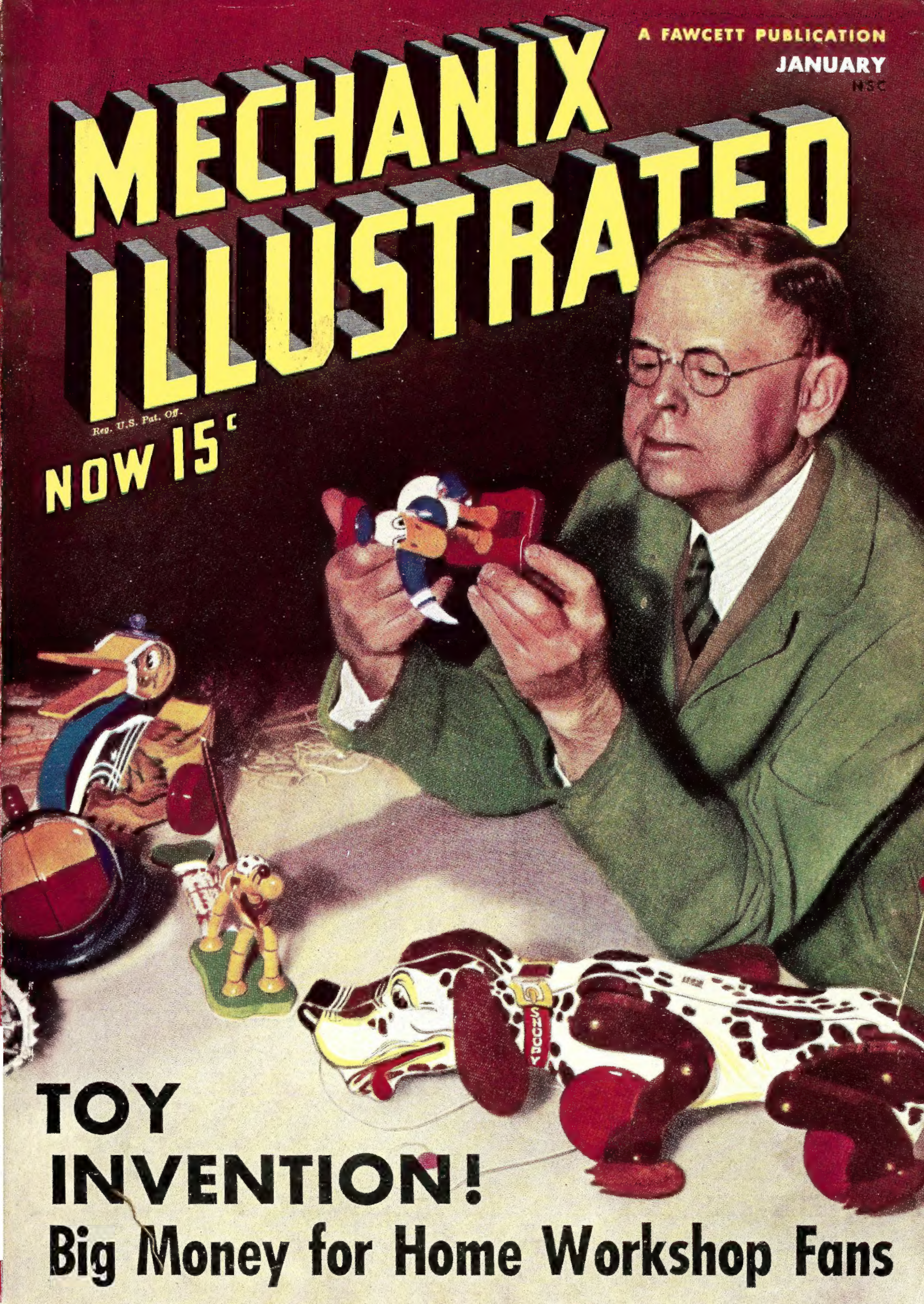
A FAWCETT PUBLICATION

JANUARY

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

NOW 15¢



TOY INVENTION!

Big Money for Home Workshop Fans

JANUARY 1939

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

15 CENTS

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED
now 10c

Here's News! NEXT MONTH YOUR FAVORITE MAGAZINE WILL COST ONLY 10c

Tell your friends, tell everyone! **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** will be the same magazine at 10c you formerly purchased at 15c. The same high quality of features, how-to-build articles, photographs and scientific news, **plus** the best photography section in print. **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** AT THE NEW 10c PRICE will be on sale at all newsstands December 30.

What will you be doing – ONE YEAR FROM TODAY?

• Three hundred and sixty-five days from now — where will you be?

Still be struggling along in the same old job at the same old salary — worried about the future — never able to make both ends meet? Will you still be putting off your start to success—fiddling away precious hours that will never come again?

Don't do it, man — don't do it! There's no greater tragedy than that of the man who stays sunk in a rut all his life, when with just a little effort he could advance.

Think of the thousands of successful, prosperous men in every industry and business who owe much of their success to International Correspondence Schools training (you'd recognize hundreds of their names). They *refused* to be licked by lack of training! They found that the I. C. S. offered them comprehensive yet simplified texts prepared by outstanding authorities, plus personal guidance and expert, understanding instruction.

The coupon will bring you the full story of the I. C. S., and what it can mean to you.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2316-S, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Architect
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Building Estimating
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Structural Draftsman
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Reading Shop Blueprints
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Sheet Metal Worker
☐ Boilermaker
☐ Telegraph Engineer
☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker
☐ Patternmaker
☐ Diesel Engines
☐ Aviation Engines
☐ Auto Technician
☐ Auto Electrical Technician
☐ Commercial Refrigeration
☐ Plumbing ☐ Steam Fitting
☐ Heating ☐ Ventilation
☐ Air Conditioning and Cooling
☐ Steam Engineer
☐ Steam Electric Engineer
☐ Marine Engineer
☐ R. R. Locomotives
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ Air Brakes ☐ R. R. Signalmen
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Bridge Engineer
☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Coal Mining
☐ Mine Foreman ☐ Fire Bosses
☐ Navigation
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Agriculture
☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Poultry Farming

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Accountancy
☐ Cost Accountant
☐ C. P. Accountant
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Spanish
☐ French
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Advertising
☐ Service Station Salesmanship
☐ First Year College Subjects
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ College Preparatory
☐ Illustrating
☐ Cartooning
☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name..............................*Age*..........*Address*..............................

City..............................*State*..............................*Present Position*..............................

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada

If you reside in England, send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

PRICE
15 CENTS

SAME PRICE
IN CANADA

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

JANUARY
1939

Volume XXI
Number 3

Circulation over 250,000

Copyright 1938 by Fawcett Publications, Inc.

SPECIAL FEATURES

Toy Invention! Big Money For Workshop Fans 35
By Stanley Gerstin

Congratulations, General Arnold! - - - - 44

Cracking Down On Quacks - - - - - - 46
By James N. Miller

"Treasure Island" Comes To Life - - - - - 50

Guardians Of The Airways - - - - - - 56
By Leonard H. Engel

Readers' Service Bureau - - - - - - 60

MI Boat Design Started Popular Racing Class 64
By F. Pierce Sherry

"Men With Wings" Contest Attracts Many Entries - - - - - - - - - - - 66

Radio Aloft Forecasts The Weather - - - - 68
By Allan Finn

(Continued on page 8)

DIVER BATTLES OCTOPUS

HOW WOULD you like to battle a 24-foot octopus 20 fathoms under the sea? That's the thrilling life and death adventure of Lieut. Harry Rieseberg, whose diving bell was attacked by a monster squid. Eight tentacles studded with pores, each with a suction capacity of 19 lbs., flayed the bell, knocked its occupant unconscious and tried to drag it to a hidden underwater haunt. Read how Lieut. Rieseberg killed the octopus and filmed the stirring battle from beginning to end. These pictures, the most spectacular ever recorded in history of a battle between a man and an octopus, will be shown in the February issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Projector Flashes 12 Slides Automatically - - - - 52
Camera Photographs Hot Air Currents - - - - - - - 58
Low-Priced Movie Camera - 63
Simple Photo Meter Devised 72
Winners Of Photo Awards - 107
Revolving Filter Turret - 108
Gas Generator Prevents Developer Oxidation - - - 110
Camera And Darkroom Shortcuts - - - - - - 112
Dial Thermometer - - - 114
Amateur Photo Puzzlers - 116

Published monthly by Fawcett Publications, Inc., 11th Street and Broadway, Louisville, Kentucky. Executive Office—22 W. Putnam Avenue, Greenwich, Connecticut. Editorial and Advertising offices—1501 Broadway, New York, New York. Send subscriptions to the Louisville, Kentucky, or Greenwich, Connecticut, addresses.

Entered as second-class matter under the Act of March 3, 1879, at the post office in Louisville, Ky., with additional entry at Greenwich, Conn. Not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. In U. S. and Possessions and in Canada, 15c a copy; $1.50 a year. Other Postal Unions, $2.00 a year. East Indian Agent, P. C. Eranee Sons, Bombay, India. Printed in U. S. A. Advertising forms close the first of second month preceding date of issue. Advertising offices: New York, 1501 Broadway; Chicago, 360 N. Michigan Ave.; San Francisco, Simpson-Reilly, 1014 Russ Bldg.; Los Angeles, Simpson-Reilly, Garfield Bldg. Member Audit Bureau of Circulation.

W. H. FAWCETT, Publisher **RALPH DAIGH**, Managing Editor **ROBERT HERTZBERG**, Editor **AL ALLARD**, Art Director
JOHN L. SCHERER, CLIFFORD PETERS, STANLEY GERSTIN, Associate Editors **S. S. RABL**, Naval Consultant

Be Somebody—

Get more money; prestige; a better career
You can do it. Read this

- "YOU KNOW, MARY, I DREAMED OF BETTER THINGS FOR US—BUT SOMEHOW I'VE FAILED TO GET WHAT WE HOPED FOR—"
- "I KNOW, JIM—WE'VE WORKED HARD, TOO. BUT YOU DO WORK ANYONE COULD DO. THERE MUST BE SOMETHING—"

AND there is something. Here it is: Become an Accountant; train at home in your spare time—with LaSalle! Fit yourself to get bigger pay in a modern respected profession. Prepare yourself to get what you want from life—a home, money for education, a car, luxury for your family—everything you've hoped for!

Accountancy through home study opens two fields for you. First, it can put you in line for higher bracket jobs in your present company. It can give you the drop on untrained men—can lift you out of their class. Your increased value will quickly be apparent in your work and noticed by your superiors. Accountancy training can give you ability and experience for which business is looking—for which it is glad to pay.

The second opportunity LaSalle Home Study Accountancy offers is a profitable profession of your own! Right now the professional accountant faces a greater demand than ever before. It is not uncommon for trained accountants to earn $3,000, $5,000 and more.

Three Men Who Proved It Can Be Done

Read the actual experience of three men who started accountancy training with us several years ago:

After a short period of intensive study, the first man started bookkeeping jobs on the side. Soon he got enough of them so he opened his own business. Today he is his own boss, a successful business man with a splendid income. All in one year!

Another member—five months after starting his study—was called into the office and given a more responsible position paying $40 a month more. His employer told him anyone studying a LaSalle home-study course was obviously more alert than most men and therefore capable of a bigger job.

To the employer of the third member we sent information about the member's study. The letter resulted in his being chosen—above five other candidates—for a better position with shorter hours and more pay.

Just three of thousands who tell us that LaSalle home study was the turning point in their lives. Their cases, which may seem extraordinary to you, are not uncommon to us. Many others have done as well. Perhaps you can, too. At least, it's worth investigating.

Send for This Free Book

The facts about LaSalle training in Accountancy and the opportunities in this growing field are clearly outlined in a 48-page book which LaSalle will send you free. If you have the urge and the will to increase your income, clip and mail the coupon for it—NOW.

LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY, ***A Correspondence Institution*** **Dept. 1493-HR, Chicago, Ill.**

I'd like to see whether I should take up Accountancy. Send me—without obligation or cost to me—your booklet *Accountancy, the Profession That Pays,* and full information about your Accountancy training program.

☐ **Higher Accountancy**

Other LaSalle Opportunities:

If more interested in one of the fields indicated below, check and mail now.

☐ Business Management
☐ Modern Salesmanship
☐ Law—Degree of LL.B.
☐ Commercial Law
☐ Railway Accounting
☐ Practical Accounting and Office Management
☐ Expert Bookkeeping
☐ C. P. A. Coaching
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Business English
☐ Stenotypy

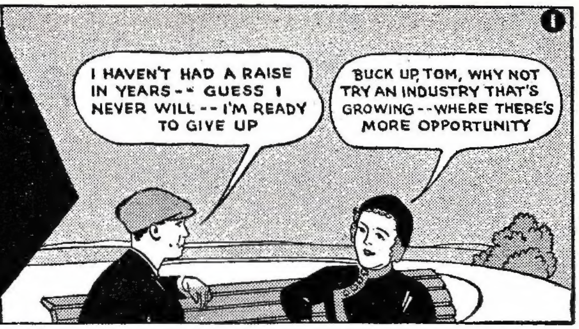
Name.. *Age*......

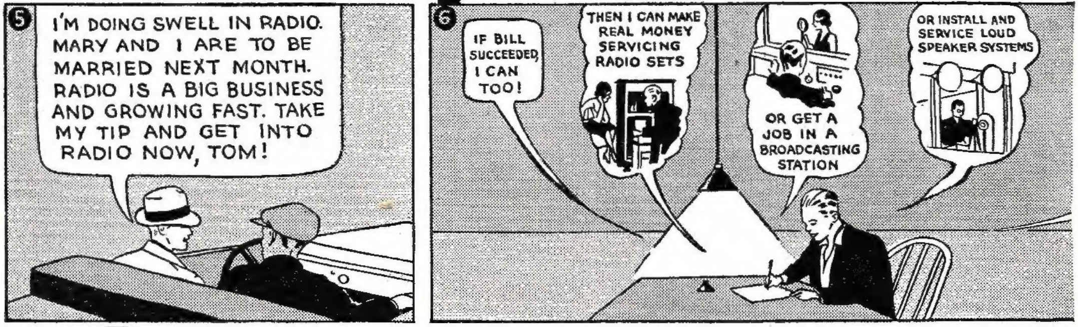
Present Position...

Address...

ACCOUNTANCY
The Profession that Pays

HOW A "TIP" GOT TOM A GOOD JOB


1
I HAVEN'T HAD A RAISE IN YEARS -- GUESS I NEVER WILL -- I'M READY TO GIVE UP
BUCK UP, TOM, WHY NOT TRY AN INDUSTRY THAT'S GROWING -- WHERE THERE'S MORE OPPORTUNITY


5
I'M DOING SWELL IN RADIO. MARY AND I ARE TO BE MARRIED NEXT MONTH. RADIO IS A BIG BUSINESS AND GROWING FAST. TAKE MY TIP AND GET INTO RADIO NOW, TOM!
6
IF BILL SUCCEEDED I CAN TOO!
THEN I CAN MAKE REAL MONEY SERVICING RADIO SETS
OR GET A JOB IN A BROADCASTING STATION
OR INSTALL AND SERVICE LOUD SPEAKER SYSTEMS

I will train YOU too at Home in Spare Time for Good Jobs in Radio

J. E. Smith, President, National Radio Institute Established 1914
He has directed the home study training of more men for the Radio Industry than any other man in America.

HERE'S PROOF THAT MY TRAINING PAYS

$50 Monthly in Spare Time

"I work on Radio part time, still holding my regular job. Since enrolling seven years ago, I have averaged around $50 every month." JOHN B. MORISSETTE, 809 Valley Street, Manchester, N. H.

Makes $50 to $60 a Week

"I am making between $50 and $60 a week after all expenses are paid and I am getting all the Radio work I can take care of, thanks to N. R. I." H. W. SPANGLER, 126½ S. Gay St., Knoxville, Tenn.

Operates Public Address System

"I have a position with the Los Angeles Civil Service, operating the Public Address System in the City Hall Council. My salary is $170 a month." R. H. ROOD, R. 136, City Hall, Los Angeles, Calif.

Radio offers you many opportunities for well-paying spare time and full time jobs. You don't have to give up your present job, leave home or spend a lot of money to become a Radio Expert. I'm so sure I can train you at home for a good Radio job that I agree in writing to refund every penny you pay me if you are not satisfied with my training when you finish.

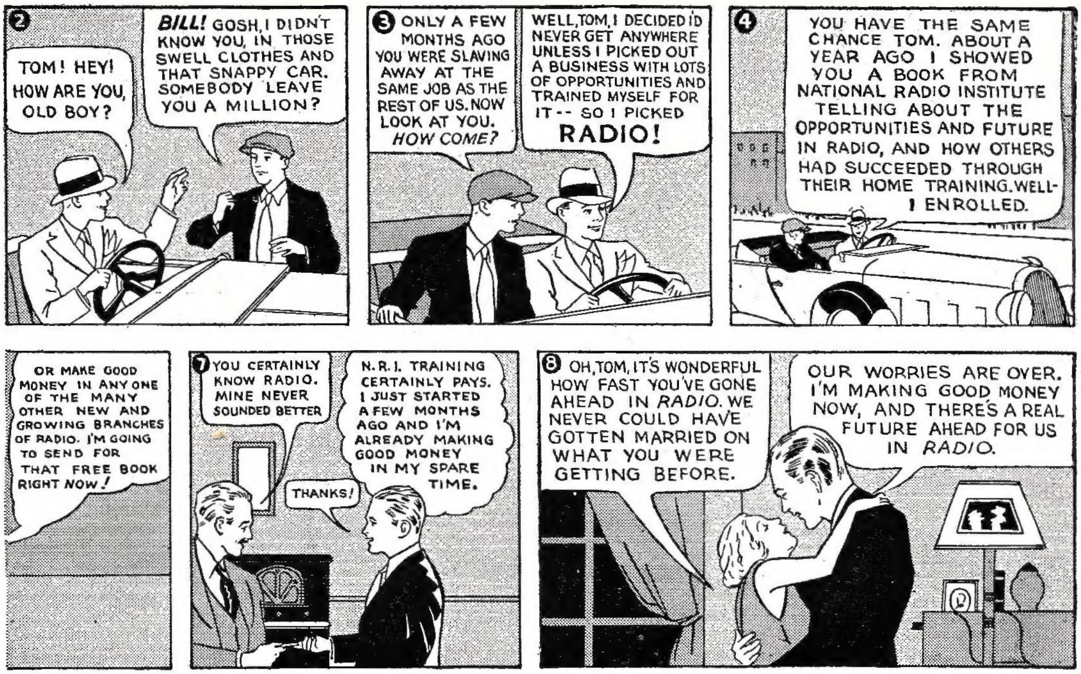
Get Ready Now for Jobs Like These

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to $5,000 a year. Fixing Radio sets in spare time pays many $200 to $500 a year—full time jobs with Radio jobbers, manufacturers and dealers as much as $30, $50, $75 a week. Many Radio Experts open full or part time Radio sales and repair businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, and pay up to $6,000 a year. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, loud speaker systems are newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I trained have good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read how they got their jobs. Mail coupon.

Why Many Radio Experts Make $30, $50, $75 a Week

Radio is young—yet it's one of our large industries. More than 28,000,000 homes have one or more Radios. There are more Radios than telephones. Every year millions of Radios get out of date and are replaced. Millions more need new tubes, repairs. Over $50,000,000 are spent every year for Radio repairs alone. Over 5,000,000 auto Radios are in use; more are being sold every day, offering more profit-making opportunities for Radio experts. And RADIO IS STILL YOUNG, GROWING, expanding into new fields. The few hundred $30, $50, $75 a week jobs of 20 years ago have grown to thousands. Yes, Radio offers opportunities—now and for the future!

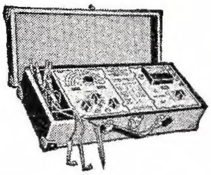
Get Facts about THE TESTED


2
TOM! HEY! HOW ARE YOU, OLD BOY?
BILL! GOSH, I DIDN'T KNOW YOU, IN THOSE SWELL CLOTHES AND THAT SNAPPY CAR. SOMEBODY LEAVE YOU A MILLION?
3
ONLY A FEW MONTHS AGO YOU WERE SLAVING AWAY AT THE SAME JOB AS THE REST OF US. NOW LOOK AT YOU. HOW COME?
WELL, TOM, I DECIDED I'D NEVER GET ANYWHERE UNLESS I PICKED OUT A BUSINESS WITH LOTS OF OPPORTUNITIES AND TRAINED MYSELF FOR IT -- SO I PICKED RADIO!
4
YOU HAVE THE SAME CHANCE TOM. ABOUT A YEAR AGO I SHOWED YOU A BOOK FROM NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE TELLING ABOUT THE OPPORTUNITIES AND FUTURE IN RADIO, AND HOW OTHERS HAD SUCCEEDED THROUGH THEIR HOME TRAINING. WELL- I ENROLLED.
OR MAKE GOOD MONEY IN ANY ONE OF THE MANY OTHER NEW AND GROWING BRANCHES OF RADIO. I'M GOING TO SEND FOR THAT FREE BOOK RIGHT NOW!
7
YOU CERTAINLY KNOW RADIO. MINE NEVER SOUNDED BETTER
THANKS!
N.R.I. TRAINING CERTAINLY PAYS. I JUST STARTED A FEW MONTHS AGO AND I'M ALREADY MAKING GOOD MONEY IN MY SPARE TIME.
8
OH, TOM, IT'S WONDERFUL HOW FAST YOU'VE GONE AHEAD IN RADIO. WE NEVER COULD HAVE GOTTEN MARRIED ON WHAT YOU WERE GETTING BEFORE.
OUR WORRIES ARE OVER. I'M MAKING GOOD MONEY NOW, AND THERE'S A REAL FUTURE AHEAD FOR US IN RADIO.

Many Make $5, $10, $15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

The day you enroll, in addition to our regular Course, I start sending Extra Money Job Sheets, show you how to do Radio repair jobs. Throughout your training I send plans and directions that made good spare time money—$200 to $500—for hundreds, while learning. I send you special Radio equipment to conduct experiments, build circuits. This 50-50 method of training makes learning at home easy, fascinating, practical.

I Also Give You This Professional Servicing Instrument



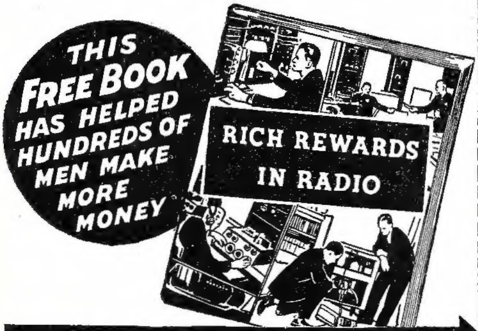
Here is the instrument every Radio expert needs and wants—an All-Wave, All-Purpose. Set Servicing Instrument. It contains everything necessary to measure A.C. and D.C. voltages and current; to test tubes; resistance; adjust and align any set, old or new. It satisfies your needs for professional servicing after you graduate—can help you make extra money fixing sets while training.

Find Out What Radio Offers You

Act Today. Mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It's free to any fellow over 16 years old. It points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my training in Radio and Television; shows you letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Find out what Radio offers YOU! MAIL COUPON in an envelope, or paste on a postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President
Dept. 9AH
National Radio Institute
Washington, D. C.

GET THE FACTS. MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!


THIS FREE BOOK HAS HELPED HUNDREDS OF MEN MAKE MORE MONEY
RICH REWARDS IN RADIO

WAY TO BETTER PAY

This Coupon is Good for One FREE Copy of My Book

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 9AH
National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligating me, send "Rich Rewards in Radio," which points out the spare time and full time opportunities in Radio and explains your 50-50 method of training men at home in spare time to become Radio Experts. (Please Write Plainly.)

NAME.. AGE..........

ADDRESS ....

CITY.. STATE....................

INVENTORS

these Free Books tell

How To Protect And To Profit From Your Ideas ● *How You Can Save Time and Money*

● Right now is the time for you to take the first steps to protect your ideas — and this costs you nothing! C. A. Snow & Co. can save you time and expense by giving you advice based on 63 years' experience. If you want competent, professional advice and service, mail the coupon now for our free books on patent facts and special "Certification of Invention" form.

CERTIFICATION OF INVENTION
HOW WE PROTECT YOU
Suggestions on how to COMMERCIALIZE YOUR INVENTION

MAIL NOW FOR FREE BOOKS

C.A.SNOW&CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys Since 1875

Dept. 319 SNOW BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C

Gentlemen: Please send me without cost or obligation—FREE books, "How We Protect You" and "Suggestions On How to Commercialize Your Invention." Also Certification of Invention form.

Name ....

Street and No. ....

City or Town.................................. State.........

INVENTORS

BE SUCCESSFUL

Read Invention & Finance—it's your chance to make money. Free particulars concerning contents of magazine given to prospective subscribers. Cut out and send us this advertisement to receive your particulars.

INVENTION & FINANCE MAGAZINE
80-H Wall Street, New York, N. Y.

1,500 NEEDED INVENTIONS

1,500 NEEDED INVENTIONS

Concentrate your talents on inventions that will pay BIG MONEY. New Edition of **1500 NEEDED INVENTIONS** by R. F. Yates tells what inventions manufacturers NEED badly. Describes in detail 1500 Needed inventions in these fields: **General Problems; Automotive; Electrical; Mechanical; Chemical; Aviation; Radio; Marine.** Also chapters on the Ten Most Needed Inventions, and on new scientific discoveries important to inventors. Simple, practical ideas—one idea from this book may win you a fortune. If you want to invent, know what inventions will pay you the most money. This book tells you. Keeps you from working on inventions nobody wants to buy. Large cloth bound book, 250 pages, nine big chapters. **Only $2.50.** Drop a postal and we will send **1500 NEEDED INVENTIONS** C.O.D. We pay postage if you send cash with order. If not delighted after 5 days' examination, return it and get your money back.

INVENTORS' SELLING GUIDE

How and where to sell patented or unpatented inventions. **Inventors' Selling Guide** by R. F. Yates, noted authority on inventions, gives classified list of nearly **1000 manufacturers who buy ideas.** Tells how to sell unpatented inventions safely, how to sell chain stores, how to price inventions, selling by correspondence and demonstration, how to find buyers, etc. Tells what an inventor must know about **Law, Royalty, Contracts, Patents Pending, Financing, Gyp Schemes, Selling Methods.** Clothbound book, 224 pages, 15 chapters, postpaid $2 (or C.O.D. plus postage). Satisfaction guaranteed.

INVENTORS' SELLING GUIDE

FREE If you order at once we include a copy of the popular books **"Protecting & Selling Inventions Without Patents"** or **"Edison's Secrets of How to Invent".** Mention Your Choice . . . Both sent with orders of $4.

BOTH BOOKS FOR $4.00

if ordered at one time

Write for FREE specimen pages and complete catalog of valuable books for inventors.

DONLEY PUBL. CO., 509 Fifth Av., Dept. M9, New York, N. Y.

CONTENTS—Continued from page 4

SHORTER FEATURES

Messages In The Sky - - - - - - - - 43
Tomorrow's Inventions - - - - - - - - 73
The Making Of A "Pigskin" - - - - - - 75
Britain's New "Sea Queen" - - - - - - 78

HOW-TO-BUILD FEATURES

Ventilated Candle Stick - - - - - - - 83
Making Outdoor Christmas Tree Ornaments 84
New Chair Seats For Old - - - - - - - 88
Plastic Wood Inlaying - - - - - - - - 92
A Bunk House For Dogs - - - - - - - 94
A Sidewalk-Auto Trailer - - - - - - - 98

WORKSHOP KINKS

An Adjustable Saw Horse - - - - - - - 95
Old Oil Can Becomes Efficient Funnel - - 95
Old Sewing Machine Spins Emery Wheel - 95
Plywood Aids Power Saw - - - - - - - 95
Clip Speeds Difficult Work - - - - - - 97
Clothes Pin Supports Saw - - - - - - - 97
Pencil Becomes Arc Welder - - - - - - 97

HOME SCIENCE-PARLOR STUNTS

Amusing Tricks - - - - - - - - - - - 91
Home Science Experiments With Salt - - 100
Study Blood With A Microscope - - - - 102

AUTOMOTIVE

High School Student Builds Speedy Auto - 41
Meter Measures Auto Engine Vibration - 42
Garage Device Cleans Old Crankcase Oil - 45
Truck Loads, Unloads Material Quickly - 54
New Lightweight Bus Has Two Sections - 58
Low-Powered Vehicle Hauls Heavy Load - 77
Novel Automobile Is Advertising Medium - 81
Welds Make Old Front Axle Useful For Trailer - - - - - - - - - - - - 99
Spring Sprayer Becomes Differential Flusher 99
Pipe Ladder Simplifies Washing Top Of Car 99

AVIATION

Airport Runway Made Of Cotton Fabric - 41
Radio Altimeter Gives Plane's True Height - 57
Ground Radio Device Teaches Beam Flying 59
First Air Mail Pickup To Start Service - - 74
Aerial "Dippers" Lift Wingless Aircraft - 81

RADIO AND ELECTRICITY

Battery Has Plug For Electric Shaver - - 40
"Pistol" Branding Iron Operated By Battery 41
Lamplight Rivals Daylight - - - - - - 71
School Sound System Has Many Features - 76
"Electric Nurse" Is Sleepwalker's Guard - 76
Voice Energizes New Short-Range Phone - 79
Radio Clock-Receiver Tunes Automatically 80

[*Continued on page* 10]

PATENT and SELL your INVENTION

A Simple Recipe for Inventive Success

PROBABLY the simplest recipe for inventive success would be this: First, a practical, useful invention; second, a good strong Patent; third, a buyer or a market. The inventor needs all three to get anywhere. Lacking any one, he is likely to get nowhere. The recipe is simple. Working it out isn't so simple. That is why inventors—and other inventively inclined—have found the two books shown here so helpful. We've gone into each part of the recipe carefully. Exactly what is an invention? We tell you. What is a strong patent? We tell you. How can I go about finding a buyer? We tell you.

Many Questions Answered

But there's much more. For example, just how an Application for a Patent is made; how an inventor can safeguard himself with dated sketches as he goes along; how the pertinent Patent Office records are checked to see what other inventors may have done along the same line; how some successful inventors have secured financial backing; simple ways to contact manufacturers; and many other points.

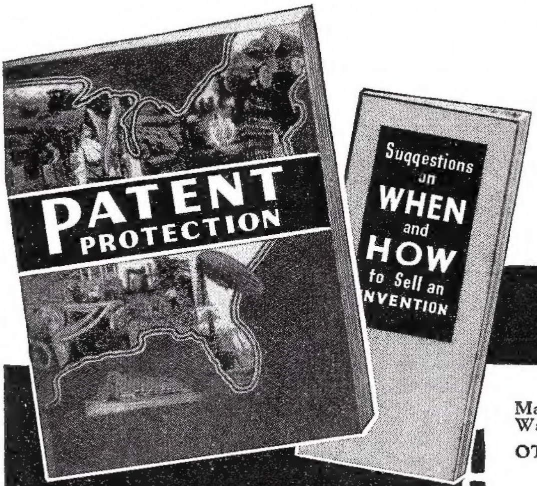
41 Years in the Business of Helping Inventors

The world needs, can use and will pay for practical, useful inventions. Manufacturers are on the alert for new articles, or improvements that will help them increase sales. Maybe you have one. Maybe not. These books will help you in deciding that. From that standpoint alone, they are valuable.

For more than 41 years, it has been our business to help inventors. We answer your questions and supply complete information about Patent procedure, costs, steps to take, kind of sketch or model needed, and much more. Our staff is made up of experienced Registered Patent Attorneys, Draftsmen, Searchers. Fees are reasonable—deferred payments arranged. Whether your idea is large or small, finished or still in a rough stage, you should have the facts both about Patenting and Selling. The information which we give you—based on long experience with thousands of inventors—is yours for the asking. No need to delay. These two books of facts may save you time, trouble, money, even later disappointment. Return the coupon—or write us a confidential letter—today.

115 Mechanical Movements Shown

In our book "Patent Protection" you will find illustrated 115 different mechanical movements. Maybe you'll find just what you need to work out some of your own ideas. Many other interesting pictures are shown in this book. Both books and an "Evidence of Invention" form sent to you FREE the same day we hear from you.



These 2 books tell you how to go about it . . Both Sent FREE >

VICTOR J. EVANS & Co.

REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEYS

Main Office: 102-A Victor Building
Washington, D. C.

OTHER OFFICES:
514-B Empire Building, Pittsburgh
405-B Garfield Building, Los Angeles
1010-B Hobart Building, San Francisco

Send me FREE copies of your books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." (Note: Same books supplied by any of branch offices listed above.)

Name ....

Street and No. ....

City or Town .... State.............

INVENTORS
PATENT YOUR IDEAS
SEND FOR FREE BOOK →

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Written by a Former Member of the Examining Corps (1922-24) of the U. S. Patent Office. If you want to profit by your idea, you should take steps to apply for a U. S. Patent at once. Your first step is to get this Free Book. This interesting illustrated book contains valuable information you should have. It tells you fully how to obtain a patent on your idea in the quickest way. With this Free Book you will also receive a "Record of Invention" form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential Service: Your case will be personally handled only by a Registered Patent Attorney who is also a Former Member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office. All communications confidential.

MAIL COUPON TODAY for FREE PATENT BOOK and RECORD OF INVENTION Form

CARL MILLER
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

Woolworth Bldg., 35th Floor, Dept. 19B, New York City
MILLER BUILDING, Dept. 19B, WASHINGTON, D. C.
Please send me your Free Book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

Inventions Wanted
Patented or Unpatented

We have been successfully selling inventions, patented and unpatented, since 1924. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale.
CHARTERED INSTITUTE of AMERICAN INVENTORS
Dept. 5, Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

PATENTS
PERSONAL SERVICE

My *Personal* service assures strictest confidence on all your patent problems. Send me a model or drawing, or sketch and description of your invention, and $5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentability and send you a copy of my 72-page booklet. Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for FREE copy. Registered Patent Attorney.
L. F. Randolph, 761 Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

WHY RENT A BOAT? MAKE YOUR OWN
Even a child can build at least one of the many boats that are described in the big new 148-page book, "How To Build 20 Boats"—1938 Edition. Send 50c for your copy, now.
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED PUBLISHING CO.
Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.

Earn Spare-Time Money
THIS NEW PLEASANT WAY!

Learn how you can build up a profitable spare or full-time business in your own home. This new book "How to Make Money in Woodworking" is crammed with practical tested ideas, plans, and suggestions. Tells you exactly what to make, how to make it and how to sell it. Describes plans that have worked for others. Woodworking, the new way, is light, pleasant, and profitable. Send only 10c and complete book will be mailed postpaid. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Write to Dept. H139.

Delta Mfg Co. 600 E. VIENNA AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

CONTENTS—Continued from page 8

Generator's Flywheel Weighs 95 Tons - - 80
The HI-FI Receiver - - - - - - - - - 104

NEW MECHANICAL DEVICES

Powered Soil Tiller Does Numerous Jobs - 45
Table Revolves Work During Welding Job - 53
Sterilizers Lock Like Vault - - - - - - 54
Leather Helmet Aids Welder - - - - - - 54
New Lifesaving Device Is Designed For Vessels - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55
Build Powerful Microscope - - - - - - 57
New Valve Betters Radiator - - - - - - 57
"Skim-Board" Gives New Thrill To Water - 58
Tractor Attachment Simplifies Farming - 59
Machine Plows Phone Wires Under Ground 59
Builds Reflecting Telescope - - - - - - 62
"Mechanical Oars" Revolutionize Rowing - 62
Water Heater Burns Trash - - - - - - 62
Hand Lever Loads Air Pistol - - - - - - 63
Gauge Shows Diesel's Firing Pressure - - 67
Anchor Reel Aids Fishermen - - - - - - 72
Rack Salvages Oil From Can - - - - - - 74
Sugar Cane Machine Does Job Of 50 Men - 77
Invents Saw To Make Hinged Wood Sandals 79

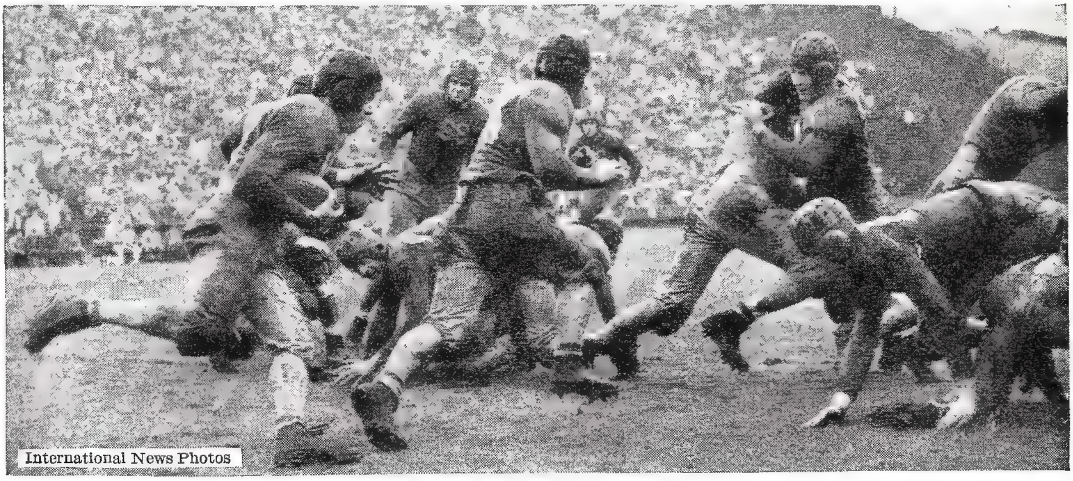
DEPARTMENTS

Chips From The Editor's Workbench - - 12
Crafts And Hobbies - - - - - - - - - 83
Outdoor Sport Kinks - - - - - - - - 87
Photography Section—Winners Of Photo Awards - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 107
New Ideas For Home And Shop - - - - 146

MISCELLANEOUS

New Fire Boat Rated As Most Powerful - 40
Couple Travels 7100 Miles On Bicycle - - 40
Flexible Tubing Made From Synthetic Resin 42
New Iceboat Features Short Air-Flow Body 45
Golf Course Has Elevator - - - - - - - 52
Sails Ocean Single-Handed - - - - - - 52
Straws Make Own Sodas - - - - - - - 53
Umbrella Is "Planetarium" - - - - - - 53
Giant Wheels Become Roadside Attraction 55
Cargo Ship Features Arc Welded Hull - - 63
Invents Golfer's Chair-Bag - - - - - - 67
Cups Hold Roast To Platter - - - - - - 67
"Time Capsule" Buried At Fair Site - - 70
Mop Device Snaps On Broom Handle - - 70
Suit Protects Football Player - - - - - 71
"Collars" Reduce Gas Range Fuel Bills - - 71
Foot-Rest Improves Nursery Swing - - - 72
Instrument Checks Eyesight - - - - - - 74
Discovers Valuable Chemical Formula - - 76
Reproduces Full-Size Monsters In Plaster - 77
$40,000 Speedboat Undergoes Tests - - - 80
World's Biggest Liner Fitted With Rudder - 81

Out of the Ranks of the Average



International News Photos

You Must Know What to Do When Signals are Called

To play the game—whether on the football field or in the bigger jobs of business and industry—you must know what to do when the signals are called. To make the team a player must be above average—and you must be above average to meet the demands of employers for the better paid positions.

Your own ability to hold the better jobs depends entirely on the preparation you have made to accept the **opportunities offered every month in the year** in the active fields of today such as Air Conditioning, Diesel Engineering, Drafting and Design, etc. Men in these fields and others with preparation as accountants and in merchandising are being advanced into such openings as department heads, managers, foremen, superintendents, traveling auditors, etc.

Your opportunity today simply means being **ready** for the good jobs looking for good men—your chance for a worthwhile position depends on whether or not you will prepare to meet the demands of employers all over the country who are offering the big jobs to men who can handle them!

Without training a man is no more valuable at 40 than at 30, is old at 50. But the doctor at 40 or 50 is a better doctor than he was at 30—and it's the same with men trained in other fields—executives, draftsmen, engineers, merchants, architects **are young at 40, at 50** — and still have many good pay years ahead. Promotion, higher pay, reward properly trained men!

American School, an educational institution incorporated "not for profit," has used for over 40 years a direct and practical method for preparing men to handle the **bigger jobs in business and industry.**

American School graduates hold important positions as engineers, accountants, experts, draftsmen, managers, etc., or successfully operate their own business. Thousands of our High School graduates have entered colleges, universities, normal schools, etc., have attained success in business or industry.

Find out how American School can help YOU, the difference it may make in your entire future **success** and **happiness!** Mail coupon today for **free** Bulletin and early lesson in field of your choice. No obligation on your part.

American School, Dept. G128, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

Cut Along This Line

Try a Lesson Yourself—No Obligation

American School, Dept. G128, Drexel Ave. at 58th St., Chicago

I have checked the line of work in which I would like a good job. Please send me without expense or obligation on my part a copy of your Bulletin and an early lesson in the field I have selected.

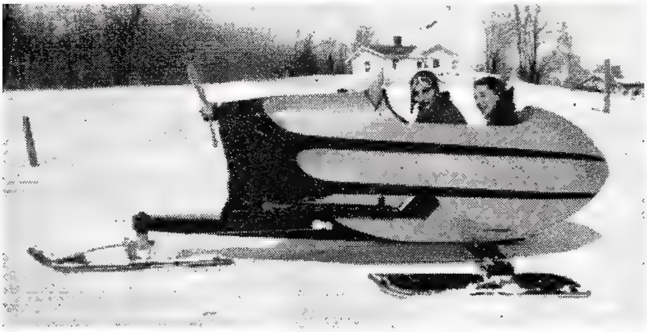
- ☐ Air Conditioning
- ☐ Architecture
- ☐ Automotive Engineering
- ☐ Automobile Repairing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Cost Accounting
- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Civil Engineering
- ☐ Aviation
- ☐ Contracting, Building
- ☐ Electrical Engineering
- ☐ Diesel Engineering
- ☐ Drafting and Designing
- ☐ Electric Refrigeration
- ☐ Heating, Ventilating, Plumbing
- ☐ Professional Accounting Incl. C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ High School
- ☐ Highway Engineering
- ☐ Law
- ☐ Liberal Arts (College)
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering
- ☐ Merchandising
- ☐ Private Secretary
- ☐ Radio and Television
- ☐ Salesmanship
- ☐ Shop Practice
- ☐ Steam Engineering

Name____________ **Age**______ **Occupation**__________

Street____________ **City**__________ **State**________

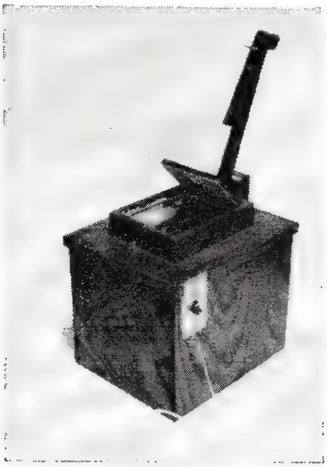
Chips from the Editor's Workbench

Send in photos of your completed workshop projects. Each month Mechanix Illustrated awards a first prize of $5 for the best photo and letter received by this department and prizes of $3 each for all other photos and letters used.



Snow and ice are welcome when you own a powered sled like this. Built by Albert Leone, it is driven by a propeller geared to a motorcycle engine and zipps along at a 65-m.p.h. speed.

MANY sections of the country are now blanketed with snow and, as a result, powered ice sleds built by MI readers are zipping across country roads providing thrills for spectators and exhilarating action for the drivers. Maybe I should have said "pilots," for some of these powered sleds almost "take off" when they hit a bump at high speed. The trim-looking streamlined job shown above was constructed by Albert Leone, of Duluth, Minn., who says he has made 65 m.p.h. with it and that with ideal ice conditions it should attain a speed of 80-90 m.p.h. (When *DOES* it take off, Al?) The sled is powered by a motorcycle motor, which turns a four-foot propeller, and the body frame is made of spruce covered with plywood. Good work, Al, so I'm awarding you this month's first prize of $5.



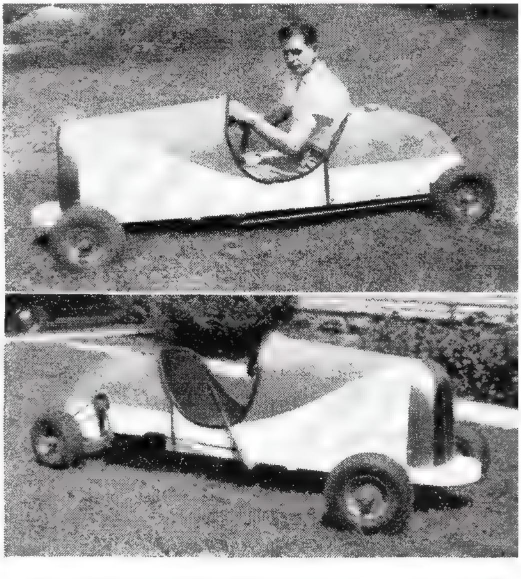
Raymond Le Blanc built this photo printer at a cost of only $1.50.

* * *

At a cost of only one dollar and a half, Raymond Le Blanc, an MI photography fan who lives in Greenwich, Conn., built the photo-printer shown on this page. Ray used plans that appeared in the MI book—"Good Photography" and says that the printer turns out work that rivals a professional job in results. Well, Ray, there's a nice "professional" check for $3 in the mail for you in recognition of a job well done, so be on the lookout for it.

* * *

Scoring a $3 prize, photos sent in by Robert Browning, of Piqua, Ohio, show the classy midget racer he constructed. It is powered by a washing machine motor of the gasoline type and travels at a speed of 18 m.p.h. As can be seen from one of the photos, a V-belt and idler pulley assembly is used to transmit the motor's power to the rear wheel, the pulley acting as a clutch. Very nice, Bob. Congratulations!



These photos show the midget racer constructed by Robert Browning. It travels 18 m.p.h. Note the V-belt and idler pulley assembly which transmits power from motor to wheel.

You still have time to enter the nation-wide "Men With Wings" Contest which is being sponsored by MI and Paramount Pictures. Complete details of the contest in which 23 excellent prizes,

[*Continued on page* 14]

INVENTORS

Get FREE COPY

COMPLETE INFORMATION ON HOW TO OBTAIN PATENT AND MARKET INVENTIONS

If you have ideas, if you have invented something, if you're interested in inventing something, you need this new **48-page book** that gives the entire Story of Patents. It tells you for the first time about new phases of invention, how others succeeded, how the patent laws protect you, how to market your invention, where to obtain finances, how to form a company, partnership, or arrange for royalties from your invention's sale.

PATENT GUIDE
FOR THE INVENTOR
CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
REGISTERED PATENT ATTORNEY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

48
PAGES
Over 100 Illustrations

PRACTICAL BENEFITS

You will find 6 complete pages illustrated with simple inventions that have succeeded in six different fields of industry. Over 100 illustrations are in this book. You will read the stories of ten (illustrated) of America's most famous inventors. You will find an experienced and thorough survey of market conditions affecting the inventor—showing the possibilities for commercial invention today. Entire chapters are devoted to the value of a patent in promoting the final success of your invention. The importance of quick action in applying for patent is stressed—facts revealing danger of delay are emphasized.

If you expect to realize profits from your invention you must protect it with a U. S. Patent. Otherwise you may find that all your time and labor have been lost, because it often happens that other inventors are working on the same idea. If you have an idea, an invention, or an ambition to invent—get the information on obtaining patent AT ONCE!

WHAT A PATENT DOES FOR YOU

Without a U. S. Patent, you cannot expect to reap the profits that your invention may make possible. Send at once for this book. After you get that, you'll know exactly what to do to protect yourself. Anything you write us or send us is strictly confidential between us. All letters and drawings are kept in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are open only to us or authorized members of our staff.

We have secured patents for inventors located in every State in the Union. The practice of our organization is confined entirely to Patents, Trademarks and Copyrights. We have had years of experience in Patent Matters. When you place your idea in our hands, we are in position to proceed at once to secure protection for you. Our fees are reasonable, and if you desire, we can arrange convenient terms of payment.

Get This FREE BOOK

IMMEDIATELY MAIL COUPON TODAY!

This new **48-page book** of facts is absolutely FREE! You need it NOW. Simply fill out the coupon, and mail. The field of invention changes constantly—here is the latest information. Within a very few days you will receive our Free Book, together with the Record of Invention Blank described here. Write NOW!

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN and HYMAN BERMAN

317-M Adams Building, Washington, D. C.
Registered Patent Attorneys Before U. S. Patent Office

Please send me at once your Big Free 48-Page Book, "Patent Guide for the Inventor" and your specially prepared "Record of Invention" form. This request does not obligate me.

Name ....

Address ....

....

(Please write or print plainly)

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 12]

A real admirer of Douglas Corrigan is Bill Banias, who constructed this gas-powered model of the famous flyer's Curtiss Robin plane. It has already made 20 successful flights.

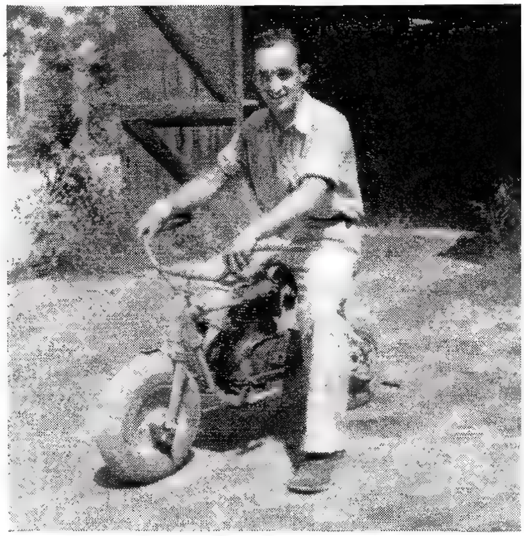
including a free round-trip flight to Hollywood, miniature gasoline engines, model airplanes, etc., will be awarded, appeared in the December issue. Secure a back copy by sending 20c to Mechanix Illustrated, Fawcett Building, Greenwich, Conn., and enter the contest before December 27, if you want to compete for the prizes. (See page 66 of this issue for further details).

* * *

When Douglas Corrigan made his famous "wrong way" flight to Ireland a few months ago he became the idol of hundreds of thousands of air-minded people. As an expression of his admiration for Corrigan, Bill Banias, of Kerman, Calif., constructed a gas-powered model of the Curtiss Robin airplane in which the pilot made his trans-Atlantic flight. The model has a six-foot wingspan and is powered with a miniature gasoline engine of one-fifth horsepower. Well done, Bill, so I'm sending you a $3 check.

* * *

I expect to be swamped with inquiries about the midget motorcycle shown in the photo sent in by A. M. Harley, of Augusta, Ga., for it certainly is a project with plenty of appeal for dyed-in-the-wool "dust eaters" who go for midget racers, powered scooters, etc. Harley constructed the frame from three-quarter-inch iron pipe, welded together at the joints. The front fork and handle bars were cut down from an old motorcycle and the motor is a one-half horsepower air-cooled type that provides a speed of 20 m.p.h. I'm sending you a $3 check with my compliments, Harley.



There is plenty of appeal in the midget motorcycle constructed by A. M. Harley. Powered by a one-half horsepower motor, it has a frame made from iron pipe welded together at the joints.

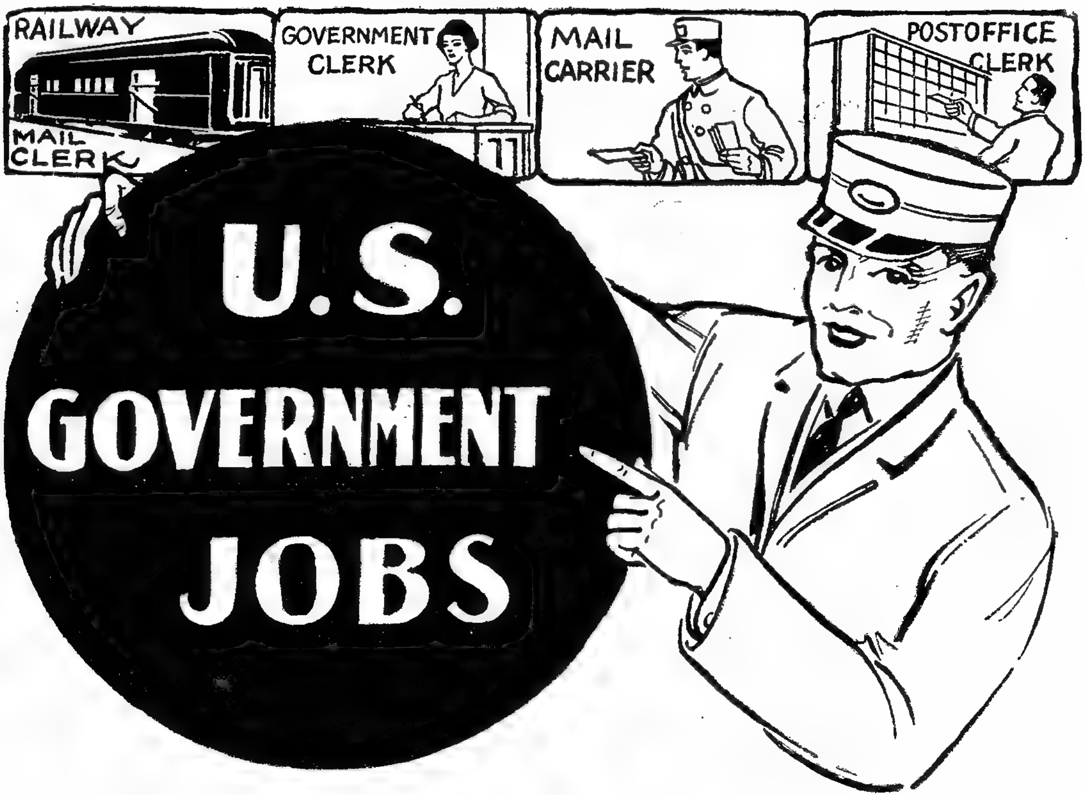
A $3 award was made to Robert J. Winter, of Inglewood, Calif., for the photo he sent in showing his home-built outboard racer. Bob's craft is powered with a 16 horsepower outboard motor and he reports a top speed of 30 m.p.h.. The boat sure looks like a professional job, Bob, and I commend you on your craftsmanship. I have no doubt that the craft is as seaworthy as you claim.

* * *

A really novel project is shown in the photo sent in by Russell Eyerly, of Salem, Oregon, who

[*Continued on page* 16]

Professional-looking in appearance is this outboard racer constructed by Bob Winter. It skims over the waves at 30 m.p.h.



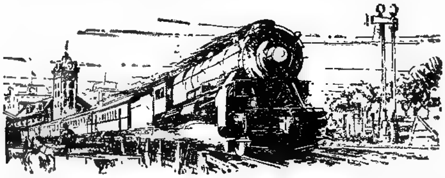
START
$1260 to $2100 A YEAR
GET A 1939 GOVERNMENT JOB

Common Education Usually Sufficient

City Mail Carriers, City Post Office Clerk

Clerks and carriers now get $1,700 the first year regular and automatically increase $100 a year to $2,100 and $2,300. Open to men—women, 18 to 45.

Travel for "Uncle Sam"



Railway Postal Clerks get $1,900 the first year regular, being paid on the first and fifteenth of each month. ($79.17 each pay day.) Their pay is automatically increased yearly to $2,450. Advance may be had to Chief Clerk at $2,700 a year. ($112.50 each pay day.) Open to men, 18 to 35.

Customs Inspector

Salary $2,100 to start. Men 21 to 45. Work connected with examining baggage and merchandise entering the country from foreign parts covering boats, trains, roads, automobiles, etc.

File Clerk—Clerk

GOVERNMENT
CLERK

Open to Men—Women 18 to 50. Entrance salary $1,260—$1,440 year. Appointments as File Clerks and Clerks in the Department at Washington, D. C., are made from this examination.

Get Ready at Once

Many other positions are obtainable. Experience is usually unnecessary. Let us show you how to get a government job.

Free List of Positions

Fill out the following coupon. Tear it off and mail it today—now, at once. This investment may result in your getting a big-paid government job.

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. E261, Rochester, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Rush to me, FREE of charge, list of U. S. Government big pay jobs. Send me FREE 32-page book describing salaries, vacations, hours, work, and full particulars telling how to qualify for one of these jobs.

Name..............................

Address..............................

TRAIN FOR ELECTRICITY IN 12 WEEKS

BY ACTUAL WORK ON MOTORS, GENERATORS, ENGINES Etc.

PAY TUITION AFTER GRADUATION

I'll Finance Your Training

Mail coupon today for details of my **"Pay after graduation plan"** and famous Coyne **"Learn by Doing"** method of practical shop training for your start for success in this big-pay field. Age or lack of money need not hold you back . . . Get training **first;** then take **12 months** to complete small monthly tuition payments starting **5 months** after you begin training.

LEARN BY DOING

IN 12 WEEKS IN COYNE SHOPS

Coyne Training is practical training, easy to grasp . . . you learn quickly by doing **actual jobs on real electrical machinery in training.** Not by books—**not** a correspondence or a home study course—you are trained right here in my big Chicago training shops. You don't need previous experience or a lot of book learning. Expert instructors guide you every step of the way. Start any time.

EARN WHILE LEARNING

Job Help After Graduation

Big things ahead in Electricity mean steady jobs, good pay, and a real future for many trained men in this fascinating "live" industry. **Thousands of opportunities.** Rush the coupon TODAY for **Big Free Book** with many photos of the great Coyne Shops in Chicago — Opportunities in Electricity—How we can train you for your start in this field and let you **pay your tuition after graduation in easy monthly payments.** If you need part time work to help with living expenses my employment department will help you. **After graduation you will be given Free lifetime employment service.**

DIESEL, ELECTRIC REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING TRAINING

Now included at no extra cost. Take advantage of this training to increase your earning capacity.

GET MY STORY

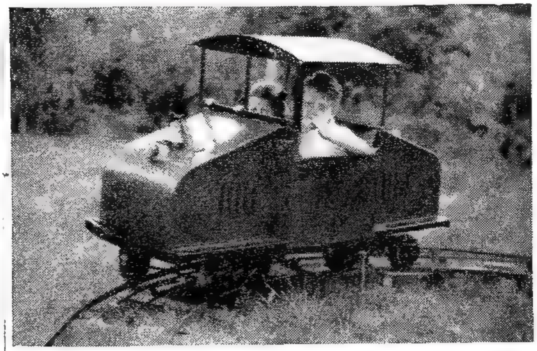
I have a mighty interesting story to tell about my school that will interest any fellow who wants to get ahead . . . **Fill in the coupon today** and mail it to me and you'll get my big FREE Catalog and all the facts. H. C. Lewis

H. C. LEWIS, President,
Coyne Electrical School,
500 S. Paulina Street, Dept. 19-53, Chicago, Ill.
Send me, without cost or obligation, your Big Free Book and details of **Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation-Offer.**

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
CITY .... STATE ....

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 14]



Happy youngsters are these, riding in the electric-powered locomotive constructed by Russell Eyerly. Boasting its own controls, the locomotive can also be operated from a master control station set up alongside the three-rail trackage.

was awarded a $3 prize. The photo shows a miniature electric-powered locomotive which Russ constructed. He says the locomotive, which operates on a third rail system, can be operated safely by a child in the cab, but that it can also be controlled from a master control station alongside the track. I'll bet the local youngsters go for Russ' railroad in a "big way."

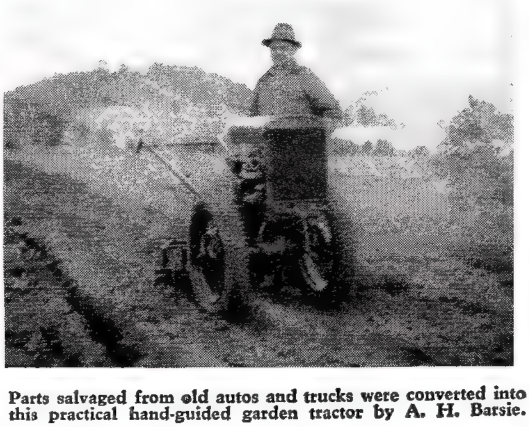
* * *

Farm work will be a whole lot easier for A. H. Barsie, of Eugene, Oregon, in the future, judging from the photo he sent in. The "pix" shows the home-built garden tractor he assembled, using parts from an old truck, a pleasure car and several other salvaged units. Powered by a two-cylinder gasoline engine, Barsie's tractor is hand guided. Watch for a $3 check in the mail, A. H.

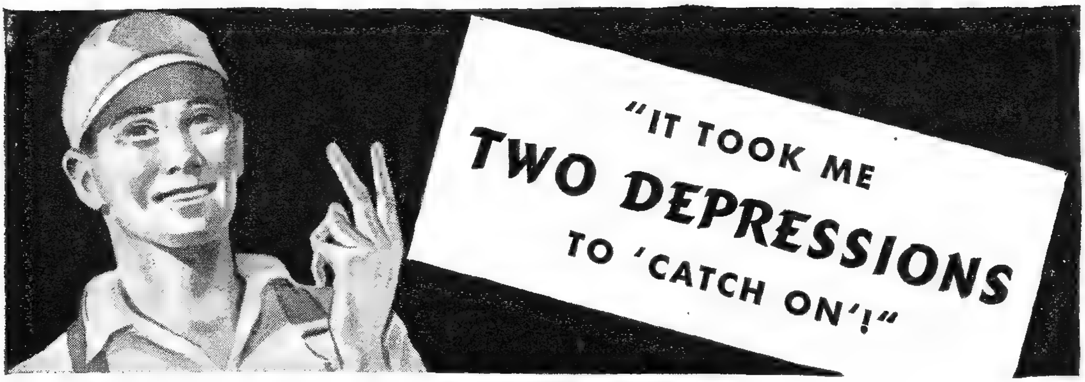
* * *

Although this is the January issue of MI, it will reach you before December 25th., so before I forget it, I want to wish every MI reader, and

[*Continued on page* 18]



Parts salvaged from old autos and trucks were converted into this practical hand-guided garden tractor by A. H. Barsie.



"Sure, I was 'sitting pretty' in 1928. Good job, swell girl, no worries. Then—*bang!* — it's '29 and I'm one of the first to be fired! Those were a couple of tough years, I'm telling you. Couldn't find work, and I'd been planning to get married!

"When things picked up, I was back at work — coasting along at the same pay on the same job. I got married. Thought some about the future — but didn't *do* anything about it.

"Then 'recession' came, and I was out again! But I noticed something this time. I noticed that the *trained* men, the boys who knew more than A-B-C about their jobs, weren't 'let out' right off the bat! In fact, the four fellows I knew who had been taking I. C. S. Courses kept their jobs right through the slump!

"Then I 'caught on'! I'm back at work again — and, believe you me, I'm going to stay here! The day I was rehired, *I enrolled with the I. C. S.!* They tell me there are 100,000 men enrolled with those Schools right now. (Fact is, I learned recently that my boss is an old I. C. S. graduate.) And if another business slump comes along, I'll be prepared to weather it! Because I know that the *trained* man is the *only* man equipped to 'ride out' stormy business seas!"

• • •

Do employers recognize the value of I. C. S. training? *Nearly 3000 leading industrial organizations have employee-training agreements with the International Correspondence Schools.* Mail the coupon — and mail it *today!*

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 2317-S, SCRANTON, PENNA.

★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X: ★

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Architect
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Building Estimating
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Structural Draftsman
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Management of Inventions
☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Welding, Electric and Gas
☐ Reading Shop Blueprints
☐ Heat Treatment of Metals
☐ Sheet Metal Worker
☐ Boilermaker
☐ Telegraph Engineer
☐ Telephone Work ☐ Radio
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machinist ☐ Toolmaker
☐ Patternmaker
☐ Diesel Engines
☐ Aviation Engines
☐ Auto Technician
☐ Auto Electrical Technician
☐ Commercial Refrigeration
☐ Plumbing ☐ Steam Fitting
☐ Heating ☐ Ventilation
☐ Air Conditioning and Cooling
☐ Steam Engineer
☐ Steam Electric Engineer
☐ Marine Engineer
☐ R. R. Locomotives
☐ R. R. Section Foreman
☐ Air Brakes ☐ R. R. Signalmen
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Bridge Engineer
☐ Bridge and Building Foreman
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Coal Mining
☐ Mine Foreman ☐ Fire Bosses
☐ Navigation
☐ Cotton Manufacturing
☐ Woolen Manufacturing
☐ Agriculture
☐ Fruit Growing
☐ Poultry Farming

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Business Management
☐ Industrial Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Accountancy
☐ Cost Accountant
☐ C. P. Accountant
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Spanish
☐ French
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Advertising
☐ Service Station Salesmanship
☐ First Year College Subjects
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Civil Service ☐ Mail Carrier
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Grade School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ College Preparatory
☐ Illustrating
☐ Cartooning
☐ Lettering Show Cards ☐ Signs

DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES

☐ Home Dressmaking
☐ Professional Dressmaking and Designing
☐ Advanced Dressmaking
☐ Foods and Cookery
☐ Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering

Name..*Age*...........*Address*..

City..*State*...........................*Present Position*..

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada
If you reside in England, send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

Know! YOUR CAR

ASK TO SEE IT!

GOOD NEWS—JUST OUT

AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE is NEW from cover to cover. Explaining the Theory, Construction and Servicing of modern motor cars, trucks and buses; and the application of auto type Diesel Engines. . . . PRACTICAL INFORMATION IN HANDY FORM, 1540 PAGES COVERING . . .

AUTO REPAIRS & SERVICE HELPS

All the Parts of an Automobile—Automotive Physics—The Gas Engine—How a Gas Engine Works—Gas Engine Principles—Multi-Cylinder Engines—Horse Power—Automobile Engines—Engines: Stationary Parts—Engines: Moving Parts—Pistons—Piston Rings—Connecting Rods—Crank Shafts—The Valves —.The Valve Gear —Cams and Cam Action—Valve Timing—Cooling Systems—Gasoline — Fuel Feed Systems — The Mixture—Carburetors—Automatic Choke—Super-Chargers—Transmissions—Synchro-Mesh — Clutches — Universals and Propeller Shafts—The Differential—Rear Axles — The Running Gear — Brakes — Wheel Alignment—Knee Action—Steering Gear—Tires—Lubricants and Lubrication—Automotive Electricity—Ignition Systems—Magneto Ignition—Spark Plugs—Ignition Coils--Distributors--Automatic Spark Control--Ignition Timing--Generators--Starters--Generator and Starter Testing--Lighting Systems--Storage Batteries--Battery Charging -- Battery Testing Troubles. **Automotive Diesel Engines. Inside Views of all Automobile Parts Fully Illustrated. To Get This Assistance for Yourself Simply Fill In and Mail Coupon Today.**

$4 COMPLETE • PAY ONLY $1. A MONTH ←

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 WEST 23rd STREET, NEW YORK
Please send me postpaid AUDELS NEW AUTOMOBILE GUIDE ($4) for free examination. If I decide to keep it, I will send you $1 within 7 days; then remit $1 monthly until purchase price of $4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it to you promptly.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

Occupation ____________________

Reference ____________________ MM1

Every can a HANDY MAN!
CASCO POWDERED CASEIN GLUE
GLUES EVERYTHING PERMANENTLY

...builds, repairs, patches . . . with lifetime strength

● Want *one* good glue—to do many good jobs? Call for CASCO. Proved on many of industry's toughest gluing problems, CASCO mends most everything from attic to cellar. Glues wood, cloth, leather, etc. Its weatherproof bond resists heat and moisture.

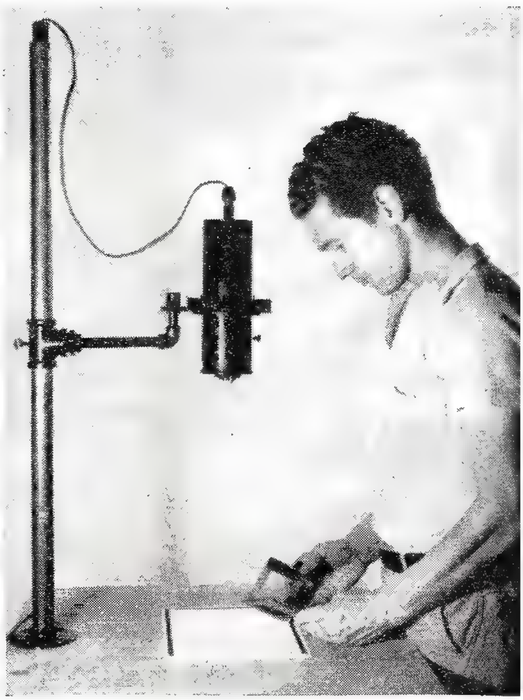
NO MESS. Just mix CASCO with water... no heating, no waste. **LOW COST.** Get *all glue* for your money...no liquid preservatives. 10c to 65c at hardware dealers.

FREE—NEW KIND OF HANDBOOK
"Home Workshop Handbook" includes list of free and low-cost booklets on Tools, Plans, Finishes, etc.
CASEIN COMPANY OF AMERICA, DEPT. MI-139
350 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

CASCO POWDERED CASEIN GLUE

Editor's Workbench Chips

[*Continued from page* 16]



Henry Balmes is shown with the photo enlarger he constructed from plans that appeared in our June, 1938, issue.

especially the Workbench fans, a Merry, Merry Christmas. May Santa be good to you and bring you all the new workshop tools and equipment you have longed for during the year.

* * *

A well earned $3 award goes to Henry G. Balmes, of Milwaukee, Wis., who sent in a photo enlargement made with the photo enlarger (read that twice) he constructed. Henry made a few changes in the plans in order to take advantage of some materials which were ready at hand, but it is readily apparent that he built it from the MI plans that appeared in the June, 1938 issue. The photo editor said I should send Henry a bouquet, but I guess the $3 award will rate higher with a practical fellow. Right, Henry?

* * *

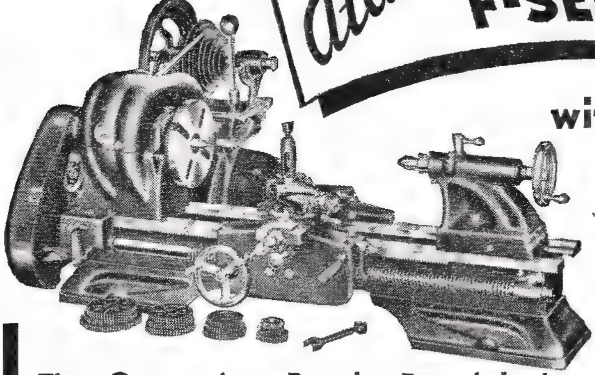
MI readers who are table tennis fans will be interested in the article on building a collapsible six-legged tennis table which will appear in the February issue. Only a few simple tools are required to construct the table, so be sure to read the article. Better reserve your February issue.

* * *

When you are handy with tools you can make

[*Continued on page* 20]

Atlas PRESENTS THE NEW F-SERIES LATHES



with POWER CROSS FEED as Standard Equipment

Today Atlas dealers in all sections of the country are ready to show you the sensational new Atlas F-Series Lathes. Now, for the first time, you can have a popular priced lathe with instantly reversible power cross feed and longitudinal feeds as standard equipment. And that's just one of many new Atlas features. Be sure to see these lathes. Write for complete details today.

SEE IT AT YOUR DEALER'S AND MAIL THIS COUPON

The Outstanding Popular Priced Lathe

Atlas is the only lathe with complete V-belt drive, precision ground bed ways, custom-built spindle bearings, and many other modern features at the low price of $104.75 for the 10" lathe with horizontal countershaft, or $99.75 for the vertical countershaft model.

ATLAS PRESS CO.

152 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

NEW YORK
130 W. 42nd St.

CHICAGO
35 E. Wacker at Wabash

PHILADELPHIA
113 N. Third St.

ATLAS PRESS CO., 152 N. Pitcher St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Kindly send me your 1939 Catalog. I am interested in:
☐ New 10" Metal Lathes ☐ New Small Lathe ☐ New Shaper
☐ Drill Presses ☐ Arbor Presses ☐ Wood Lathes

Name ____________________

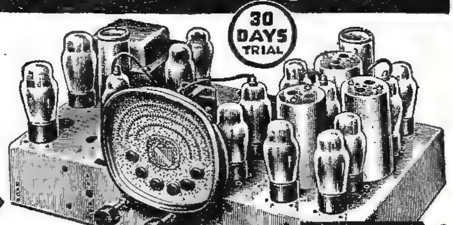
Address ____________________

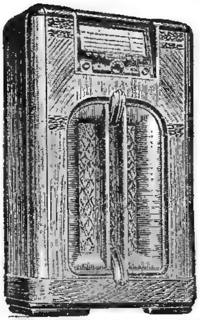
City and State ____________________

MIDWEST *FACTORY-TO-YOU* SALE!

PUT THIS NEW 14-Tube WORLD WIDE CHASSIS IN YOUR CABINET

SAVE UP TO 50%





HERE it is—the greatest radio value we have ever offered. A big, powerful, new 14-tube world-wide Midwest. Why be content with an 8 or 10-tube set . . . when it is so easy to install this big, new, powerful 14-tube chassis in your own cabinet for the same price!

COMPLETE CHASSIS Only $19.95 WITH TUBES AND SPEAKER

AS MUCH AS $40 TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE

. . . when you trade in your old radio on the beautiful 17-tube 5-band Model "D" console shown here. Midwest makes a radio to suit every purse . . . 6-tube to 17-tube 5-band models . . . and prices start as low as $10.95. Absolute satisfaction guaranteed on a money-back basis. Write for FREE 1939 catalog.

EASY TERMS

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Dept. 10-GG - Cincinnati, Ohio

Paste Coupon on 1c Postcard—or Write Today!

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION
Dept. 10-GG
Cincinnati, Ohio

Send me your new FREE catalog, complete details of your liberal 30-day FREE trial offer, factory-to-you wholesale prices, and big TRADE-IN Offer.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

Town ____________________ State ______

User-Agents Make Easy Extra Money
Check here ( ) for details.

DRAFTING
BOOKS SENT FREE!
ON APPROVAL
5 VOLUMES BRAND NEW EDITION

Only 15 minutes a day with these WONDER BOOKS can prepare you for a good drafting job in less than a year. Mechanical and architectural drafting from simple straight lines to important complex plans. *A step at a time!* Built especially for beginners, for men with only grammar schooling. Drafting room practice, PLUS ENGINEERING, made easy and clear. **Includes complete information on blue print reading for building and machine trades.**

For Beginners or Experts

Written, so you can understand every word, by 22 well known engineers and architects. DeLuxe flexible binding, nearly 2,000 pages, 1546 blueprints, charts and diagrams; prepares you for a good drafting job in mechanical or architectural lines. Sent for 10 days' free use if you mail coupon immediately.

Big Field Big Demand Big Pay

Competent draftsmen are urgently needed right now in all building and manufacturing lines at $30.00 to $75.00 a week. That's just the beginning—FOR DRAFTSMEN HAVE THE BEST CHANCES FOR ADVANCEMENT. Pleasant, fascinating work, easy to learn and do. Learn quickly with these books—send coupon for a set and see for yourself.

A year's consulting membership in the American Technical Society now given to all readers of this famous cyclopedia of drafting. Many say that it is worth more than the cost of the books.

These Instruments Included

Complete set of drawing instruments if you send for these drafting books NOW. These instruments are made of the finest of German silver, are absolutely accurate and are packed in velvet lined leatherette pocket case. Real $10 value, but included with these books.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. D1320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

Amer. Technical Society, Dept. D1320, Drexel at 58th St., Chicago, Ill.
Send for 10 days' trial New 5 volume set of drafting. I will pay the few cents delivery charges. If I wish, I may return books in 10 days and owe you nothing but if I decide to keep them, I will send $2.00 after 10 days, then only $3.00 a month until $24.80, the advertising price, is paid. Send latest edition and include drawing instruments and Membership Certificate.

Name ....
Address ....
Attach letter stating age, occupation, employer's name and address and that of at least one business as a reference.

JIGSAW $1.50
POST PAID
C.O.D or outside U.S.A. $1.75

Including 12 assorted blades, Adapters, manual, and roller Saw Guide formerly found on expensive machines only. All metal, 15" long, 8" high, 6½" table. A swift and easy cutter—best ever made for the money.

"The Jig maker" cuts wood 2" thick

$150 PRIZE CONTEST

FREE CATALOG describing **$150 Prize contest** (1st prize, $25; 2nd, $15; 3rd, $10; 66 other cash and merchandise prizes). Cat. illustr. complete power tool line: Shaper, Circular Saw with oilless bearings, $3 each; Drill Press, $2.50; completely equipped Lathes, $2 and $4.90; Sander, $1. etc. Order today or send card for Catalog.

J & H Metal Products Co. 8 Commercial St. Rochester, N. Y.

TRAIN FOR Radio in 12 WEEKS
I WILL
FINANCE YOUR TRAINING
IF YOU ARE SHORT OF MONEY

Prepare for opportunities in Radio Broadcast, Talking pictures, Television, by **12 weeks of practical shop work** in the great Coyne Radio Shops, on real RADIO and Sound equipment. You don't need advanced education or experience. Free Employment Service for life. **Many earn while learning. Electric Refrigeration** included. **Mail coupon today** for free book which tells you how hundreds have become successful RadioMen after taking our training.

H. C. LEWIS, Pres., RADIO DIV., Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 19-IH, Chicago, Illinois

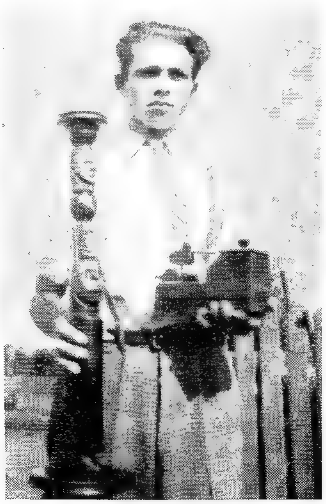
Send Free Radio Book and facts. Tell me about your **"Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan.**

NAME ______________________ AGE____
ADDRESS __________________________
CITY _________________ STATE________

Editor's Workbench Chips

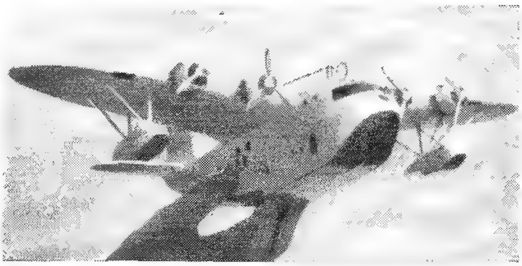
[*Continued from page* 18]

many novel decorations for the home. For example, there's John Silbernagel, of Biggar, Saskatchewan, Canada, who is shown posing with the ash tray totem pole and the long-billed bird automatic cigarette humidor he made from plans that appeared in back issues of MI. As a reward to John for his enterprise, I'm sending him a $3 check.



John Silbernagel proudly poses with the totem pole ash tray and the novel humidor he built from plans printed in MI several months ago.

Remember the article on the construction of a model of the famous English seaplane *Caledonia*, which appeared in the January 1938 issue? Well, Gershom Buyon, of Havana, Cuba, followed the plans and carved a well detailed model of the aircraft, which is shown in the accompanying photo. Needless to state, Gershom was awarded a $3 prize, for such outstanding craftsmanship deserves to be recognized.



This perfect replica of the famous English seaplane *Caledonia* is evidence of Gershom Buyon's high grade craftsmanship.

If you want to assure yourself of reading some excellent articles, novel news shorts and instructive workshop kinks, projects, etc., throughout the New Year, place a standing order for MI with your local news dealer. Midget racers, boats, powered scooters, model boats and planes—you'll find these and many other hobby items in the MI line-up for 1939.—*The Editor.*

$200 My First Week

...Now in my OWN Business.

Free Book!
MAIL COUPON *now*

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO.
201 Pl., Racine, Wis.

Send at once (no obligation) your free booklet illustrating rug-washer and telling how I can own my own permanent business; how I can earn large profits at prices below other methods; how I can become financially independent in a short time; and how I can pay on easy terms.

Name..

Address..

City........................State...........

Would you, too, like to own a business where you could take in $200 your first week as did L. A. Eagles in Madison, Wisconsin?

We want a reputable, honest man in each county. This man need not have any special experience or more than ordinary ability, but he must be honest and courteous.

Such a man we will start in business for himself. You can make far above average profits in the rug-washing business—a high-grade business all your own. Many earn $125 to $200 per week—some considerably more.

NO SHOP NECESSARY

The rug-washer finishes rugs like new on the customer's floor. Anyone can run it. Electricity does the work. A quick, thorough and highly-efficient method that restores the natural beauty of floor coverings.

There are hundreds of customers—in your vicinity and nearby towns. The business grows steadily. Simply wash a few rugs or carpets. These customers tell others and also give you their future work. Soon you will have a prosperous year-around business. Send coupon for booklet explaining everything.

"Profits Pay for Home"

Harry Hill built and paid for a home from rug-washer profits. His first day's business was $86. Another man writes, "Made $70 in 13 hours." A. L. Miller says, "Have had rug-washer 6 years—have earned as high as $92 a day." M. O. Malmin earned 3 times the cost of his machine the first two months. You, too, can enjoy a large income.

"Never a Complaint"

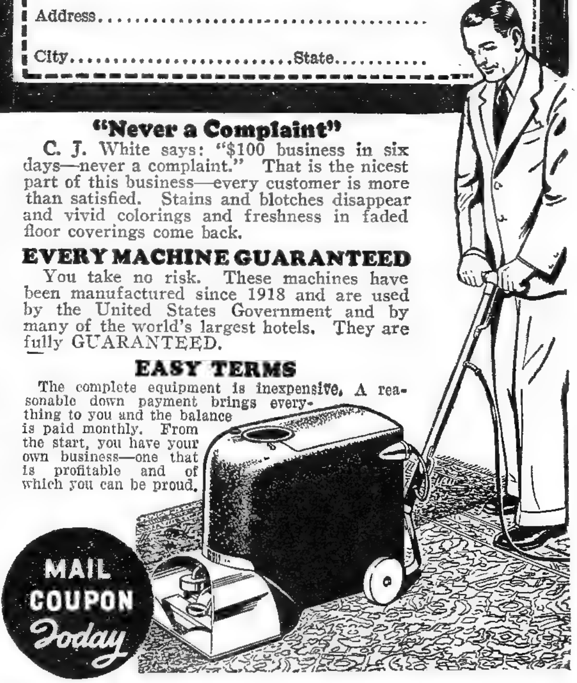
C. J. White says: "$100 business in six days—never a complaint." That is the nicest part of this business—every customer is more than satisfied. Stains and blotches disappear and vivid colorings and freshness in faded floor coverings come back.

EVERY MACHINE GUARANTEED

You take no risk. These machines have been manufactured since 1918 and are used by the United States Government and by many of the world's largest hotels. They are fully GUARANTEED.

EASY TERMS

The complete equipment is inexpensive. A reasonable down payment brings everything to you and the balance is paid monthly. From the start, you have your own business—one that is profitable and of which you can be proud.



VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., 201 PL., RACINE, WIS.

DOES YOUR WINDSHIELD FOG OR STEAM?

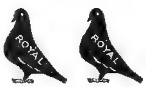
Don't bother with fans and electrical gadgets which drain your battery. Try "DEFROSTO". A few drops of this amazing new LIQUID applied on the inside of your windshield keeps glass clear from fogging and steaming. One application lasts all day. Enough in bottle to last whole season. Send at once. $1.00 postpaid.

Defrosto Laboratories, 66 Goddard Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

---

do—it—with—squabs

Marketed when **only 25 days old**. Write a postcard, get **FREE EYE-OPENING Picture Book**. Why breed for ordinary trade when these great **luxury** national markets are **wide open** for all the **SQUABS** you can ship, every day in the year? Go after this desirable, profitable trade now. Write today to



RICE FARM, 602 H St., Melrose, Mass.

NEW TYPE CHEAP OIL BURNER

Sweeping the Country!!

COOK and HEAT Without Coal or Wood

In Your Present Stove or Furnace—HOTTER No Drudgery, Dirt or Ashes—More Heat Quick at SMALL COST.

OVER 40,000 SOLD

Amazing oil burner burns cheap oil a new way, without pre-generating or clogging up; quick intense heat at TURN OF VALVE.

AGENTS Salesmen BIG MONEY

Slips Into Any STOVE RANGE or FURNACE.

SENT ON TRIAL Prove it's efficiency, convenience and economical operation. Write for **FREE BURNER OFFER** to agents who will demonstrate and take orders—be first to learn how to end drudgery, dirt and ashes of coal and wood and make big money, spare or full time—mail 1c postcard today.

UNITED FACTORIES, A-600 Factory Building, Kansas City, Mo.

QUICK CASH IN NEW POTATO CHIPS

START AT HOME

Here's your chance—a money-making business of your own. Turn potatoes into cash by making new kind of Potato Chips with my improved outfit. Makes delicious, superior, "NON-GREASY" Chips at low cost. A few hours' practice does it. Begin anywhere—city, village, town. Potatoes cheap and plentiful. Wholesale or retail. Steady year 'round business. Groceries, markets, restaurants, taverns, do the retailing for you.

WE HELP START YOU IN BUSINESS

Great quantities of Chips are eaten daily. Profit large—unusually so. You can start this money-making business on a "next to nothing" outlay of cash. Write for Potato Chip Booklet.

POTATO CHIPS

LONG-EAKINS COMPANY
142-S High St., Springfield, Ohio

No Wonder
DIESEL
PAYS SO BIG!

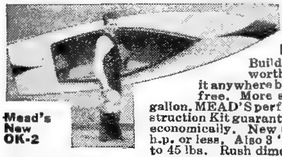
Diesel Engines produce **"LOW COST"** power—the newer ones are unbelievably light in weight. High Speed trains, passenger busses; huge trucks and now airplanes have adopted **DIESEL POWER.** Think what that will mean in the way of opportunities for **DIESEL TRAINED MEN.**

Learn Diesel at Home

Get into this profitable field **NOW**—prepare for an ever increasing demand—know the answer to any Diesel problem. We train you at home in **SPARE TIME.** No need to waste a minute or interfere with work or pleasure. Prepare for advancement the Diesel way. Get in line for a Big Pay Job. Write for **FREE** bulletin — there is no cost or obligation.

AMERICAN SCHOOL
Dept. D128, Drexel at 58th Chicago

BIG MONEY BUILDING MEAD'S
New Portable OUTBOARD BOAT
IN A FEW DAYS AT HOME!



Mead's New OK-2

Build this light, 50 lb. tough, durable, seaworthy, **portable Outboard Ki-Yak!** Take it anywhere by hand or car. Safe, leakproof, trouble-free. More speed per horsepower, more miles per gallon. MEAD'S perfected aluminum-ribbed, cut-to-fit construction Kit guarantees successful assembly quickly, easily, economically. New 69 lb. OK-4 uses oars, sail, motors 10 h.p. or less. Also 3 "CK" paddle—sail models from 20 lbs. to 45 lbs. Rush dime for details, $6 Gift Paddle Offer!

MEAD GLIDERS, 15 S. Market St., Dept. M-19
CHICAGO, ILL., U. S. A.

Free TRIAL LESSON IN DRAFTING

FREE TRIAL LESSON

More good jobs now in Drafting. Learn AT HOME in spare time (or at our Chicago School). Send post card for **FREE TRIAL LESSON** and see how easy to learn and get a good job.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
A-264 Tech Bldg., 118 E. 26th St., Chicago, Ill.

BIG MONEY from POULTRY

I show you how to increase profits, or start your own business. I train you at home in spare time. I show you latest methods. Give you facts that can be worth money to you, or to an employer already established in some branch of the poultry business. Men and women in small towns or suburbs will be particularly interested because latest scientific methods may mean extra profits for them. My home study course used by thousands. 32-page book, "How to Raise Poultry for Profit" comes to you FREE. Mail coupon today.

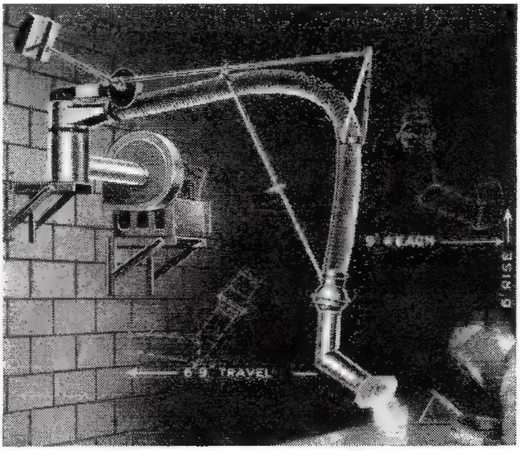
SCIENTIFIC POULTRY RAISING
HARRY M. LAMON, Pres., National Poultry Institute
Dept. 139-D, Adams Center, N. Y.
Please send me your FREE Book about poultry raising and facts about your course.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City (R.F.D.) ____________________ State ________

Apparatus Removes Welding Fumes At Point Of Origin



Eliminating smoke clouds at the point of generation, a newly developed apparatus protects a welder against dangerous fumes and permits better vision of the work at hand. Mounted on an extension tube, the hood gathering the fumes can be extended nine feet outward or raised six feet into the air, thus giving a wide working range to the operator. The fumes are discharged through an exhaust leading outdoors.

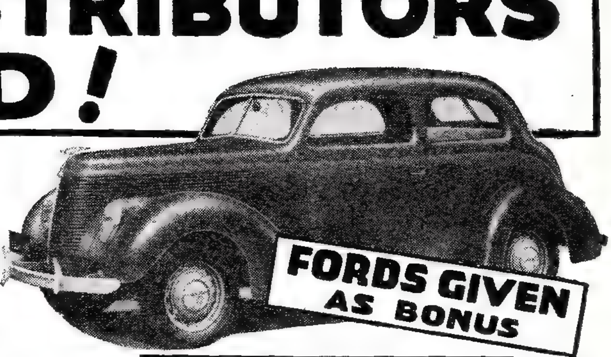
New Fireproofing For Tents Resists Weathering

A weather-resistant fireproofing treatment for cotton fabrics, of importance in fireproofing articles such as awnings and tents which are exposed to rain, has been developed by Martin Leatherman of the U. S. Bureau of Chemistry and Soils.

Numerous attempts to treat cotton fabric in order to render it fireproof even after protracted exposure to weathering have been made in the past, but this is believed the first industrially applicable process that meets necessary standards.

Stannic chloride (a salt of tin), a chlorinated resin and a colored metallic oxide are the principal materials required in the treatment which represents modifications of several previously tried processes. Because of the necessity for a colored oxide pigment to prevent the evolution of hydrogen chloride, the gas which produces hydrochloric acid when dissolved in water, on exposure of the cloth to direct sunlight, the process is not applicable to white fabrics to be used outdoors.

Material treated in accordance with Mr. Leatherman's process was fireproof after six months of exposure.



FOOD DISTRIBUTORS WANTED!

MAKE UP TO $60.00 IN A WEEK WITH MY PROVEN PLANS

If you are out of work or on part time and need cash at once to pay your bills and live on, **you are just the person I am looking for.** Send your name at once for complete free facts about my plan. I have an unusual offer for you right now—a wonderful chance to **start right in making up to $10.00 in a day.**

EARNINGS START AT ONCE

Wonderful Food Distributor Plan making a tremendous "hit" throughout the nation. I must appoint more men and women at once. Don't delay. Send for complete details **now—no cost or obligation.** Start at once to make money according to simple, proved plan. Distribute circulars, pick up orders, pocket a big part of every dollar you take in. **Producers are given brand-new latest model Ford Tudor Sedans as a bonus in** addition to cash earnings.

$96.00 IN ONE WEEK

I wish you could see the marvelous reports I receive from dealers. Clare C. Wellman, N. J., reported $96.00 clear profits in one week; Wilbur Whitcomb, Ohio, $146; Lambert Wilson, Mich., $79.00; Gunson R. Wood, N. Y., $82.10; Mrs. Ella Ehrlicher, Mo., $85.00. These exceptional earnings show **your** big possibilities.

I SEND EVERYTHING

Previous experience not necessary. I send you positively everything you need **to make good money your very first day.** But you must act fast. Simply send your name and address on the coupon or on a penny postcard. By return mail I'll rush to you the complete marvelous facts about this astoundingly simple cash producing idea. Won't cost you a penny. You decide if the earning possibilities are big enough for you. You have everything to gain. Send coupon or penny postcard at once.

ALBERT MILLS, Pres., 9225 Monmouth Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

Started Penniless 6½ Months Later Worth $1200.00

"Only 6½ months ago I started with your organization without a penny to my name, and today (I just finished my balance) I am worth a little more than $1,200.00. I can hardly believe it possible—such a success in so short a time." Hans Coordes, Nebraska.

Free Offer COUPON

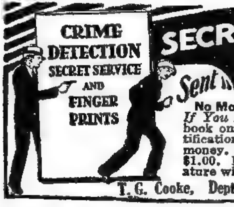
ALBERT MILLS, President
9225 Monmouth Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

Rush me your marvelous Food Distributor plan—**free and without obligation.** Tell me how to make good money at once and get a new Ford car as bonus.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____
(Please Print or Write Plainly)


CRIME DETECTION
SECRET SERVICE AND FINGER PRINTS

SECRET SERVICE BOOK Sent FREE

For 30 Days Reading
No Money Down—Actual Crime Cases—
If You Act Quick! We will send you this stirring book on Crime Detection, Secret Service and Identification Work for 30 days free reading. Send no money. If you decide to keep it, then send me only $1.00. If not, return it. WRITE TODAY. Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

T. G. Cooke, Dept. 2351, 1920 Sunnyside Ave., Chicago, Ill

U.S. GOV'T JOBS

Earn $1260 to $2100 at Start

Excellent opportunities for citizens 18 to 50. No special experience usually required. Railway Postal Clerks may earn $155 first month; Customs Inspectors as high as $3,000 a year. Send for FREE BOOK "How to Secure a Government Position." It tells about many good government positions and how our tested method will help you pass examinations. Write AT ONCE. **PATTERSON SCHOOL, Arthur R. Patterson (former Gov't. Examiner), Principal, 431 Mercantile Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.**

WHY RENT A BOAT? MAKE YOUR OWN

Even a child can build at least one of the many boats that are described in the big new 148-page book, "How To Build 20 Boats"—1938 Edition. Send 50c for your copy, now.

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.

AS LITTLE AS $20 Monthly puts it in your shop

Earn $150 to $300 EXTRA PROFIT monthly with "Simplified" ARC WELDING

Yes, you can "Build Your Own." Save $300 to $500

- Start a big pay business of your own now, with new 40 Volt Simplified Arc Welder. New low prices and easy pay-out-of-profit terms makes equipment available to everyone. Exclusive Hobart features guarantee easier, faster operation. Same machine as used by largest manufacturers. Extra earnings easily pay for it without expense to you.

30 DAYS TRIAL TO PROVE IT PAYS

Use this welder for 30 days on your work, at our risk. See for yourself how many profitable jobs it can do before you buy. Write today for complete details on 30 Days Trial and Easy Terms. No obligation.

Get your *FREE Book* on New Profits for Welding Shops

HOBART BROS., Box SM-191, TROY, OHIO

The newest and most exciting issue of Vitaphone's famed

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

SHORT SUBJECTS IN NATURAL COLOR

is now playing!

The Manager of your favorite theatre will tell you when YOU *can see it . . . Ask him! Or send this coupon to Warner Bros.,* 321 *West* 44*th St., N. Y. C.*

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED
NOW 15¢
TOY INVENTION!
Big Money for Home Workshop Fans

Filmed with the cooperation of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED *Magazine.*

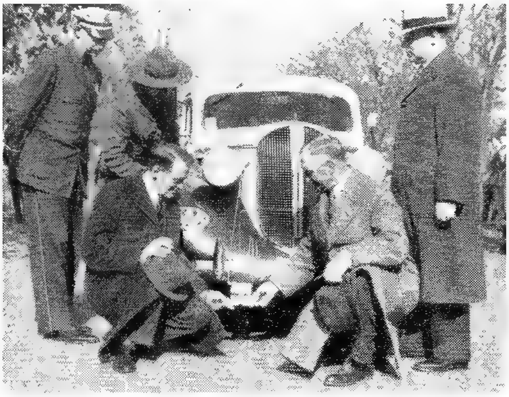
I am anxious to know when the..theatre will show the latest of the new series of Vitaphone Shorts, "Mechanix Illustrated."

Name..

Address..

City...*State*........................

Device Tests Auto Driver's Speed In Applying Brakes



Automobile drivers who claim they can "stop on a dime" had a chance to prove their contention in Philadelphia, Pa., recently during a demonstration of a new brake-reaction detonator device. The device consists of a pistol-type ejector which fires a paint-loaded capsule downward at the roadway when the examiner snaps a switch. The driver applies the brakes immediately upon hearing the capsule explode, causing another capsule to explode. The distance between the two paint marks on the roadway indicates the speed of the driver's reaction.

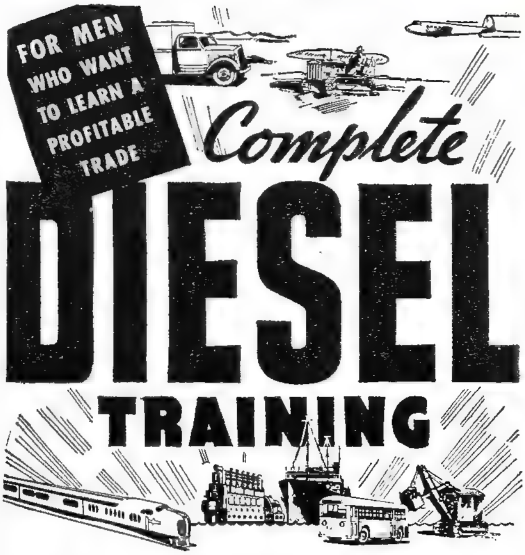
Synthetic Oil Developed By Government Scientists

A new, secret synthetic oil for aviation watches, clocks and naval and airplane instruments was announced at a recent meeting of the Horological Institute of America, professional society of watch-makers, held in Washington, D. C..

The superior qualities of the new oil at high and low temperatures and for long periods, were described by W. C. Trent of the aeronautical instrument section of the National Bureau of Standards. Formula of the oil is still secret and Mr. Trent refused to disclose its composition on advice of the Navy Department.

An extensive report of the tests performed on the new oil was given, however. It is non-gumming at lower temperatures, does not readily oxidize at high temperatures and has showed excellent performance in 2,000-hour tests.

The new oil seems, at last, to supply the Navy with an oil which can be obtained in large quantities and which will have the superior properties of porpoise jaw oil which is now virtually nonexistent in world markets. The decline of the whaling industry—which used to catch porpoises as a side line—is responsible for the scarcity of porpoise jaw oil.


FOR MEN WHO WANT TO LEARN A PROFITABLE TRADE
Complete
DIESEL
TRAINING

NO MATTER WHERE YOU ARE OR WHAT YOU DO

We have a training plan for YOU!

IF you are sincerely ambitious and interested in making good in the Diesel field, be sure to immediately invesitgate our flexible training plan that will fit your circumstances. A Plan for every Man. A Plan for those seeking immediate shop training as well as for those who cannot give up their present employment and income. For 33 years National Schools, a recognized leader in the field of trade education, has helped wide-awake men to success. This million-dollar trade school will supply you with a sincere, honest statement of facts of what you should do to quickly get into the profitable Diesel Industry. No exaggerations—no misstatements; and a definite plan to fit you,

WRITE TODAY FOR FULL DETAILS

Mail the coupon below. Find out how you can get the finest in Disel training without delay. See how this great trade school operates and makes its facilities available to every ambitious man. Actual work in modern training shops, a part of every man's instruction. Shop methods time-tested for 33 years. Fascinating, efficient preparation. Get the facts.

We are definitely interested in helping men of limited income and "Blind Alley" job holders

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

DIESEL
NATIONAL SCHOOLS

FREE BOOK

Los Angeles

Request for Free Book

NATIONAL SCHOOLS (established 1905) Dept. I-MMA
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles
Please send me, without obligation, your FREE BOOK and information regarding Diesel Employment Opportunities and Requirements.

NAME__________________________AGE__________

ADDRESS________________CITY____________STATE__________

Easy as A-B-C
F A C E

Be Your Own MUSIC Teacher

LEARN AT HOME by wonderful improved method. Simple as A-B-C—a child can learn it. Your lessons consist of real selections, instead of tiresome exercises. Each of these delightfully easy lessons adds a new "piece" to your list. You read real notes, too—no "numbers" or trick music. Method is so thorough that many of our 700,000 students are band and orchestra LEADERS.

Be Popular

Everything is in print and pictures. First you are told what to do. Then a picture shows you how. In a few short months you may become an excellent musician—the life of every party!

Free Book and Demonstration Lesson

Write at once for our illustrated Free Book and Free Demonstration Lesson. Please mention your favorite instrument. No obligations. Instruments supplied when needed, cash or credit. (Forty-first Year—Est. 1898.)

U. S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC
2621 Brunswick Bldg., New York City, N. Y.

PICK YOUR COURSE
Piano
Guitar
Violin
Saxophone
Organ
Mandolin
Cornet
Ukulele
Trombone
Harp
Piccolo
Clarinet
Flute
'Cello
Hawaiian Steel Guitar
Trumpet
Piano Accordion
Plain Accordion
Voice and Speech Culture
Harmony and Composition
Drums and Traps

LAW

STUDY AT HOME

Legally trained men win higher positions and bigger success in business and public life. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training.

More Ability: More Prestige: More Money

We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL. B. Successful graduates in every section of the U. S. We furnish all text material, including 14-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 48-page "Law Training for Leadership" and "Evidence" books FREE. Send for them NOW.

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 1493-L Chicago
A Correspondence Institution

NEW BENJAMIN AIR PISTOLS WITH MULTIPLE LEVER HAND PUMP FOR TARGET-SMALL GAME-CAMPING-ETC.

Guaranteed -Accurate - Practical-Economical-Safe-Clean-Quiet. Adjustable Force-Amazing Maximum Velocity. No smoke or fumes. **Bolt Action-Hammer Fire-Hair Trigger-Safety Lock-Hand Pump.** Single Shot BB $8.50; Single Shot cal. 177 or 22 with rifled barrel $8.50; BB 8-Shot $10.00; Holster $2.00. **Also a complete line of Benjamin Genuine Compressed Air Rifles** for BB and cal. 177 or 22. No license required-from dealer or factory. **Ask for complete specifications and Free Targets. BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE CO., 830 Marion St., St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A**

WRITE TODAY!

Become An Air Conditioning Engineer

Big fast-growing field for men trained in design, estimating, insulating, installing and servicing. Offers real opportunities in Air Conditioning new buildings and remodeling worth-while old buildings. Write today for method of how you can prepare for this thriving industry. No obligation.
American School, Dept. AC 128, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

Special Paint Can Be Applied To Damp, Wet Surfaces

Prepared in brushing consistency that seldom requires thinning, a new paint can be applied directly to any damp or wet surface as effectively as on a dry one. The paint film, when set and dry, is protected against water-reversing due to the nature of the water-absorbing ingredients which, while painting, are forced to the top of the film and are completely evaporated, whether water-laden or not. The manufacturer claims the films will not peel, blister or crack, providing the surface to be painted is free of loose particles, grease and rust. The paint is available in all colors and kinds—varnishes, enamels, etc., both for outdoor and indoor use on surfaces of wood, metal, brick, stone cement, wallboard, etc.

Measure Thickness Of Steel Coating With Magnet

A simple magnetic method of measuring the thickness of non-magnetic coatings on steel has been worked out by Abner Brenner, a member of the staff of the National Bureau of Standards in Washington, D. C.

The method, which uses a scale to measure the force with which a permanent magnet is attracted to the object whose coating is being measured, depends on the increase in attraction of a permanent magnet for steel when the two are separated by a non-magnetic coating.

Measurements of commercial coatings of which the actual thicknesses were determined by standard methods yielded results that were accurate within 10 per cent. for most coatings.

Gauge Shows Cylinder Wear

Garage mechanics can readily determine whether or not a motor requires new piston rings or if a cylinder reboring job is necessary by means of a newly developed gauge. To use the device, the cylinder head and piston are removed and the gauge merely lowered into the bore. The gauge is mounted on a self-centering sled and the amount of cylinder wear is indicated automatically on a calibrated dial.

California Students Testing Rocket Fuels, Motors

Although highly significant preliminary work on rocket flight is under way at California Institute of Technology in Pasadena, Calif., no immediate flights are anticipated. In fact, a rocket has not yet been designed, the research now being undertaken by five young graduate students in aeronautics consisting of testing a rocket motor to see how fast the burning gases can be made to rush out of its nozzle.

They feed in cold ethylene and oxygen gas at the rate of 1,000 feet a second and hope, by igniting the explosive mixture, to get out a jet traveling at least ten thousand feet a second, or over 5,000 miles an hour. Such a spurt of flame would have a propulsive efficiency greater than present-day airplanes and would not be limited to the atmosphere of the earth as a place for flight. A 30-pound rocket which used such a jet and carried 60 pounds of fuel could go up to heights of 100 miles above the earth where there is practically no atmosphere.

This possibility is of great interest to scientists in the fields of meteorology, astronomy, radio, cosmic radiation and geophysics, as well as to aeronautics.

The experimental rocket motor is a heavy steel cylinder mounted on a spring which will measure the force with which the hot gases are ejected like steam from a tea kettle.

Learn **AUTO Mechanics** ***QUICKLY*** **IN A FEW WEEKS**

Good-Pay Jobs Are Available! Trained men earn top wages in these fascinating well-paying trades. This is not a correspondence school—no books—no lessons. Don't look for a job—TRAIN FOR IT. Read below how a McSweeny-trained man made good.

LEARN EASILY, QUICKLY:

- **AUTO MECHANICS**
- **AVIATION MECHANICS**
- **DIESEL MECHANICS**

Collision Repair (Complete)
Body and Fender Repair
Auto Painting

- **WELDING—Arc and Gas**

You Get Actual Shop Training

Work on real equipment with real tools. In a few weeks you should be trained by actual work to hold down a Good Pay Job.

We get many letters like this

1801 E. 65th St., Cleveland, O. Dear Mac—Immediately after leaving school I went to work for United Motors and am now located in Cleveland where I hold a good position. I have been able to take care of the most complicated electrical jobs. I think I have done fine considering I had no experience before coming to your school. —Hubert Todd

LEARN NOW—PAY LATER!

We will give you complete information on how to get your training now and pay for it later out of your earnings.

FREE Write today for Big Free Book. Get the facts about jobs; and low Tuition Offers. Mailing the coupon does NOT obligate you. It obligates ME to tell YOU how you can train for Big Money in a few short weeks. Address Dept. 11-1

McSWEENY SCHOOLS
DETROIT, MICH. and KANSAS CITY, MO.
Write Our School Nearest You

In Big New McSweeny Buildings
The finest of their kind. Every modern facility for thorough instructions.

DETROIT **KANSAS CITY**

McSWEENY TRADE SCHOOL
Dept. 11-1, Detroit, Mich., or Kansas City, Mo.
Without cost or obligation send me your big FREE Book.
I am interested in the course on ____________
Name ____________
Street ____________
Town ________ **State** ________ **Age** ____

"Thanks for the JOB Mr. Miller— You helped me become a DRAFTSMAN and I got the Job"

Thousands of letters like this have been written to prove that **DRAFTING,** learned the American School way, **DOES PAY.** Here's work you will enjoy, for it's great to see some huge plant or immense building taking shape on the drawing board and the draftsman expects **STEADY WORK** for he is usually among the **first to be hired** and the last to be laid off. Why not get into drafting—have a profession instead of a trade?

Be a Draftsman—

Learn at home We train you thoroughly and expertly in the half hours you can spare from work or pleasure. No need to burn midnight oil. Go as slow or as fast as your time will permit. Lessons are so clearly written that beginners can easily understand them and our system of **"practice study"** adds **EXTRA VALUE** to the instruction. Use head and hands in this fascinating profession, to make **more money** and put yourself in line for promotion. Write for **FREE** bulletin—there is no obligation of any kind.

O. C. MILLER, Secretary

AMERICAN SCHOOL

Dep't. DD128, Drexel at 58th Chicago

World's Smallest Pocket

TUBELESS BATTERYLESS WIRELESS RADIO

Beautiful Plastic Cabinets

Midget radio fits your pocket or purse. Weighs only 4 ozs. Smaller than cigarette package! Receives stations with clear natural tone. NO CRYSTALS to adjust—NO UPKEEP—only one moving part. "Audiophone" gives superior performance. ENTIRELY NEW PATENTED DESIGN. Has 3-1 gear and enclosed luminous dial for perfect tuning. Many owners report amazing reception and distance. Sent complete with instructions for use in homes, offices, hotels, boats, in bed etc. TAKES ONLY A SECOND TO CONNECT. Receives FREE operating power from radio stations.

SEND NO MONEY! Pay postman only $2.99 plus postage on arrival or send $2.99 (Check, M. O., Cash) and yours will be sent postpaid. GUARANTEED. A most unusual value. ORDER NOW!

NEW 1939 MODEL

Tinytone Radio Corp. Dept. M-1 Kearney, Nebr.

Free AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION TRIAL LESSON

FREE TRIAL LESSON

Trained men needed. Good pay. Opportunities. Learn easily AT HOME in spare time (or at our Chicago School). Send for **FREE TRIAL LESSON.** No charge for this now or later. Write today.

CHICAGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

A-318 Tech Bldg., 118 E. 26th St., Chicago Ill.

Earn Cash at Home!

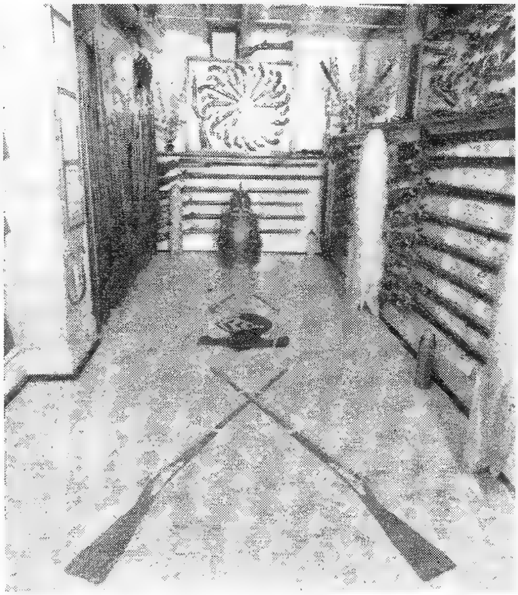
M.M. Earned $1174 at Home!

We paid M. M. $1174 for exceptional "cellar crop" SNOW-KING mushrooms! Big free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn, suitable. We furnish materials, buy all crops through our 25 branches. Write today for "Guaranteed Success Plan" backed by company. Established 1908.

UNITED MUSHROOM CO.

3843 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 316, Chicago

Hobbyist's Gun Room Has Artistic Floor Covering



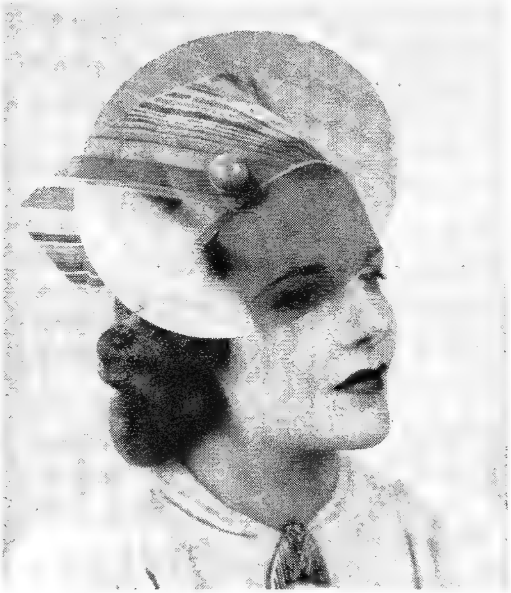
To carry out the decorative scheme of his gun room in which is housed his collection of weapons from all over the world, E. J. Stevens, of Jersey City, N. J., fitted the room with a specially designed Linoleum covering in which a design of crossed guns, armor and pistols is featured. The resultant artistic appearance of the room is shown in the above photo.

Designer Of Mercury Vapor Engine Stresses Its Value

William L. R. Emmet, designer of the Emmet mercury vapor engine, which uses mercury vapor much as an ordinary steam engine uses steam, claims that his type of engine, if applied to vessels like the "Normandie" would result in fuel and space savings of several hundred thousand dollars a year.

The mercury engine, which has been used to run a power plant at Hartford, Conn., is theoretically more efficient than steam because of the fact that mercury boils at a much higher temperature than water. The efficiency of a steam engine depends on how hot the steam is. Chief hindrance thus far to its acceptance by engineers has been the fact that installation of the mercury engine is extremely expensive because of the high price of mercury. Once installed, however, the mercury does not need to be replaced and it produces more power per pound of fuel than steam does.

Lady's Hat Has Adjustable Sunshade Attached To Band



Made in a variety of printed sports fabrics, a novel lady's hat is equipped with a semi-transparent adjustable sunshade of acetate plastic in various colors to match the fabric. The plastic disc is attached to the hat band with a button and is easily slid along the brim, without removing the hat, to serve as a sunshade or ornament.

Engineer Decrys Scientific Value Of Everest Expeditions

Attacks on Mt. Everest, 29,141-foot world summit, are of little scientific value, states John E. Burchard, comparing them, in the Technology Review, to Parsifal's hunt for the Holy Grail.

With nothing of scientific value known or likely to be found above 20,000 feet, the crampon-shod feet of the oxygen-starved climbers wearily plod upward through a barren region, containing nothing but ice, snow and potential hardships.

Five British, two German, and several other expeditions have already attempted to reach Everest's summit, to be turned back, literally within sight of their goal, by weather conditions. In 1924, Mallory and Irvine, members of a British expedition, climbed upward into the cloud-veiled region near the summit pyramid, and were never seen again. No man knows whether they reached the summit or died of cold and oxygen starvation within a few feet of their objective.

how you can GRASP the fundamentals of BUSINESS SUCCESS

By This Simplified Home Reading Method

To succeed in your ambition and become a business leader, you must understand the principles of business organization. The Lund Studies digest the practical work in building your own corporation or taking the leading part with others in establishing a profit making company.

They simplify the legal language, explain corporate structure, suggest methods for discovering opportunities and act as a guide to establishing a profitable venture.

THIS CONDENSED COURSE IN BUSINESS ORGANIZATION is based upon my personal experiences as legal counsellor, corporate organizer and business administrator. I point out to you the expensive pitfalls to avoid—how to select a propitious business, tell you who to see and what to say to interest capital. How to distribute stock certificates to officers.

ORGANIZING A BUSINESS CORPORATION has been compiled in 8 weekly studies. 1000 copies available to charter members at $1.00 for the complete course. Mail this ad with $1 and your name and address. Inspect the first study. If you don't agree it's worth many times the cost of the whole course, your money immediately refunded. Charter members receive handsome loose-leaf binder FREE. Write

C. HARRISON LUND
322 EAST 6th STREET, ERIE, PA.

C. HARRISON LUND

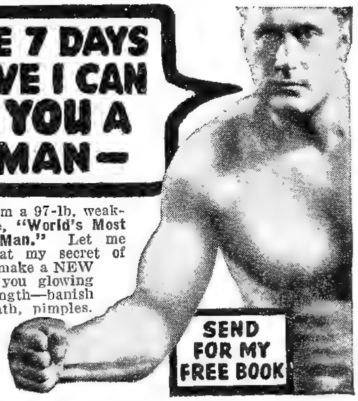
AVIATION APPRENTICES GOOD PAY GOOD FUTURE

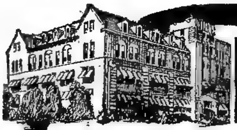
AIRMINDED YOUNG MEN INTERESTED IN TRAINING FOR ENTERING THE WELL PAID FIELD OF AVIATION AS APPRENTICES—Write immediately, enclosing stamp.

MECHANIX UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE COMPANY
WAYNE COUNTY AIRPORT Box 857 Dept. A Detroit, Mich.

GIVE ME 7 DAYS TO PROVE I CAN MAKE YOU A NEW MAN—

I changed myself from a 97-lb. weakling to winner of title, "World's Most Perfectly Developed Man." Let me prove—in 7 days—that my secret of Dynamic Tension will make a NEW MAN of YOU—give you glowing health, smashing strength—banish constipation, bad breath, pimples. Thousands praise my natural method. Write for FREE BOOK of actual photos. CHARLES ATLAS, Dept. 6-A, 115 E. 23rd St., New York City.


SEND FOR MY FREE BOOK



High School at Home

Many Finish in 2 Years

Go as rapidly as your time and abilities permit. Equivalent to resident school work—prepares for entrance to college. Standard H. S. texts supplied. Diploma awarded. Credit for H. S. subjects already completed. *Single subjects if desired.* Bulletin on request.

20 Other Courses

Specialized training is absolutely essential to Success today. Over 150 noted Educators, Engineers and Business Men helped prepare our special instruction material, used by many resident schools and colleges, U. S. Navy and Province of Manitoba, Can. Train at home for best-paying lines as listed below. No interference with present earnings while preparing for better job.

American School, Chicago

Mail Coupon for Information—No Obligation

American School, Dept. H128, Drexel at 58th, Chicago
Tell me how to train for success in line checked.

☐ High School Course in 2 Years
☐ Air Conditioning
☐ Architecture and Building
☐ Automotive Engineering
☐ Aviation
☐ Business Management
☐ Civil Engineering
☐ Complete Law
☐ Diesel Engineering
☐ Drafting and Design
☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Electrical Refrigeration
☐ Highway Engineering
☐ Liberal Arts (College)
☐ Mechanical Engineering
☐ Private Secretary
☐ Professional Accounting Incl. C. P. A. Coaching
☐ Radio and Television
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Steam Engineering

Name..
Address..

$2.50 LEJAY ARC WELDER NOW ONLY $1 50 POST PAID

Complete kit of parts for making our genuine LeJay welder which has proved such a sensation. Thousands sold to satisfied customers at $2.50 each. LeJay now offers its customers this famous tool in kit form at a saving of $1.00. Complete with carbon tip, solder, welding and brazing rods. Easy to assemble—no other parts needed. Operates from car battery. Welds most metals. Your first repair job will almost pay for the small amount you spend for this amazing tool! 10 day money back guarantee. Send $1.50 for your welder to

LeJAY MFG. CO., 1314 LeJay Bldg., Minneapolis, Minnesota

Learn Photography at HOME

Splendid opportunities. Prepare quickly in spare time. Easy method. No previous experience necessary, common school education sufficient. Many earn while learning. Send for free booklet "Opportunities in Modern Photography", particulars and requirements.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY
3601 Michigan Avenue Dept. 2051, Chicago, Illinois

America's Smallest Radio
. . . WITH BIG SET FEATURES

A real radio in every respect. Small enough to carry in one hand (6¾" x 5" x 4½") yet powerful enough to bring in stations clear and strong. Dynamic speaker. Complete with 4 full size GENUINE RCA lic. tubes and aerial—ready to play on any 110 volt, 60 cycle current. One year guarantee. **Free Home Trial.**

1939 CATALOG FREE

$6.94 In Walnut

IVORY...$1 extra
Money Back Offer!
Rush $1 deposit
Balance C. O. D.

Silver Mfg. Co., Inc., Dept. M. 2868 Elston, Chicago

Operator No. 38

FOLLOW THIS MAN

Secret Service Operator No. 38 is on the job! Running down dangerous Counterfeit Gang. Telltale finger prints in murdered girl's room.

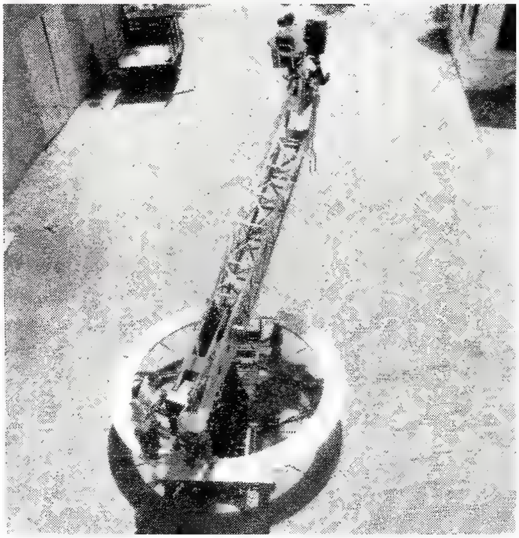
Free *The Confidential Report Operator No. 38 made to his chief. Write for it.*

Earn a Regular Monthly Salary

YOU can become a Finger Print Expert at home, in your spare time, at small cost. Write for confidential full report and details. Literature will be sent only to persons stating their age.

INSTITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE
1920 Sunnyside Ave.
Dept. 2351 Chicago, Ill.

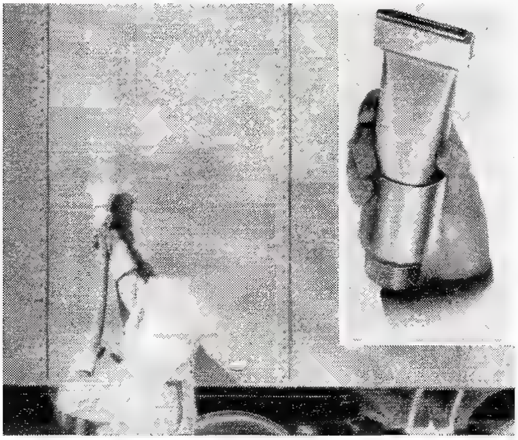
Lightweight Crane Simplifies Making Of Motion Pictures



Constructed of duralumin and powered by two electric motors, a new motion picture camera crane invented in Hollywood by E. H. Heyer and E. L. Fischer, keeps the camera level and pointed directly at its object while rolling, and being moved up and sideways. This great freedom of motion facilitates following actor up and down stairs, lifting away over props and furniture, and affords the cameraman a new artistic means of diminishing or increasing the audience's field of view at any rate and from any direction desired. The cameraman operates the turntable by means of pedals and gears, or the table may be operated automatically by means of a drive pulley, and equalizing cable and a set of bevel gears. Thus the cameraman can concentrate on details such as keeping the framing correct. A combination drum and pointer located near the rear of the boom indicate continuously the panning and tilting movements. After the line of travel is once marked upon the drum, the operator thereafter may repeat the same movements by moving the rear end of the crane so the indicator arm follows the course charted on the drum. A catwalk encircles the truck on which the operator can turn the crane, raising or lowering it while swinging it around in a circle. Two motors drive the truck the speed varying from 1/10 to 12 miles an hour. The crane can lift a camera 25 ft. into the air.

If you are interested in any of the items mentioned in this issue, send a stamped, return envelope for the address of the manufacturer.

Flat-Mouthed Sand Blast Gun Speeds Up Cleaning Job



A new sand blast gun recently produced by an Indiana manufacturer features a specially designed flat-mouthed orifice which is claimed to speed up and simplify the job of preparing wood and steel surfaces for painting and finishing. Attached to any 80 to 100-pound air line, the gun delivers sand particles through its orifice in a flat stream that quickly removes grime, grease and old finishes without cutting or pitting the surfaces.

Aviation Research Speeded By Government

America's aviation research is being speeded to meet the challenge of competition from foreign countries. New research equipment and facilities, including four new wind tunnels, are being rushed to completion at the Langley Field, Va., laboratories of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, already considered the most advanced research establishment for aviation.

This new effort is the reason assigned by the N.A.C.A. for the cancellation this year of the annual aircraft engineering conference usually held in May.

War and commercial planes flying throughout the world reflect the striking advances in aviation made possible in the past few years by research by N.A.C.A. scientists and engineers. Germany and Italy, particularly, have built large research centers for their aviation activities which threatened to surpass American efforts.

A new British process to keep wool from shrinking is gaining wide interest among textile manufacturers in England.

I'll Train You in
DRAFTING
until You Get a
GOOD PAY JOB

GET MY PROVEN PAY RAISING PLAN

Get practical training. Take up Drafting—because it gives you bigger, better chance to get into your favorite field—Electricity, Aviation, Diesel, Air Conditioning, Automotive, Building, Machinery, Transportation, etc. Remember, everything built has its birth on the Draftsman's Table.

Draftsmen Draw Good Pay

I have trained thousands of men aged 16 to past 50 in their spare time at home, to qualify for Bigger Jobs at Better Pay. Let me train you in a short time by same easy, low cost practical method. No experience needed. High School education not necessary.

All Working Tools Furnished

You get complete Professional Draftsman's Tools and Drawing Table—sent without extra charge at once. Mail coupon for Free Book about my PROVEN PAY RAISING PLAN. Write TODAY!

FREE BOOK

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 4731, Libertyville, Illinois

ENGINEER DOBE, Div. 4731, Libertyville, Ill.
Send me your Free Book "SUCCESSFUL DRAFTSMANSHIP." Explain how you assist your graduates to good positions as Draftsmen.

NAME................................AGE........

ADDRESS...

TOWN...........................STATE............

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL—1938 EDITION
Order Your Copy Now!
144 pages — 200 pictures — PRICE 50c
At your newsstand, or order from
FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Fawcett Bldg. Greenwich, Conn.

GET AHEAD — MAKE MORE MONEY
Be a
DIESEL ENGINEER

Diesel offers YOU the very same kind of an opportunity offered by the great automobile industry when it was young. Get full information on a training plan designed to fit you to make money and get ahead as a *Diesel Engineer* . . . training you can get . . . no matter where you live.

Send Coupon to Nearest School
BOSTON, 122 Brookline Ave.; NEW YORK, 31-29 Queens Blvd., L. I. C.; DETROIT, 2344 W. Lafayette Blvd.; CHICAGO, 2013 Larrabee St.; MEMPHIS, 423 Monroe Ave.; LOS ANGELES, 2018 San Fernando Rd.; SEATTLE, 509 Westlake North; and VANCOUVER, B. C., 1361 Granville St.

Hemphill Diesel Schools

Please send free booklet on Diesel opportunities and Hemphill Diesel training.

NAME____________________AGE________

STREET____________________________

CITY______________STATE__________m-33-m

DO YOU LIKE
RADIO
DOES THE FUTURE OF
TELEVISION
INTEREST YOU?

Send for your free copy

You men anxious to make good in radio and related industries want the true facts,—you want to know about employment opportunities and requirements. National Schools,—a million-dollar trade school,—will supply you with a sincerely honest statement of facts on what you should do to get into the profitable radio industry. No exaggerations,—no mis-statements. Mail coupon today. ¶Send for your free copy. Real facts on radio employment requirements. ¶You need real experience. National offers complete training with modern equipment.

RADIO TELEVISION
NATIONAL SCHOOLS

NATIONAL SCHOOLS
Los Angeles

Request for FREE BOOK of DETAILS
NATIONAL SCHOOLS,
Dept. 1-MMR, 4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.
NAME________________ Age______
ADDRESS ________________
CITY________________ STATE________

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ONE YEAR condensed course prepares for technical work in the electrical field. Thorough training in principles, with practical applications in laboratory and shop. High placement record. Modern buildings, dormitory, dining hall. Campus. 46th year begins Sept. 28. Catalog on request.

BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
381 Takoma Ave.
Washington, D. C.

Learn Advertising at Home

Make money in advertising. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New, easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free booklet—"Win Success in Advertising," and requirements. No obligation.

Page-Davis School of Advertising
3601 Michigan Avenue, Dept. 2051, Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.

ANY PHOTO ENLARGED

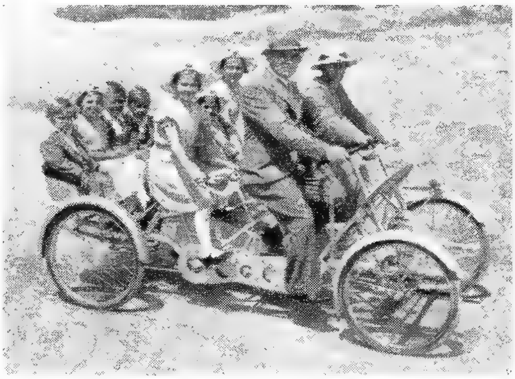
Size 8 x 10 inches or smaller if desired. Same price for full length or bust form, groups, landscapes, pet animals, etc., or enlargements of any **part** of group picture. Safe return of original photo guaranteed.

47c
3 for $1.00

SEND NO MONEY Just mail photo or snapshot (anysize) and within a week you will receive your beautiful enlargement, guaranteed fadeless. Pay postman 47c plus postage—or send 49c with order and we pay postage. **Big 16x20-inch enlargement** sent C. O. D. 78c plus postage or send 80c and we pay postage. Take advantage of this amazing offer now. Send your photos today. Specify size wanted.

STANDARD ART STUDIOS, 113 S. Jefferson St., Dept. 379-A, Chicago

Constructs Family "Bicycle"



Welding together the frames of two two-seater bicycles and fitting the resultant "body" with a rumble seat and an automobile-type steering gear assembly, a Swiss cycling enthusiast constructed a vehicle which enables him to take his entire family for trips along the countryside. The pedals of the novel vehicle are arranged so that five of the nine passengers can help propel it, as shown above.

Welded Train Track Tested

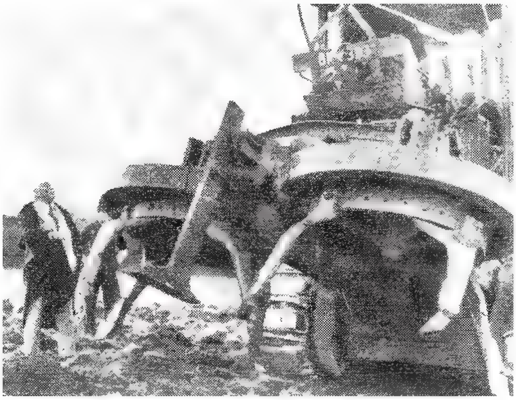
One of the longest stretches of continuous railroad track—a mile-long welded pair of rails—is now in heavy duty service near River Valley, Pa. With 75,000-pound engines hauling from 8 to 10 trains a day, each having up to 125 loaded cars, the continuously welded track is a proving ground where American railroading may learn the ability of this novel trackage fabrication to stand up under heavy traffic. And equally important, the costs of maintenance of this type of track will later be available.

Tests, using short sections of rail placed on ties between rails of the track, have been made on the internal temperature during hot weather. A 1-inch hole, 1½ inches deep, was drilled and filled with mercury. Into the mercury was placed a thermometer.

During a severe hot spell in July, 1936, it was found that while the outside air and the surface of the rail was at a temperature of 104 degrees Fahrenheit, the internal temperature of the rail was as high as 119 degrees Fahrenheit.

Welding of the sections of track into a continuous whole was accomplished by the thermite process wherein the rail ends are brought tightly together, placing a mold around the joint, preheating the ends of the rails and then generating superheated liquid steel by the thermite reaction and letting the molten steel run down into the mold.

Farm Machine Tills Earth With Revolving Claws



Powered by a powerful gasoline engine, a new English gyro-tiller machine features two sets of huge metal claws which revolve as the machine lumbers across a field, turning over the earth in preparation for planting. In the photograph above, David Lloyd George, famous British statesman, is shown supervising the use of the machine on his estate.

Local Weather Affects Ocean Currents' Direction

Currents in the ocean, caused by changes in salt content and by temperature changes, have been the subject of a study by Dr. John P. Tully, of the Pacific Biological Station at Nanaimo, British Columbia.

With the cooperation of the Canadian Lighthouse service, Dr. Tully determined that temperature differences in the sea near shore caused a southward flow during the summer, while changes in the sea's saltiness caused an opposing northward current. Which way the current will flow at a given time is determined by local weather conditions, he reports. The factors determining currents are many, but solar heat and land drainage are constant, leaving wind force and direction as the factors causing changes in the ocean currents.

A Government scientist tells four precautions that will lessen danger of fires on farms: use fire-resistant roofing; dispose of waste and rubbish; never use gasoline or kerosene to start or revive a fire; and guard against overheating of stoves and furnaces, and clean smoke pipes at least once a year.

AUTO BOOKS SENT FREE

on approval. Just mail the coupon and we'll send you a set of these remarkable auto books, just off the press. Whether you are a mechanic or helper, expert or apprentice, auto owner or driver, if you're interested in knowing all about automobile mechanics, take advantage of this FREE OFFER.

CAN YOU FIX IT?
These wonder books tell step by step HOW to take out "play" in differential—to kill the shimmy in steering—to set TIMING—how to put your finger **instantly** on engine trouble and then the quick expert way to FIX it. Newest improvements fully covered. Equal to a **complete** trade course at less than a fourth the cost.

6 BIG VOLUMES
Brand New Edition
2500 pages, **2000** illustrations, wiring diagrams, etc., including Marine Engines, **Aviation** Motors, **Diesel** engines, etc. De Luxe edition, gold-stamped flexible binding.

GET A BETTER JOB

A better job—in the gigantic auto industry. BIGGER PAY—a chance to go into business for yourself and get a share of the huge profits, are waiting for any man who even half tries to improve himself. Learn auto engineering with these wonder books a new way—without studying or memorizing. Simply use the JIFFY INDEX to **look up** the answer to any auto problem. Built by eleven of America's greatest automobile engineers, and written in simple language **so you can understand** it. Very newest cars, all covered.

FREE Privilege of consulting Automobile Engineers of American Technical Society for one year without cost if you mail Coupon immediately.

Send Now and we will include an EXTRA Volume full of up-to-date diagrams.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Drexel Ave. & 58th St., Dept. A1320, Chicago, Ill.

I would like to see the new 6-volume edition of your AUTO BOOKS. I will pay the few cents delivery charges only, but if I choose to, I may return them express collect. If after 10 days use I prefer to keep them, I will send you $2 and pay the balance at the rate of only $3 a month, until $24.80 is paid. Please include free membership and extra Volume 7, as per your offer above.

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________________ State __________

Attach letter stating age, occupation and name and address of employer and that of at least one business man as reference.

Big PAY in AVIATION

Aviation offers exceptional opportunities to well trained Pilots, Mechanics and Aeronautical Engineers. **Many make $50 to $150 a week.** Rapid expansion in all branches of Aviation calls for more trained men.

LEARN AT THIS LINCOLN GOVERNMENT APPROVED AVIATION SCHOOL

Here students are taught to fly fast modern airplanes; to overhaul and rebuild airplanes and airplane motors; to assist in the design and actual construction of new advanced type airplanes. Our 19th Year teaching Aviation. Fleet of 14 Training Planes; 12 Shops and Laboratories.

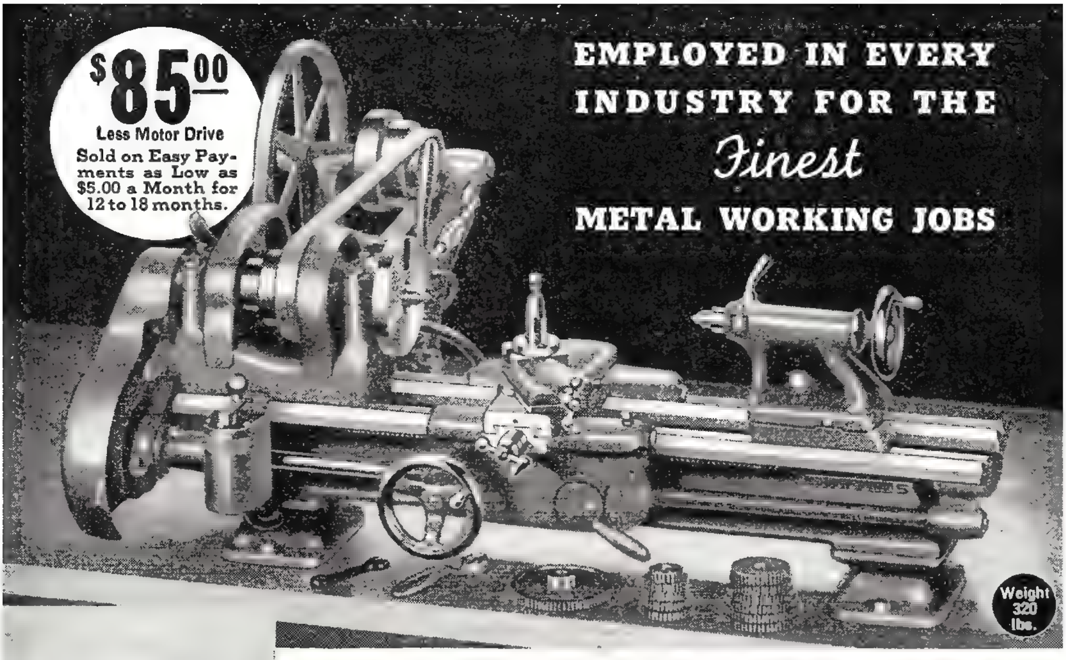
THIS LINCOLN SCHOOL PREPARES YOU for your Government Rating and for immediate employment in the Aviation industry. Our Graduates taking good positions with leading Aviation Companies. We furnish board and room for part-time employment while in training.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS OPPORTUNITY
Act Now. Mail Coupon Today for complete information.

LINCOLN AIRPLANE AND FLYING SCHOOL
511 Aircraft Bldg., **Lincoln, Nebraska**

I'd certainly like to get into Aviation. Please send complete information about Lincoln Training.

Name ______________________ Age ______
Address ______________________
City ______________________ State __________


$85.00
Less Motor Drive
Sold on Easy Payments as Low as $5.00 a Month for 12 to 18 months.
EMPLOYED IN EVERY INDUSTRY FOR THE *Finest* METAL WORKING JOBS
Weight 320 lbs.

No. 415-YA, 9¼″ swing by 3′ bed Workshop Bench Lathe with Horizontal Motor Drive, ¼ h.p. Reversing Motor, Switch, Belts and Adjustable Belt Tension Countershaft.... F.O.B. South Bend **$117.00**
($15 Down—$7 Monthly for 18 Months)

THE design and construction of the 9-inch Workshop Lathe guarantees doing jobs to the most exacting specifications. Workmanship and materials are of the highest standards that only our 32 years of manufacturing fine precision lathes can furnish. Used by every industry in the United States and abroad—the 9-inch Workshop Lathe is proving a profitable and productive investment.

Features: Precision Lead Screw for screw threads 4 to 112 per inch, Ball Thrust Bearing on spindle, Automatic Longitudinal Screw Feed, Twin Gear Reverse to Lead Screw, ¾″ spindle hole taking collets up to ½″. Takes 38 attachments for milling, grinding, draw-in collet chuck work, taper work, and other jobs.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
514 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.

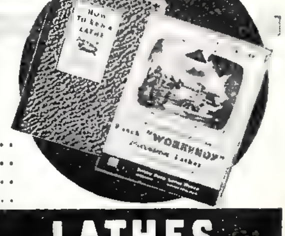
LATHES ARE STOCKED IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Boston, Massachusetts—The MacKenzie Machinery Company, Inc., 36 Oliver Street
Bridgeport, Conn.—A. C. Bisgood Machinery & Equipment Co., 17-21 Union Square
Chicago, Ill.—C. B. Burns Machinery Company, 541 West Washington Boulevard
Cleveland, Ohio—The Reynolds Machinery Company, Inc., 2034 East 22nd Street
Dallas, Texas—The Machinery Sales and Supply Company, Inc., 2124 Main Street
Denver, Colorado—The M. L. Foss Machinery Company, Inc., 1901 Arapahoe Street
Detroit, Michigan—The Lee Machinery Company, Inc., 6318 East Jefferson Avenue
Houston, Texas—The Wessendorff, Nelms & Company, Inc., 317 Preston Avenue
Los Angeles, Cal.—Eccles & Davies Machinery Company, Inc., 1910 Santa Fe Avenue
Milwaukee, Wisconsin—W. A. Voell Machinery Company, 1533 North 16th Street
New York, New York—The A. C. Colby Machinery Company, Inc. 183 Centre Street
Philadelphia, Penn.—W. B. Rapp Machinery Company, Inc., 132 North Third Street
Portland, Oregon—The Portland Machinery Company, Inc., 208 So. West First Avenue
Providence, Rhode Island—George T. Reynolds & Son Co., Inc., 171 Pine Street
Rochester, New York—The Ogden R. Adams Machinery Company, 266 State Street
St. Louis, Mo.—Colcord-Wright Machinery & Supply Co., 1223-1229 No. Broadway
San Francisco, California—The Moore Machinery Company, Inc., 550 Fifth Street
Seattle, Washington—The Star Machinery Company, Inc., 1741 First Avenue, South
Syracuse, New York—H. A. Smith Machinery Co., Erie Blvd. E. and So. Townsend St.
Tulsa, Oklahoma—The Machine Tool & Supply Company, 215-219 East First Street

Send Coupon

FOR THESE BOOKS

New edition "How to Run a Lathe"—with 128 pages, and over 350 illustrations on lathe operation. 1,500,000 copies of this book in use. Catalog No. 46 shows and describes the 9-inch Lathe in 3′, 3½′, 4′, and 4½′ bed lengths, and 8 drives.



SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS,
514 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.
☐ No. 34LB, "How to Run a Lathe," 25c
☐ No. 46, 9″ Workshop Catalog, Free
☐ Easy Payment Plan

Class of Work...
Name...
Address...
City.................................State.................

SOUTH BEND BACK-GEARED SCREW-CUTTING PRECISION LATHE

●

This 9-inch South Bend Lathe used by:
- MANUFACTURERS
- TOOL ROOMS
- LABORATORIES
- MACHINE SHOPS
  - —Automotive
  - —Electrical
  - —Gun Smiths
- U. S. GOVERNMENT
- SCHOOLS
- HOME WORK SHOPS
- INVENTORS

●

The 9″ x 3′ South Bend Precision Lathe does these operations;

TURNS—BORES—CUTS SCREW THREADS—FACES—DOES MILLING, CHUCKING, REAMING, DRILLING, FILING AND HUNDREDS OF OPERATIONS IN STEEL, IRON AND OTHER METALS.

●

There are 5 sizes of South Bend Lathes—9″, 11″, 13″, 15″ and 16″ swing with bed lengths 3′ to 12′. In motor or countershaft drives. Priced $85 to $1500.

SOUTH BEND *Precision* LATHES

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED

W. H. FAWCETT
Publisher

Vol. XXI
No. 3

January
1939

Edward Savage, king of toy inventors, just "sits and thinks" and ideas begin a'poppin'.

Here's how America's No. 1 toy inventor makes $10,000 on a single idea. Try it!

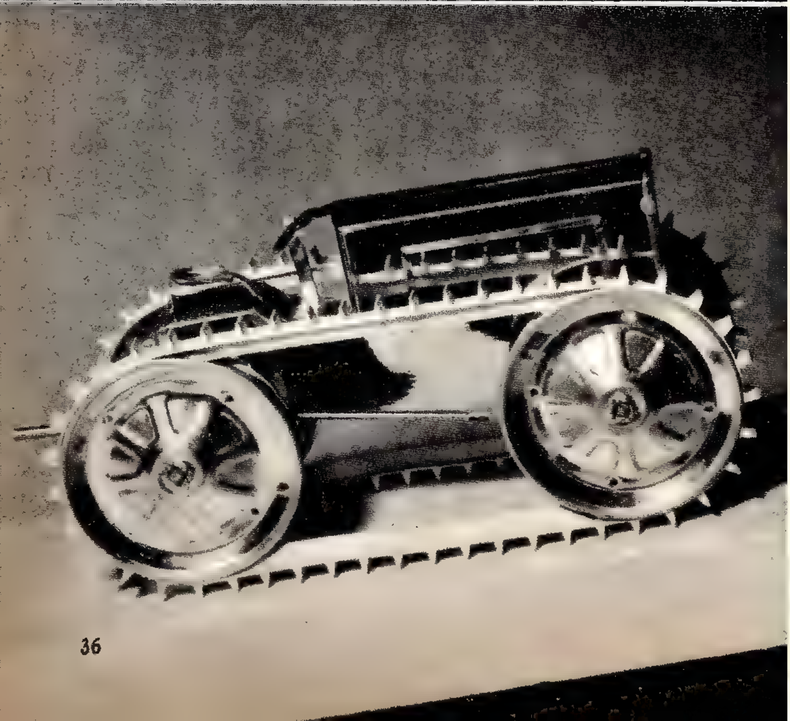
by Stanley Gerstin

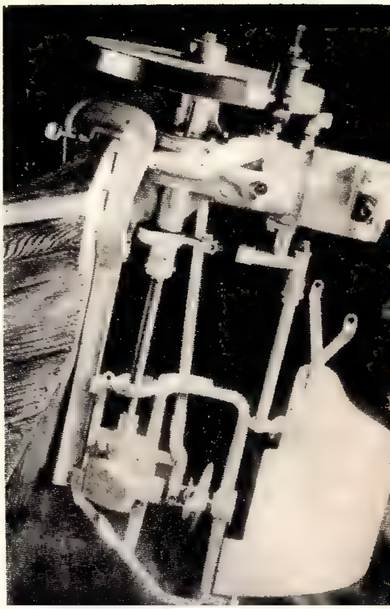
Toy Invention!

BIG MONEY FOR HOME WORKSHOP FANS

TOY invention is a little-worked "gold mine" for the truly inventive craftsman or home workshop fan. Devise a novel action for a mechanical toy and toy manufacturers will give you royalties of 3 to 5 per cent for permission to make and market the item.

After conceiving the idea, Savage works out its details on paper. Below: The climbing tractor was an early success and helped make him famous.

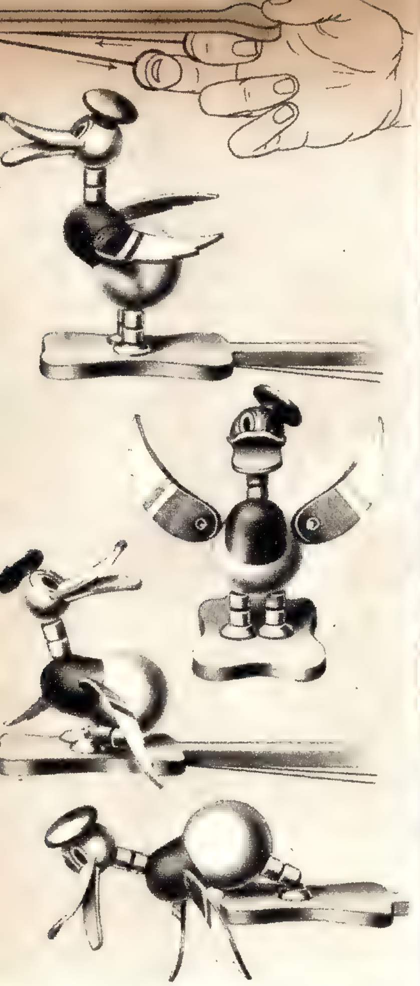




Before turning toy inventor, Savage designed one of the first outboards. The feature of this one was the rudder which could be raised above the boats's keel. It was designed in 1898.

Suppose a million replicas of your toy are sold—you will make a modest fortune from one such invention! Many toy inventors have sold more than a million and are still selling. All you have to do is think up an original idea, patent it, make a working model and find a manufacturer who recognizes the toy's possibilities. He will do the rest, with no investment on your part, and he'll be glad of the chance.

But before you start toying with toys in your home workshop, take a lead from Edward S. Savage, the man whose inventive genius has earned him the reputation of being the "best all-round toy inventor in the United States." Maybe that's saying a lot for any one man, but those are the words of H. G. Fisher, president of the Toy Manufacturers Asso-



Savage is shown in his basement workshop where his famous toy characters are brought to life. Donald Duck pop-up was conceived in the privacy of this workshop. Note its action shown above left.

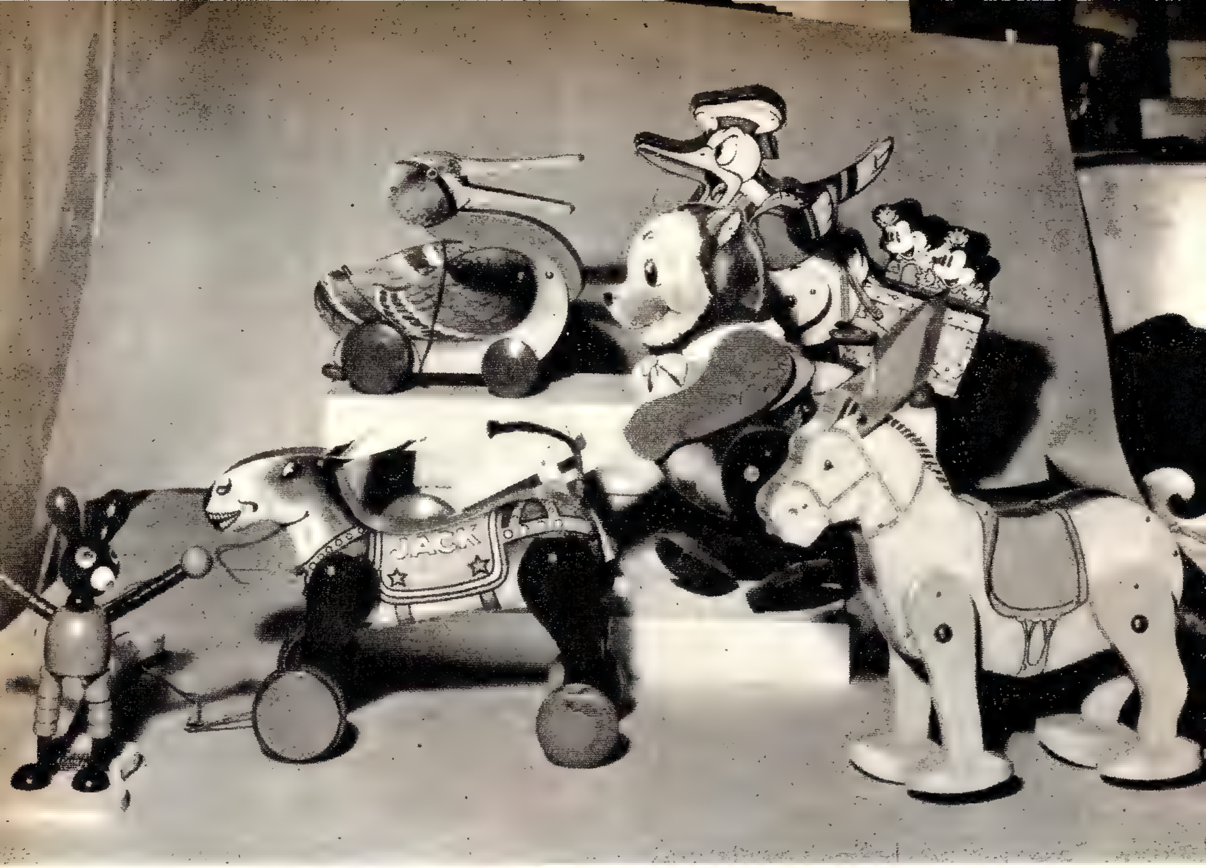
ciation of the U. S. Contrary to popular conceptions of inventors, Edward Savage is a practical man not given to crack-brained schemes, and there is nothing about his manner, dress or home that suggested to the writer that he was in the presence of the most nimble-brained toy inventor in the country.

Savage spends much of his time in the drafting room on the third floor of his home, and when not there, may be found tinkering away in his basement workshop. There, in a small room cluttered with strips of wood and pieces of metal, amid wire, springs and a hundred different pieces of hardware ("junk" to the uninitiated), he makes moving creations of his ideas with the aid of a band saw, a drill and a lathe.

He is a modest little man, about 58, with a quiet way of speaking and a kind twinkle in his blue-gray eyes. Son of a Middle-West minister, he was graduated as a mechanical engineer from the University of Minnesota in 1897, with a record of an invention already to his credit. His ideas, which began popping when he was a boy of 14, eventually led him into toy inventing, which he found to be a lucrative pastime.

He has made $10,000 on a single idea, not once, but often! Four million of his "pop-up" toys have been sold in the last five years. He originated the crawling bug, the climbing tractor and the kicking donkey. He invented the wobble toy—he got $8,000 for the wobble idea!

That, briefly, is the father and dean of modern toy inventors, who lives in a world of toys in the basement workshop of his home in Rochester, N. Y. His cronies are a colorful conglomeration of fantastic figures: Jack the Kicking Donkey, Peter the Walking Pig, Pluto the Pop-Up Kritter, Gabby the Goose, Lop-Eared Louie, Tail Spin Tabby, Snoopy the Sniffer, the Climbing Tractor and many others.



In the foreground are shown the originals of Savage's pop-up, kicking donkey and wobble toys. Others followed rapidly in various forms and characters.

His first brain-child, conceived when he was still a youngster, was a 3-foot boat powered with the works from a clock. The novelty of it was a special vane which was attached to the rudder and could be set to hold any course in the wind. That was about the year 1890, when the idea of a toy motorboat caught the fancy of sailor and landlubber alike, and marked the beginning of a long series of inventions by this young experimenter who, a few years later, was to design an outboard with a special rudder that could be raised above the boat's keel.

But it was his ingenuity in toy inventing that really made him famous. His first commercial toy was a balloon-type figure, called the walking pig, with tin legs and a bellows under its belly. As the air in the balloon escaped through the bellows, which acted as an air motor, it actuated the legs so that the pig waddled across the floor, uttering a squeal as it went along. The walking pig looked very amusing and, in Savage's opinion, was one of the most original toys produced. It saw the light in 1902 and proved to be a great comical success, if not a financial one.

Still believing that there was a fortune to be made from toy inventions, Savage looked about for something that would fit his ideas of what an acceptable toy should have. He reasoned that a toy should have plenty of movement and that its action should be novel enough to evoke surprise and enthusiasm from grown-ups as well as from children. He shrewdly calculated that the simple toys could be made and sold at a lower price than the complicated ones, and would have the largest number of sales. With this in mind, it wasn't long before he hit upon the idea of the crawling bug, which was the original of a series of crawling toys destined to make him tops in his field.

The crawling bug had a cylindrical wheel containing a viscous compound that retarded the action of the spring so that the bug crawled along slowly. It proved so successful that other toys were designed on the same principle and the idea netted Inventor Savage $10,000 on the bug alone.

It was the viscous principle, protected by patents, that led to the idea of the climbing tractor. The tractor also had the viscous retard in it which acted as a governor and was equipped with a rubber "caterpillar" tread so that the tractor could climb over practically anything. It netted its inventor well over $5,000.

As his toy inventions continued to prove successful, Savage began devoting more and more of his time to their development. In his search for ideas of novel and original action, he conceived the kicking donkey which threw up its rear as it was pulled along. It was designed after 1927 and has had a better than a 5-year run, which, in the toy world, is considered very good. During the five years of its life the kicking donkey, which "hee-haws" as it kicks, together with other toys on the same principle, have sold more than 500,000 and earned about $15,000!

Savage not only cashed-in on the "kick" idea, but it led to the motor driven "wobble" idea which netted him an additional $8,000. The "wobble" was devised for walking toys, known as the Walky Balky Backup toys and the Go'n' Back Jumbo which sway from side to side as they walk. The mechanism is so geared that the animal goes forward and then backward.

[*Continued on page* 125]

What A Toy Inventor Should Know

1. Prepare a detailed drawing of your invention for the Patent Office. A working model is not required. Write to the Patent Office, Washington, D. C., for information.
2. Be sure your patent application covers every principle of your invention. Overlooking one principle while patenting the other leaves a loophole for someone to steal your ideas. Reputable patent attorneys advertise in MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED.
3. Register the name of your invention if you think it has possibilities. However, a name is not necessary.
4. Manufacturers are chiefly interested in the mechanical mechanism, but in making it, you should know in what it will fit.
5. If your invention is designed for a duck, you don't have to make a duck. The manufacturer will design the toy for size, shape and color.
6. If you are not equipped to construct your invention, or if you can only make part of it, commercial model-makers will make it for you. Don't be afraid to describe your invention fully to them.
7. The three requisites for a successful toy are simplicity, originality and low price.
8. Sell your toys on a royalty basis. Don't offer to help finance them.

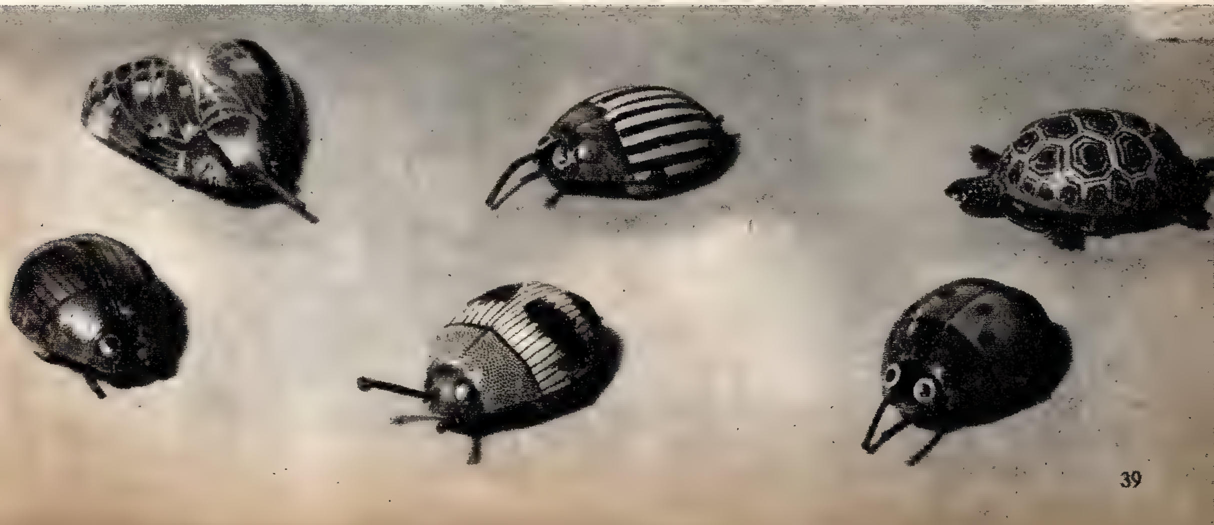
Some of the leading toy manufacturers are:

Fisher-Price Toys Inc., East Aurora, N. Y.
Parker Bros., Inc., Salem, Mass.
Milton Bradley Co., Springfield, Mass.
A. I. Root Co., Medina, Ohio.
John C. Turner Corp., Wapakoneta, Ohio.
Fletcher Game Co., 6227 South Wood St., Chicago, Ill.
Louis Marks & Co., 200 5th Ave., N. Y.
Knickerbocker Toy Co., Inc., 200 5th Ave., N. Y.

Model makers are:

Alexander C. Parlini, 64 Fulton St., New York, N. Y.
Bedford Aluminum Specialty Co., 31 Walker St., New York, N. Y.
DeHart Mfg. Co. Inc., 418 W. 27th St., N. Y., N. Y.
Interstate Mechanical Laboratories, Inc., 533 W. 57th St., N. Y., N. Y.

The crawling bugs, using viscous fluid as a retard, were Savage's first successful toys that started him on the road to fame and fortune. The same principle was later used successfully in the climbing tractor and other toys.

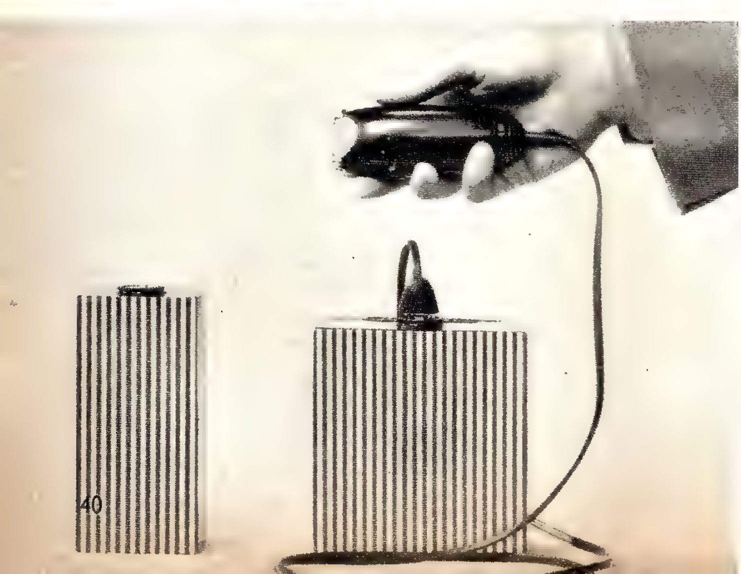


New Fire Boat Rated As Most Powerful

CLAIMED to be the most powerful of its type in the world, a fireboat recently constructed for the New York (N. Y.) Fire Department has a pumping rating of 22,500 gallons of water per minute at a nozzle pressure of 150 pounds per square inch. Powered by Diesel-Electric engines, the fireboat has a top speed of 16 knots per hour.

Couple Travels 7,100 Miles On Bicycle

RIDING a tandem bicycle which they named the "Spirit of Fun," James P. Young and his wife Elizabeth are shown posing at the San Francisco end of the Golden Gate Bridge after having completed a trip of 7,100 miles, believed to be the longest cycle trip ever made in the United States. The couple equipped the two-seater bike with front and rear lights to facilitate night cycling and with both foot and hand operated brakes to insure safety when coasting down some of the steep grades encountered enroute.

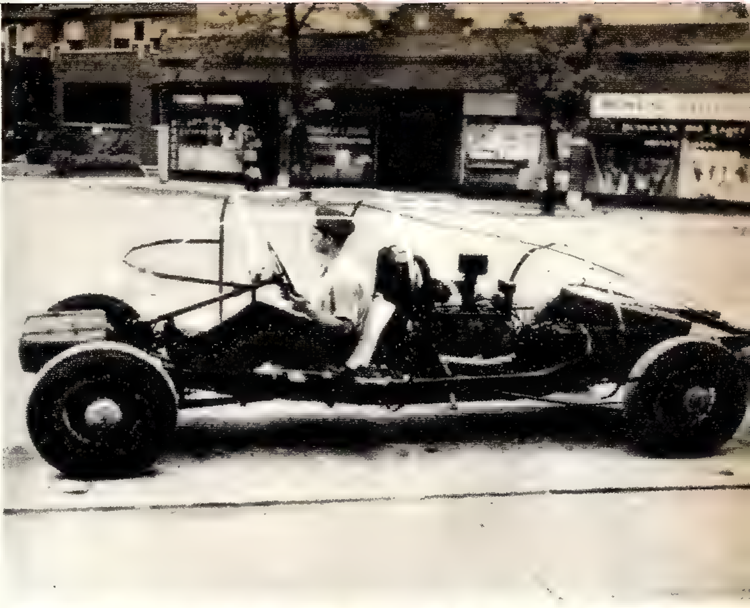


Battery Has Plug For Electric Shaver

SPECIALLY designed for travelers and campers, newly developed portable dry batteries are equipped with standard two-prong sockets which permit plugging in of electric shavers. The batteries are available in both small and large sizes, as shown in photo, and deliver 110 volts of direct current which will operate practically all types of AC-DC electric shavers.

High School Student Builds Speedy Auto

A HOME-BUILT auto constructed by Mylio Ozuk, a high school student in Chicago, Ill., is said to travel at a speed of 130 m.p.h. Bug-like in appearance, the car has a strap metal frame over which a canvas hood can be draped to form a housing or "body" for the driver and the V-8 motor which is mounted at the center of the chassis directly behind the driver's seat.

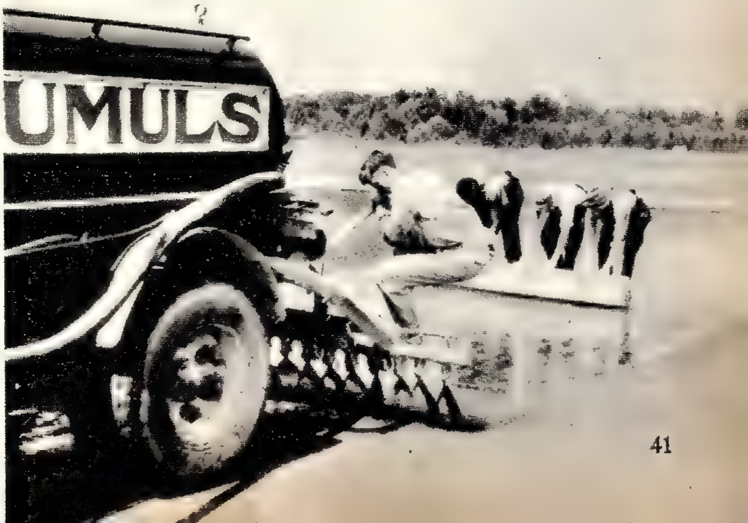


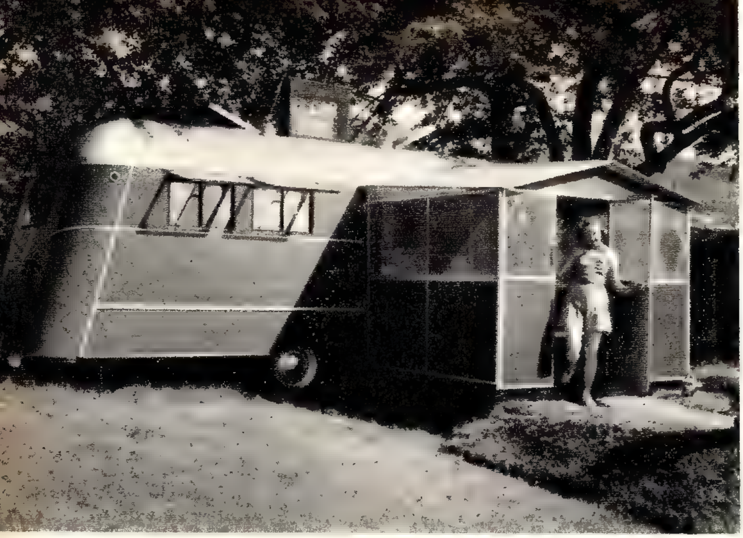
"Pistol" Branding Iron Operated By Battery

RESEMBLING a pistol in appearance, having a barrel-shaped body and a trigger-type switch which controls its operation, a new electric branding iron for use on livestock has been invented by an English farm owner. Electric current for operating the iron is supplied by an ordinary six-volt auto battery connected to the base of the iron's pistol-grip by means of a lengthy cable. The brand features removable letters and numerals so that various combinations can be made up.

Airport Runway Made Of Cotton Fabric

THE photograph at right shows a step in the construction of the world's first cotton runway for the landing and take-off of airplanes. The workmen are unrolling cotton fabric behind a truck which spreads a tar preparation to hold the fabric down. Approximately one million bales of cotton are expected to be used to complete the runway, which is located on Reilly Field at Fort McClellan, Alabama.





Folding Porch Serves As Trailer Room

SERVING as an added room when in camp, a recently marketed trailer porch weighs only 150 pounds and folds into a compact bundle that can be carried underneath the trailer when traveling. The porch is approximately 8x6x6½ feet in size when erected and is screened and weather-stripped to make it bug-proof. A full size door is also featured.

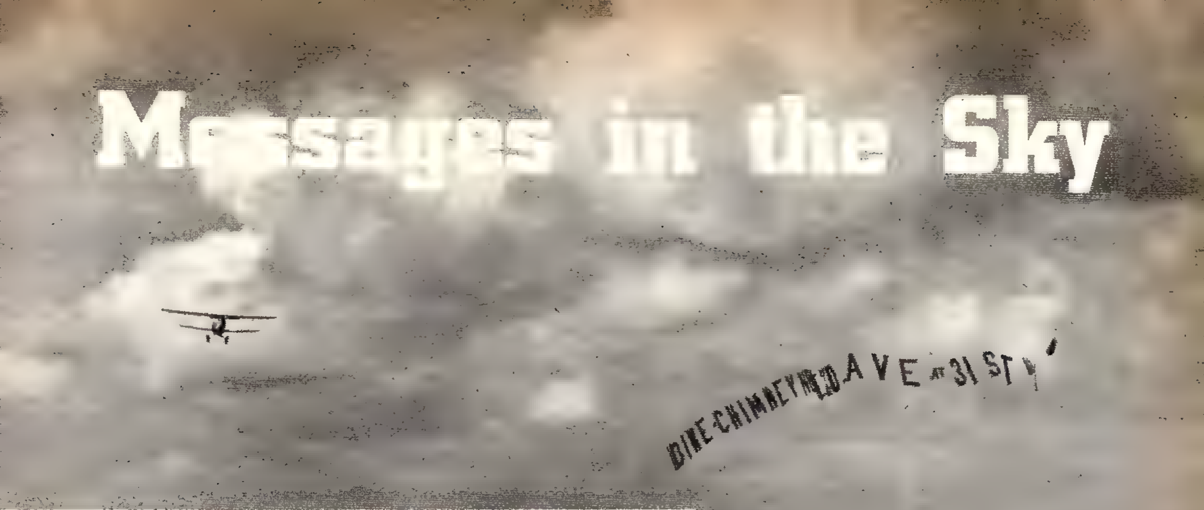
Flexible Tubing Made From Synthetic Resin

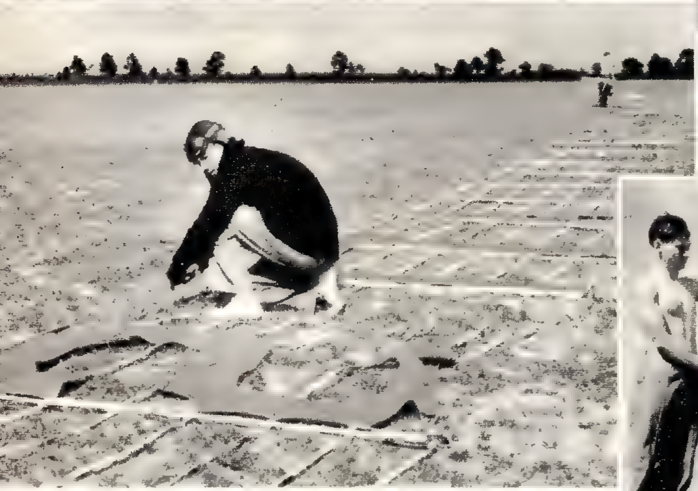
SO FLEXIBLE that it is easily tied in a knot without injuring it, a new tubing for industrial use is made from synthetic resin, which is claimed to be the only commercially-known substance that is inert and completely insoluble in gasoline, oil, ethers, alcohols, etc. Available in sizes up to one-half-inch in diameter, the tubing is said to retain its flexibility over a wide range of temperatures and shows no trace of wear, fatigue or deterioration over long periods of service.

Meter Measures Auto Engine Vibration

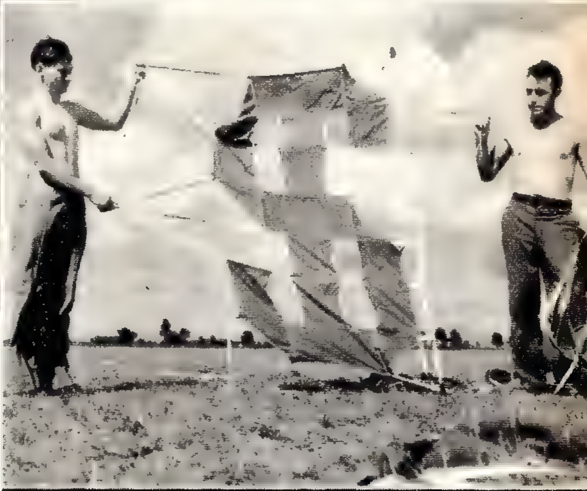
A NEW portable deflection indicator for automotive use enables engineers to measure vibrations at any point on an automobile motor. In operation, a beam of light cast against a small screen on the face of the device exaggerates movements 250 times and thus clearly establishes the magnitude and frequency of the vibration by tracing a line of light that becomes wavy in appearance, the length of the waves indicating the extent of the vibration.

Messages in the Sky

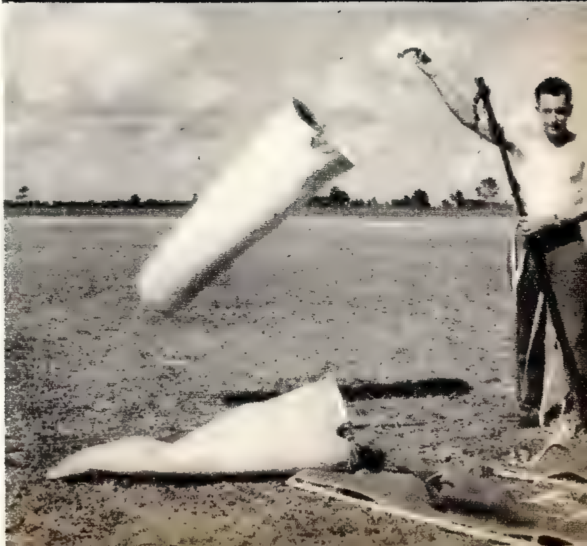




After the advertising flight has been made, the plane tows the banner back to the airport where the pilot trips a release, dropping the sign to the ground (top). The letters forming the banner's message are set into line on tape leaders by means of spring clips (above).



This dollar symbol (above) provides an idea of the size of the banner's letters. Below—Two wind socks are attached to the tail of the banner to steady it in flight.



TOWED over summer and winter resorts by low flying airplanes, aerial advertising banners are helping to popularize many products by bringing the manufacturer's message before the upturned eyes of millions of people attracted by the roar of the aircraft's motor. Some of the banners are 100 feet long, excluding the tow rope which is usually about 150 feet long.

The banners are made up of separate letters, each of which is about 5½ feet high. The letters are cut from heavy cloth and are attached to bamboo sticks by means of special tapes fitted with clips. The clips also serve to attach the letters to one another to form the words of the message. The banner is "launched" by being laid flat on the ground, jumping into the air when the tow plane has taken up the slack in the lengthy tow rope by leaving the ground.

Congratulations, General Arnold!

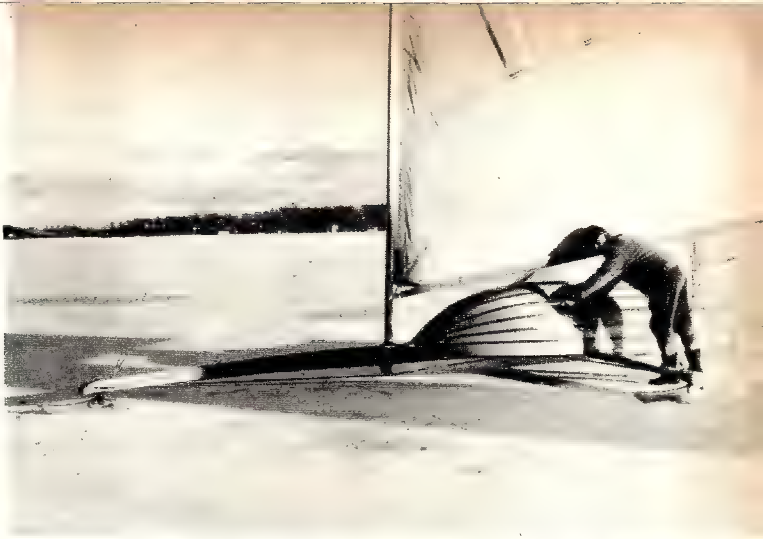
IT IS with great pleasure that the publisher and editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED call the attention of our vast army of readers to the announcement that Major General Henry H. Arnold, Air Corps, has been appointed Chief of the Air Corps, making him "boss" of Uncle Sam's flying soldiers. For several years, starting in 1928, General Arnold edited a "Plane Talk" department which appeared monthly in MI (then known as Modern Mechanix), and even today he is a frequent

[*Continued on page* 124]

Left—In 1934 General Arnold led a flight of bombing planes from Washington, D. C., to Fairbanks, Alaska, being awarded the Mackay Trophy for the exploit. Below—Being sworn in as new Chief of the Air Corps.

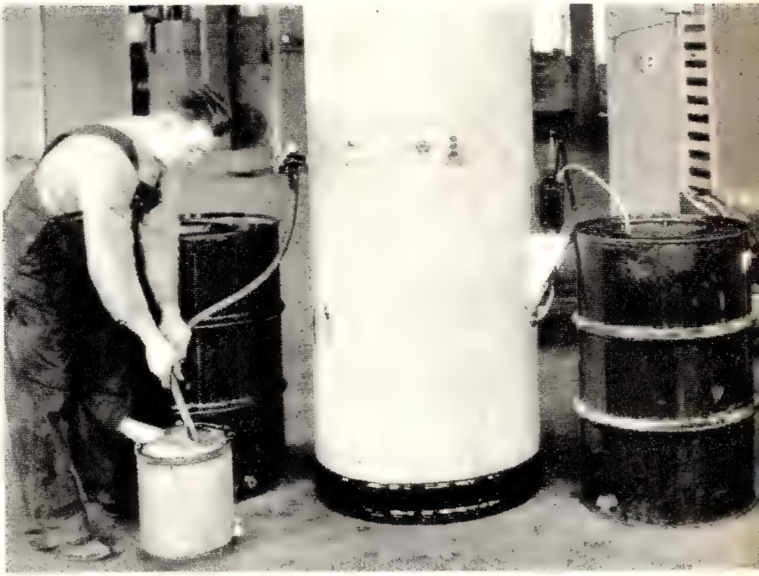
New Iceboat Features Short Air-Flow Body

REFLECTING the aerodynamic lines of modern autos and airplanes, a new type of streamlined iceboat features a protected cockpit built into an air-flow body on which the after end tapers to a narrow fin to avoid air suction. The craft is steered by a horizontal cockpit wheel which controls the movable front runner.



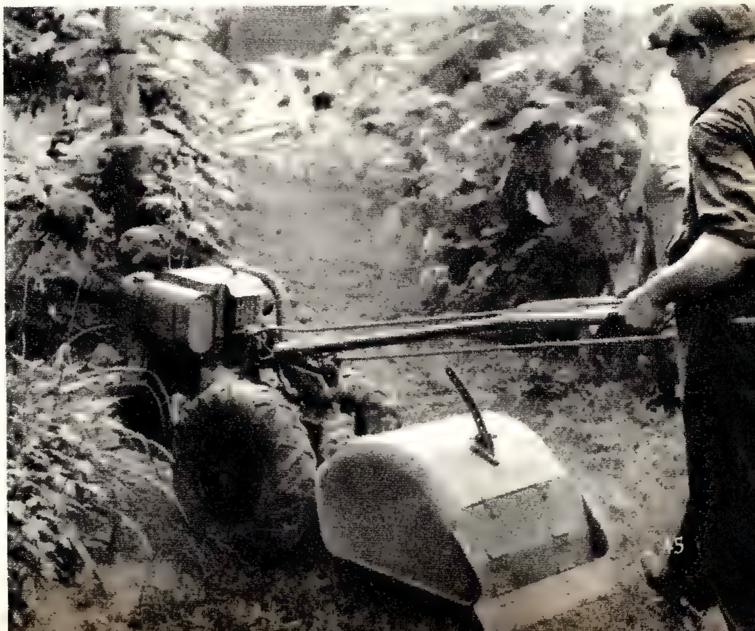
Garage Device Cleans Old Crankcase Oil

SUITABLE for garage or filling station use, a new oil reclaiming device is claimed to purify old crankcase oil so that it can be used over and over again, reducing lubrication expenses as much as 80%. The dirty oil is sucked into one end of the device by means of an electric pump, as shown in photo at right, after which it is passed through Fuller's Earth to emerge from a valve as a clear, re-usable lubricant from which the gums, resins and tars formed by motor use have been removed.



Powered Soil Tiller Does Numerous Jobs

HARDLY larger than an ordinary wheel-barrow and powered by a small gasoline engine, a newly developed tiller will plow, pulverize and drag the earth to a depth of about one foot all in one operation. The machine is geared for two forward speeds—a low speed for very rough work that permits working of 1½ acres per day and a high gear which permits operation at a speed of about 2½ miles per hours when larger jobs are undertaken.



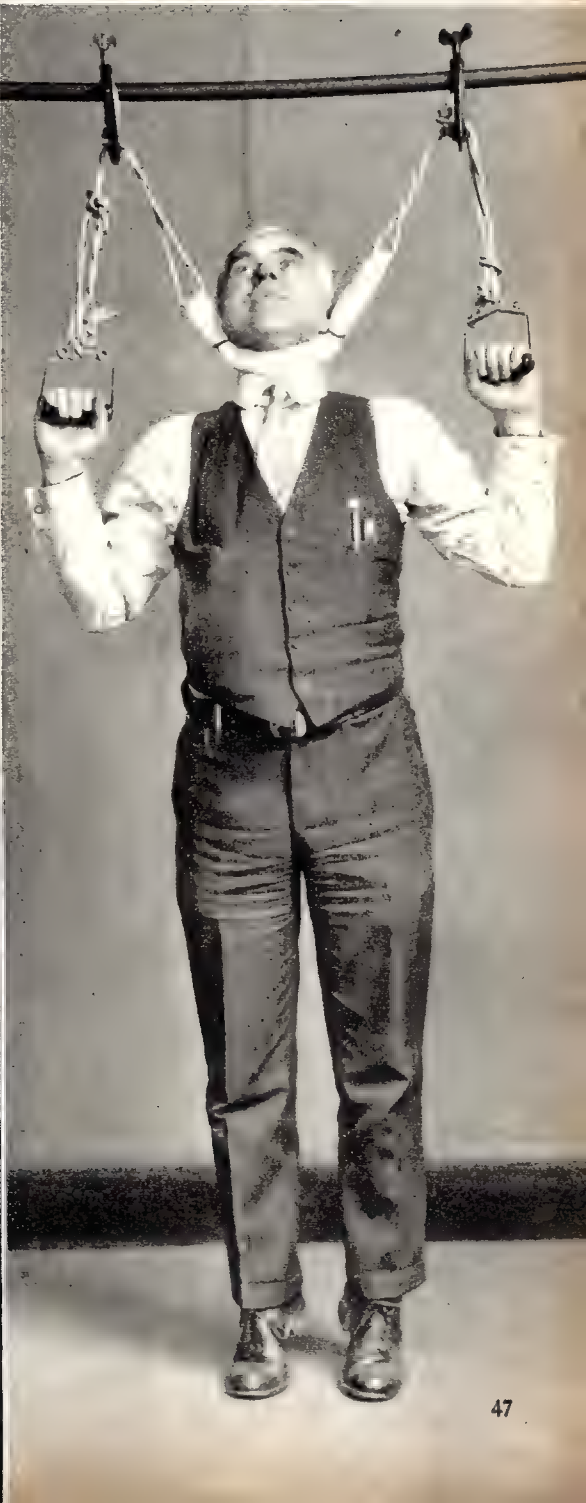
Cracking

How government investigators crack down on dispensers of mechanical cure-alls to a gullible public, is told here in this story.

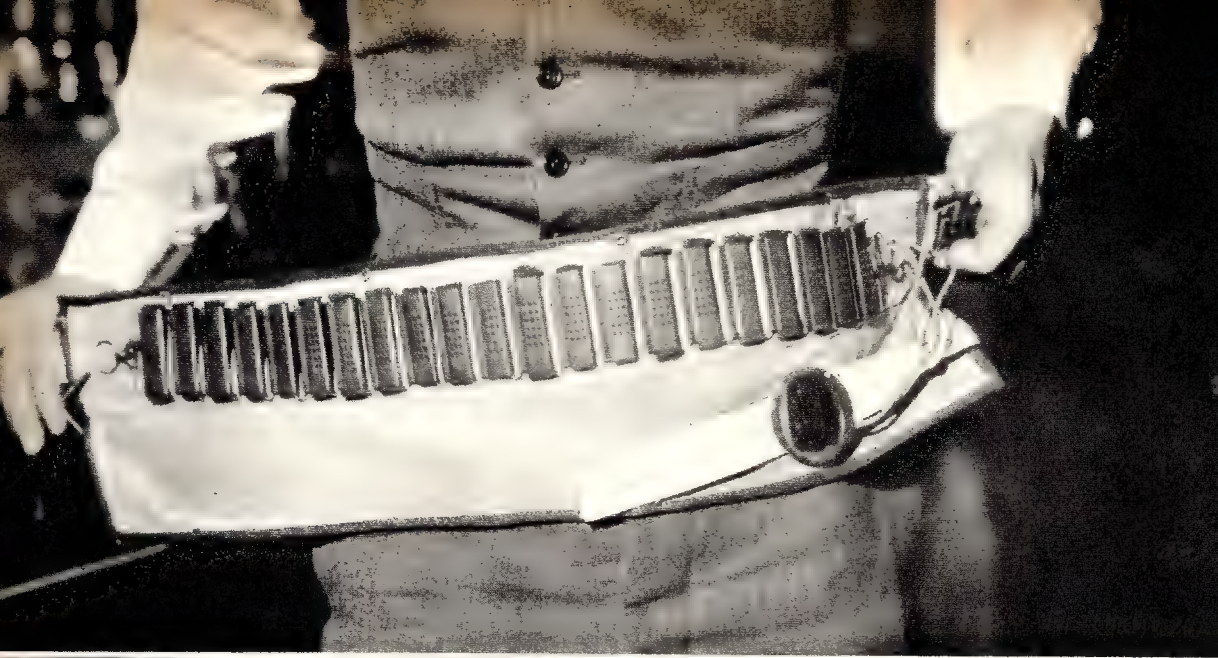
Down On Quacks

by James N. Miller

FOR more than 20 years Post Office Inspectors D. F. Angier and C. E. Dunbar have been waging a battle against mail-order quacks whose wonder-working lotions and impressive appearing contraptions bamboozle the weak, the credulous and the infirm out of untold millions of dollars each year. These government men are cracking down on purveyors of trick gadgets who will sell a gullible public anything from pink pills to stretching devices. The "stretching device" is alleged to increase a wee person's height three to five inches. They sell weird-looking masks to be worn over the nose and mouth to "cure" tuberculosis and rheumatism; "electric belts" sold as a sure corrective for liver trouble and paralysis; medicines for determining whether an expectant mother will produce a boy or a girl; gadgets for making lean folks fat and plump folks thin; skull caps supposed to be able to grow hair on a bald spot. And there's even an apparatus for making two pounds of butter grow in place of one pound. Almost without exception such masterpieces of charlatanry are either



Inspector D. F. Angier of the Post Office Department isn't trying to hang himself. He is just illustrating a stretching device sold by a "pro-quack."



Government men stopped the sale of this electric belt (above) sold as a cure for kidney and liver trouble, paralysis, tuberculosis and other diseases. (P.S. It didn't work.) The nose straightener shown at left is supposed to do its magical work while you sleep. Just clamp it on—and presto! But post office inspectors clamped down, and so, no presto!

worthless or else the claims for them are fantastically exaggerated, the inspectors find.

Scores of quacks have been conducting enterprises and will sell you eye-glasses with little more data than your age and ability to pay the bill. Not so long ago in Chicago, Uncle Sam put out of business a company selling half a million dollars worth of spectacles a year. During the Federal investigation preceding the issuance of a fraud order it was revealed that the company had been operating the same business for at least 10 years, but under 20 different names!

Their system consisted in claiming to furnish you by mail with eye-glasses "as good as you could buy at the best class of optical store but at much reduced prices!" They advertised on a tremendous scale in newspapers and magazines. In case you answered one of their ads here's what would happen: First, you would receive advertising literature, flamboyantly worded, and promising to send you a test lens for determining at home exactly what was the matter with your eyesight. Next you would send in a certain sum of money and in a few days your test lens would arrive.

Of course all this sounds fairly legitimate. But there were several catches in the situation. After you sent in the "specifications" for your eye-glasses you would receive them soon enough. And at first glance they might appear to be satisfactory. However, pretty soon you would discover either that they did not fit as well as they seemed to at first, that they caused severe headaches, or that they did not enable you to see or read as well as you had been led to believe. Result? You would send them back under the terms of the much advertised guarantee to fit.

In such case the manufacturers were pretty "cagey." They would not, in any instance, refund your money but instead would con-

Hands of Inspector C. E. Dunbar of the Post Office shown (above) testing a phony electric device. It is made of aluminum and filled with sulphur and graphite and is wholly inert no matter where you place the lever.

Above: If the peg swings right, the egg is a female. If it swings left, it is a male! These "sex" testers really depend for swing on steadiness of the hand.

This is not a football nose guard shown at right, but an alleged cure for tuberculosis. Twenty drops of liquid solution containing creosote, iodine, alcohol and oil of eucalyptus are placed in the mask and supposed to do the trick!

tinue sending you eye-glasses until you got sick and tired of returning them.

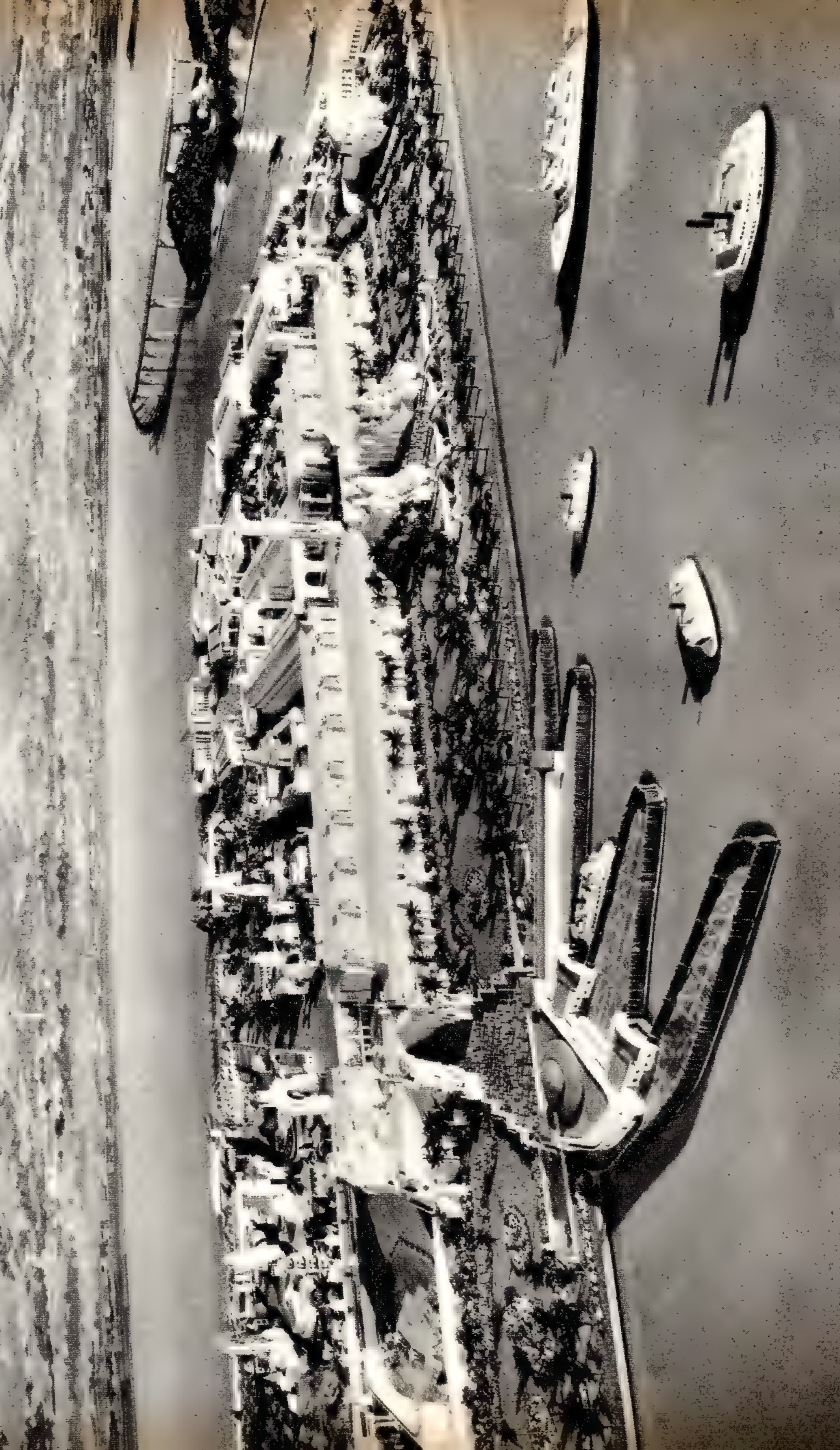
Government specialists proved conclusively by tests that most of the test lenses were made of glass that had been ground inaccurately. Furthermore, none of the spectacles were able to correct astigmatism, which requires the use of especially devised cylinders made from formulas that fit only individual cases. And yet something like 8 people out of 10, (Federal authorities say) afflicted with faulty vision, have some sort of astigmatism.

Writing under various assumed names, special agents of Uncle Sam wrote 40 letters

[*Continued on page* 127]

Right: The device held by this inspector is supposed to make water radio-active. Such devices owe their radio-activity, if any, to parts made of carnotite ore. They are usually ineffective.

"Treasure Island" Comes to Life



TRAVELERS with a fanciful turn of mind may think they are witnessing the re-emergence, in San Francisco Bay, of the mythical land of Mu, complete with towers, battlements, and gay banners, when the San Francisco Fair opens February 18. For the 1939 Golden Gate International Exposition, the West's World's Fair, is situated on an island in the bay which rose from the depths, not by magical hocus-pocus, but by sound modern engineering. This island, 400 acres in area and rising about 13 feet above sea level, glitters with glamorous buildings suggesting the mysterious Orient. The site is called Treasure Island. The name is in keeping with the general theme of the Exposition, which is known as a "Pageant of the Pacific," and which lays its main stress on the romance and culture of the nations around the Western ocean.

The 1939 exposition, a $50,000,000 Fair, will remain open until December 2. Its attendance will probably be 20,000,000. They will get to Treasure Island by two routes: 1. Via ferry from San Francisco across the bay; 2. by the $77,000,000 San Francisco—Oakland Bay bridge, in private cars and buses.

This World's Fair, whose design is a romantic one is in the form of an ancient walled city, employing a type of architecture blending Maya, Incan, Malayan and Cambodian forms together with a distinctive contemporary treatment.

The tallest point on the island is the Tower of the Sun, rising from the great central court to a height of 400 feet. Most characteristic, perhaps, of the entire Fair is the design of the main gates. These, known as "Elephant Towers" because of the stylized elephant heads employed, most arrestingly strike the notes of Oriental grandeur, of pageantry, of the dream city and the never-never land.

Buildings are finished with iridescent stucco that reflects sunlight or floodlights. This finish, a new development in exterior surfacing, contains millions of tiny particles of mica.

One of the most interesting projects in connection with the development of Treasure Island is the landscaping. The horticultural program has cost $1,500,000, and is turning the sandy island into a wonderland of subtropical trees and plants. All these were taken to the island by barge, and transplanted in sand that first had been washed free of brine and then covered with loam.

Among the unique features of this Fair are:

1. An air line under glass—Pan-American Airways has recently agreed to operate its Pacific Clippers from Treasure Island during the Fair, permitting, for the first time in World's Fair history, the public to view maintenance of operating planes, and watch arrivals and departures. The Port of the Trade Winds, a cove formed between Treasure Island and Yerba Buena, will be a seaplane base for the Clipper ships. After the Fair, Pan-American will base permanently on Treasure Island.

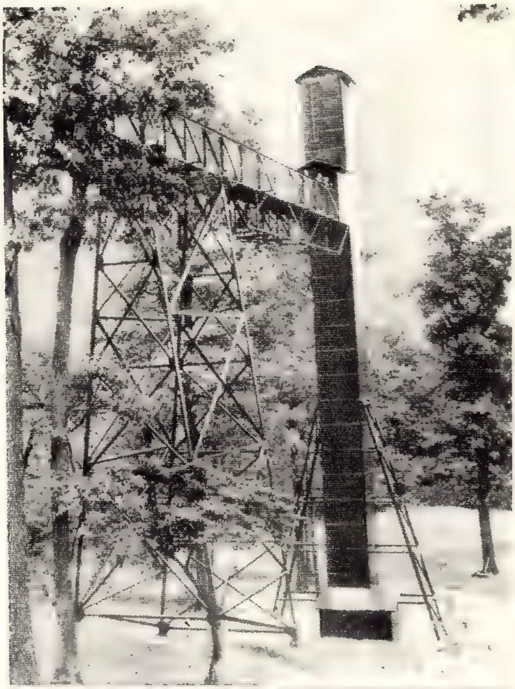
2. The Pacific Basin Area—for the first time in history, the art and culture of the area known to scholars as the "Pacific Basin," will be assembled. This exhibit, which already is attracting worldwide attention, will be housed under one roof, in Pacific House.

3. The Story of the American Indian—under the direction of George Creel, eminent publicist, the United States Government in a $1,500,000 exhibit will dramatize the story of the American Indian and his importance in the nation's cultural scheme. The Indian will be shown in his true light, as a master artist-craftsman, the best anywhere in the world.

In addition to these outstanding features, visitors will see: The Cavalcade of the Golden West, a super-pageant of western history; Chinatown, a $1,500,000 authentic reproduction of an ancient Chinese village; Treasure Mountain, a model mountain 50 feet high and 400 feet long, with working demonstrations of every type of Western mining; a Fine Arts Palace, with a history-making collection of Old Masters, unusual examples of the decorative arts, and the Japanese National Treasure, along with many other items; the Story of Land and Sea, central unit of the University of California exhibit, being a five-minute trip from the depths of the sea to a mountain crag; many beautiful foreign governmental exhibits, along with the displays of leading American industries.

The emphasis of the fair will be on the things of a materialistic machine age and will be presented as the realization of a philosopher's dream. That is, that the machine age has liberated humanity from numberless humdrum tasks thus opening the possibilities of a greater leisure and a broader culture.

Originally intended as a celebration of the two greatest bridges in the world, the San Francisco-Oakland and the Golden Gate bridges, the fair has grown far beyond that and is now an example of the greatness of Western progress.

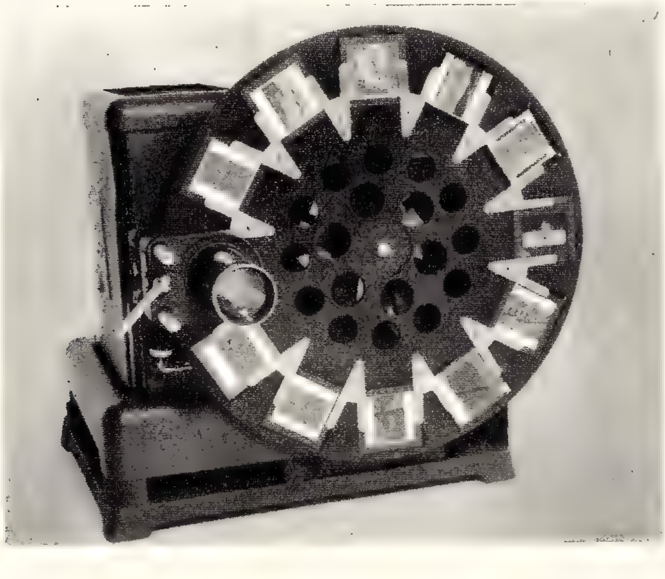


Golf Course Has Elevator

ERECTED on the course of the Pittsburgh Field Club near Pittsburgh, Pa., a specially constructed elevator saves golfers a tedious climb up a steep hill located between the 17th and 18th holes. After playing the 17th hole, the players enter the elevator and are lifted 64 feet to a 274-foot runway which leads to the 18th tee.

Sails Ocean Single-Handed

SAILING a 30-foot sloop which he constructed at a cost of $1,200, Heinrich Garbers, 29-year-old employee of a Hamburg, Germany, ship building firm, recently completed a solo voyage from Hamburg to Brooklyn, N. Y. The trip required three months, stops being made at Cuxhaven, Germany; Falmouth, England, and the Azores.

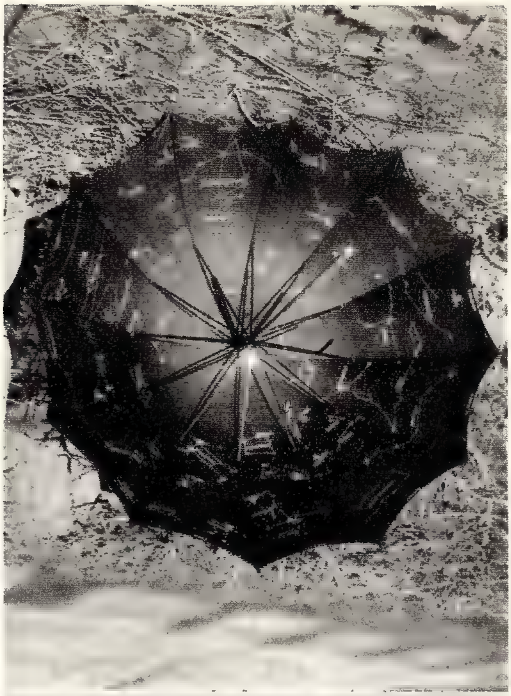


Projector Flashes 12 Slides Automatically

SPECIALLY designed for educational, lecture and advertising use, a new automatic projector permits 12 slides to be shown over and over again, in consecutive order, for intervals ranging from 10 seconds to one minute. The essential feature of the projector is a revolving circular disc with twelve 2x2-inch slots around its outer edge, which serve to hold the slides to be projected, as shown in the photo at left. An AC-DC motor operates the circular disc.

Straws Make Own Sodas

STRAWS which automatically impart a fruit flavor and appropriate color when dipped into a glass of ordinary carbonated water have been placed on the market by a Hollywood inventor. The straws are marked according to flavor and the user merely makes a selection, dips the straw into the water and sucks to make a tasty soda.

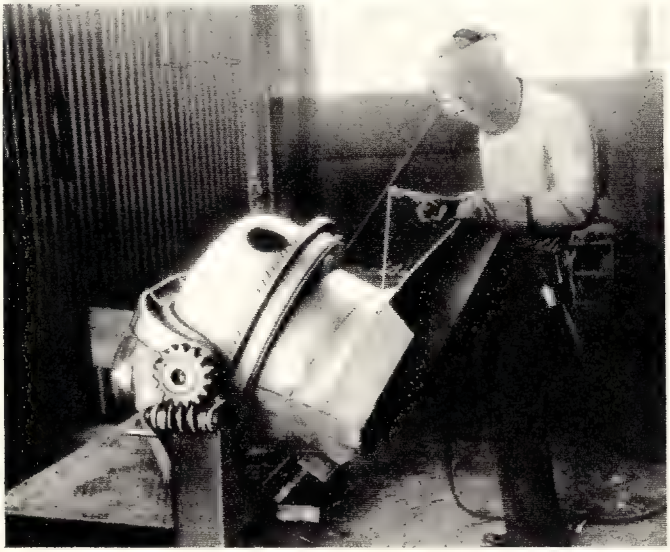


Umbrella Is "Planetarium"

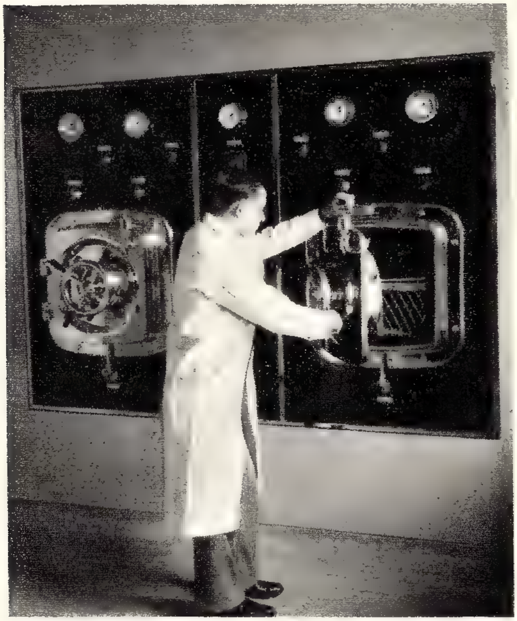
A "PLANETARIUM" inside an umbrella is the invention of a German astronomer. The relative positions of the various constellations are patterned on the inside of the umbrella cloth, as shown in photo, and by pointing the umbrella at the North Star and turning it slowly a comparative study of the real sky and pattern can be made.

Table Revolves Work During Welding Job

ENABLING a welder to work with greater convenience when handling tanks and other circular products, a newly developed workshop table is powered by a one-quarter horsepower engine and revolves automatically at varying speeds which are governed by a handwheel. The table features eight slots for bolting the work in position and can be tilted at various angles by means of a hand-operated worm gear and wheel which are clearly shown in the photo.

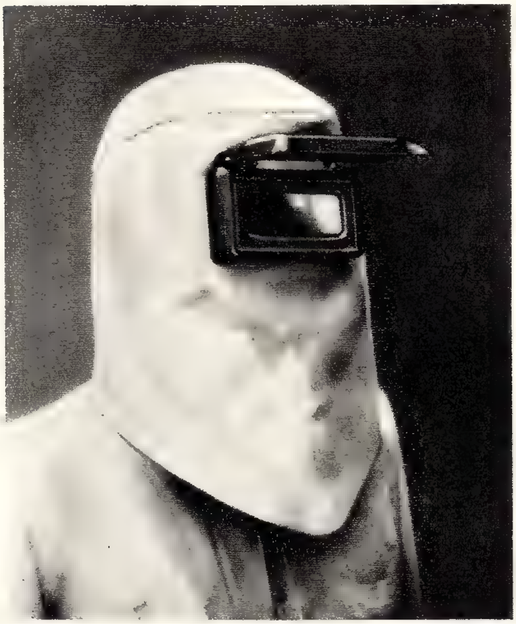


Sterilizers Lock Like Vault

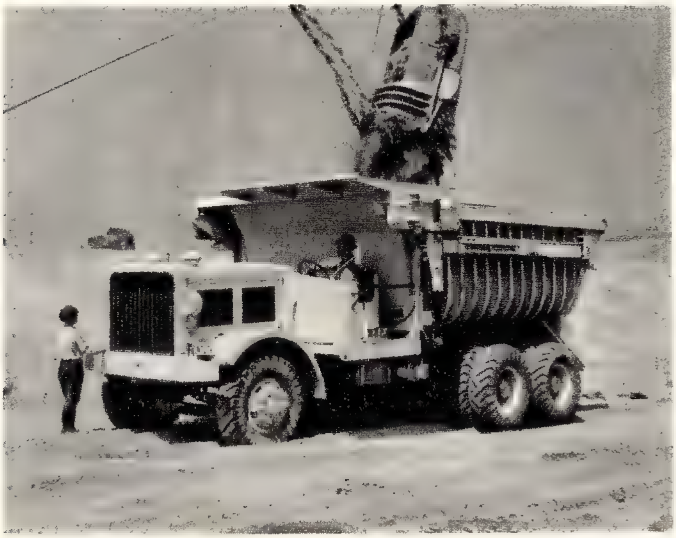


LOCKED with all the precision of a bank vault, their doors fitted with the same type of imposing wheels and levers, the sterilizers of the Royal College of Surgeons in Lincoln's Inn, London, England, are rated among the most efficient ever devised. As shown above, the heavy metal doors require the operator to use two hands in closing them. Meters set in the wall above the sterilizer compartments enable the operator to keep constant check of conditions.

Leather Helmet Aids Welder



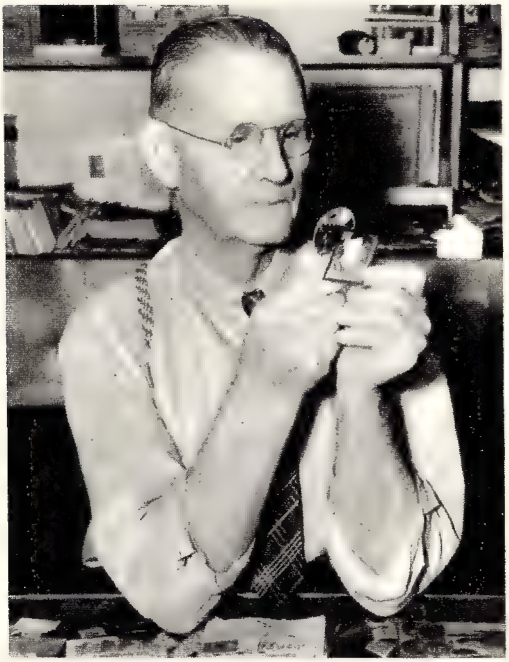
MANUFACTURED of selected chrome leather on a specially constructed vulcanized fiber headgear, a new welding helmet is designed for use in tight places where the conventional type of shield requires too much space. Adjustable to various head sizes by means of a conveniently located screw fitting, the helmet features a built-in dual glass-holder, the outer colored glass of which can be flipped up to permit inspection of the weld through a clear inner glass.



Truck Loads, Unloads Material Quickly

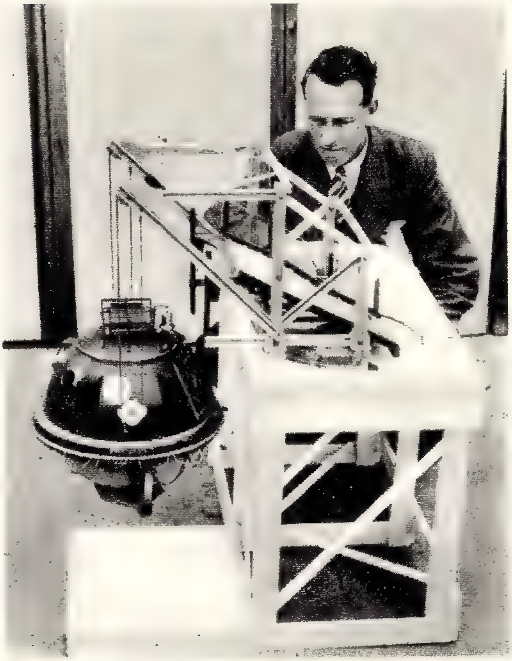
POWERED by an eight-cylinder V-type diesel engine developing 180 horsepower, a newly developed truck is said to be capable of handling an average of 85 cubic yards of material an hour. An especially designed tail gate makes it possible to load the truck to its maximum capacity regardless of the type of material being carried, while a built-in sliding bulkhead enables the material to be unloaded in 45 seconds.

First-Day Cancellation Gives Stamp Great Value



A ONE-CENT Civil War stamp, said to be worth $50,000 is shown in the hand of Warren R. Du Bois, who purchased it as part of a $300 collection. The value is not attached to the stamp itself but to the cancellation date, August 17, 1861, in Baltimore, Md. Since the first stamps were issued in the Civil War, experts have been seeking it in vain.

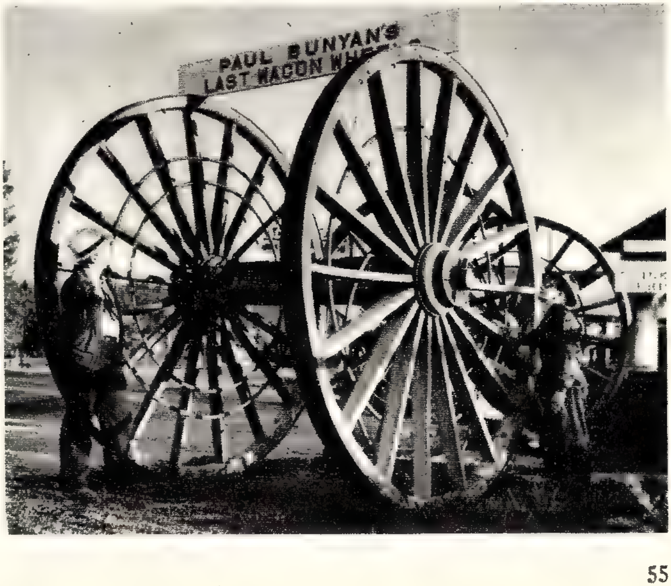
New Lifesaving Device Is Designed For Ocean Vessels



LOSS of life by drowning or exposure to the elements as the result of shipwreck will be eliminated if vessels are equipped with this "life ball," according to the inventor, Ronald T. G. Mason, of England. Although the outer shell might turn completely over in rough seas, the inside section containing the passengers would maintain its equilibrium.

Giant Wheels Become Roadside Attraction

THIS pair of gigantic wagon wheels once were used to move logs from the forest to a sawmill in the timber region of Montana. Now they adorn the roadside at Lakeside, Montana, a sawmill town. An enterprising gasoline filling station owner who acquired them, has dubbed them, "Paul Bunyan's last wagon wheels." Their size can be judged when compared to the six-foot tall man standing at the left. Notice the wooden axle.



Guardians Of The Airways

Above—Government aviation inspectors must be A-1 pilots. Inspector Povey prepares to go aloft with a fledgling flyer who seeks a pilot's certificate.

When a plane passes a licensing test it gets an "NC" and an identification number.

Inspecting a plane before renewing its license, the inspector climbs atop the wing to examine it minutely for flaws. Planes are inspected at regular intervals.

Only after the applicant has proved his flying ability and knowledge of aeronautics to the inspector's satisfaction does he receive a pilot's certificate.

by Leonard H. Engel

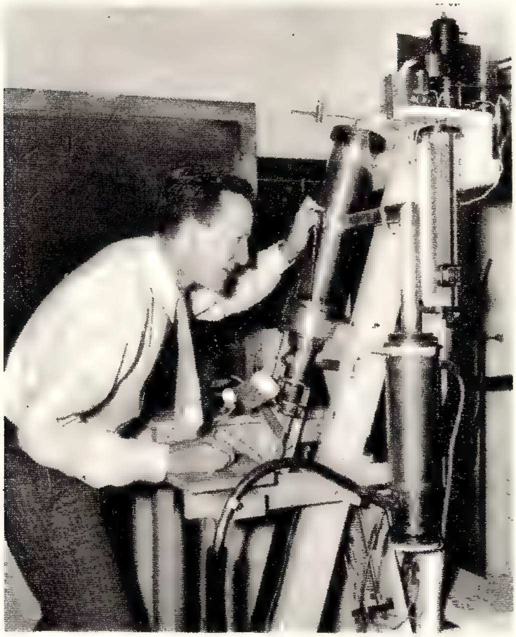
UNCLE SAM has 58 "policemen of the air," who are on the job daily to help make American aviation safe. They are the inspectors of the Air Commerce Bureau.

Employees of the government agency currently charged with watching over the air industry, the inspectors maintain a service which has been carried on since the Bureau was established in 1927 and has been in operation steadily and without noticeable effect from the legislative storm that has been stirred over aviation during the past two or three years. Like the show, the inspection service must go on.

I spent nine hours watching Leonard Povey, ace stunt flyer before he joined the Bu-

[*Continued on page* 118]

Build Powerful Microscope



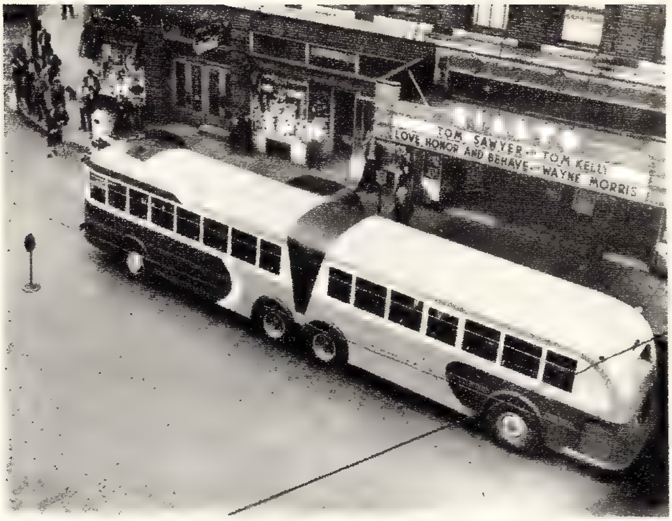
USING high speed electrons instead of light and focused by magnetic and electrostatic lenses, a newly developed microscope has a magnifying power of 100,000 diameters. Developed by Dr. William V. Houston and Hugh Bradner at California Institute of Technology, the microscope may be used in astronomy to convert infra-red and ultraviolet rays to visible light.

New Valve Betters Radiator

DESIGNED for use on one-pipe steam heating systems to meet the conditions of thermostatically controlled automatic firing, where there are frequent cycles of intense heat and then no heat at all, a new radiator valve automatically adjusts its speed of air venting to conform with the pressure and may be set so that all rooms receive approximately the same amount of heat.

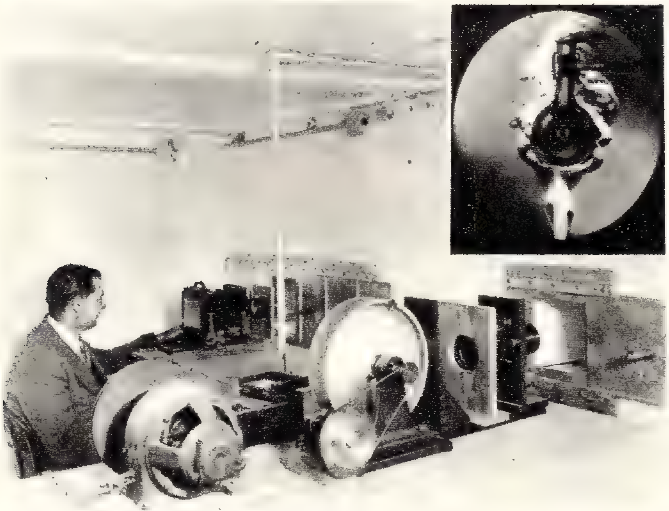
Radio Altimeter Gives Plane's True Height

OPERATED by radio, a newly developed altimeter informs an airplane pilot of his exact height above ground or water whether he is just skimming the surface or flying at great altitudes. The signals, which travel at 186,000 miles per second, fluctuate at the slightest change in the terrain below the plane. The new instrument may eliminate aircraft accidents which are caused by the fact that present day barometric (air pressure) altimeters do not give an accurate reading.



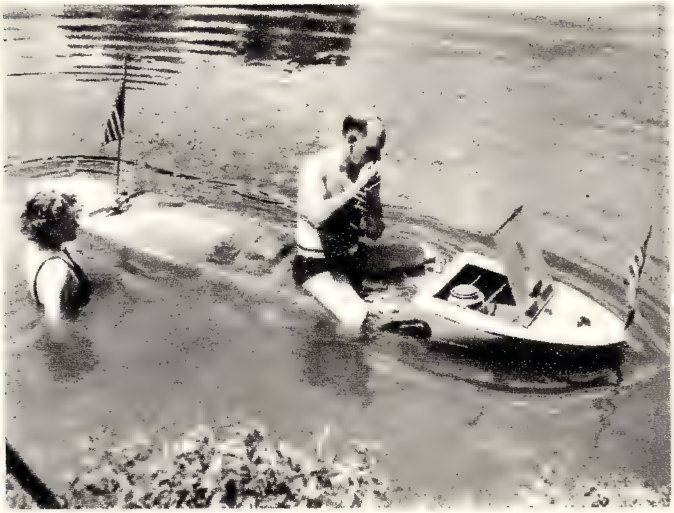
New Lightweight Bus Has Two Sections

THIS forty-seven-foot lightweight aluminum bus, largest in the world and specially designed to make possible the carrying of more passengers in fewer buses, has a jointed body with a flexible rubber hood. It carries 120 to 140 persons. The bus will speed smoothly over bumps and depressions at fifty miles an hour. The increased carrying capacity will be particularly valuable during the morning and afternoon rush hours.



Camera Photographs Hot Air Currents

A NEW camera has been constructed which takes pictures of currents of hot air. Although the eye has been capable of seeing these currents or heat waves, until now, a camera has been unable to catch them. The equipment necessary to take these pictures is shown in the large photograph at the left, while the insert shows the actual heat waves as they move upward around a glass flask.



"Skim-Board" Gives New Thrill To Water

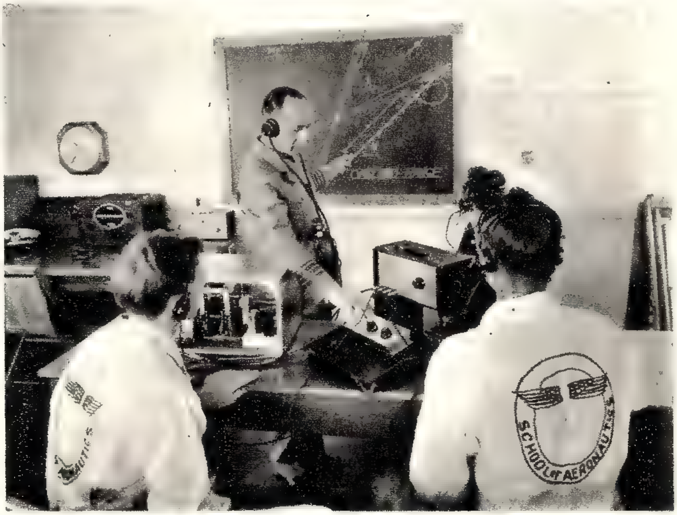
THE latest addition to aquatic sports is this "skim-board," the invention of Emil Hansen, a Media, Pa., automobile mechanic. It is nine feet long, weighs ninety pounds, and is made in four sections. It is driven by a four-horsepower engine that gives it a speed of twenty miles an hour, and carries sufficient gasoline for an hour's trip. The photograph shows the "skim-board" assembled, with Mr. Hansen about to start the motor.

Tractor Attachment Simplifies Farming

A TRACTOR attachment invented by James Magee and Lew Jain, of Genessee, Idaho, enables wheat stubble to be used as fertilizer, cutting the stubble off close to the ground and spreading it evenly over the plowed earth by means of a built-in air blower. Ordinarily the wheat stubble is burned and burning and plowing are two separate jobs, but the new invention makes plowing and cutting the stubble one operation.

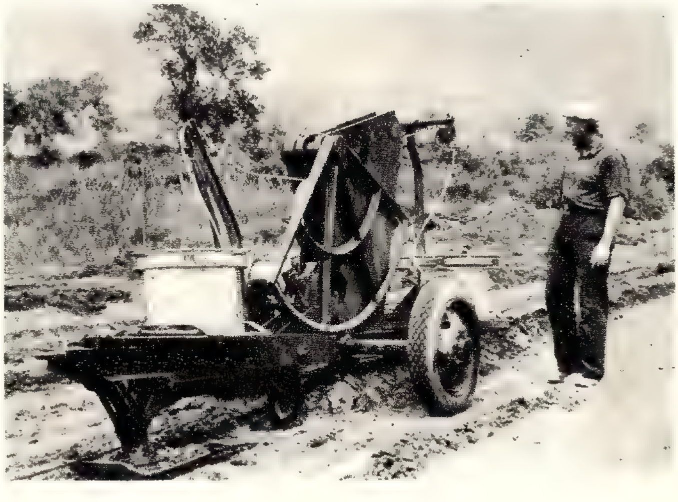
Ground Radio Device Teaches Beam Flying

DESIGNED to help familiarize flight students with various types of beam signals so they may interpret them correctly when practicing radio beam flying, a new class room device produces dot-dash code signals that can be heard in headphones by four students at a time. With the use of blackboard diagrams and the manually-operated device, a clear picture of an aural radio range can be presented.



Machine Plows Phone Wires Under Ground

ELIMINATING the need for telephone poles with their unsightly maze of overhead wires, a newly developed machine digs a furrow in the ground and plows under the wire to a depth of 24 inches, the wire being fed to it from spools like thread through a needle. The wire can be plowed under almost as fast as a man can walk. Following the plowing operation, the furrow is obliterated by dragging a heavy roller over it with a tractor.



MI Readers'

IF YOU fail to read the advertising section of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED you are cheating yourself of learning about many valuable opportunities, for advertisers spend thousands of dollars yearly in producing interesting booklets on a variety of subjects which can help you to secure training for a better paid job, make your home more comfortable and attractive, simplify the problem of automobile maintenance, improve your health, increase the scope of your home workshop activities, etc.

To bring these opportunities to your attention and to simplify your obtaining information from the advertisements that interest you, all the offers made in this issue, with the exception of those in the classified section, are listed on this and the opposite page. Study the list carefully.

It is the function of the Readers' Service Bureau to act as a clearing house for both readers and advertisers. The listing gives offers made, the cost of each, and a convenient identifying number. To simplify the ordering of booklets, samples, catalogs, etc., the bureau will forward your requests to three, or less, of the firms listed.

To take advantage of this service, merely write your name and address on the coupon, mark the numbers of the offers wanted, and mail the coupon to: Readers' Service Bureau, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y. We will do the rest.

If the offer selected is listed as "free," all you have to do is to send in the correctly marked coupon. If there is a slight charge (usually only 3c and rarely more than 10c, to cover cost of mailing bulky catalogs, etc.), be sure to include the correct amount with the coupon. U. S. postage stamps are acceptable.

NOTICE

Don't fail to examine all advertisements in this issue and the offer they make. We are willing to forward three of your requests for booklets, etc., but don't let this stop you from ordering additional material directly from other advertisers. REMEMBER — read the advertisements *carefully*.

Offer No.	Firm	Type of Business	Offer Made	Charge	Page
1	Allied Radio	Radio Supplies	Catalog	Free	124
2	American Landscape School	Instruction	Details, Book	Free	132
3	American School	Instruction, General	Bulletin	Free	11
4	American School	Instruction, Air Conditioning	Details	Free	26
5	American School	Instruction, Drafting	Bulletin	Free	28
6	American School	Instruction, High School	Bulletin	Free	30
7	American School	Instruction, Diesel	Bulletin	Free	22
8	American School	Instruction, Mech. Engrg.	Details	Free	130
9	American School of Photography	Instructions	Booklet	Free	30
10	American Products (A. Mills)	General Merchandise	Details	Free	23
11	Atlas Press	Tools	Catalog	Free	19
12	Charles Atlas	Health Instruction	Book	Free	29
13	Bass Camera Co	Cameras, Supplies	Price List	Free	128
14	Bausch & Lomb	Film Slide Viewer	Folder	Free	120
15	Bausch & Lomb	Microscopes	Details	Free	124
16	Benjamin Air Rifle	Air Rifles	Targets	Free	26
17	Bliss Electrical School	Electrical Engrg.	Catalog	Free	32
18	Brownscope Co	Telescopes	Catalog	Free	135
19	Casein Co. of America	Glue	Handbook	Free	18
20	Central Camera	Cameras	Book	Free	143
21	Chartered Inst. of Amer. Invtrs.	Selling Inventions	Details	Free	10
22	Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co	Tools	Catalog	Free	115
23	Chicago Technical College	Instruction, Air Conditioning	Lesson	Free	28
24	Chicago Technical College	Instruction, Drafting	Lesson	Free	22
25	College of Swedish Massage	Instruction	Booklet	Free	142
26	Craftsmans Wood Service	Woodworking Equipment	Catalog	10 Cents	144
27	Coyne Electrical School	Instruction, Electricity	Catalog	Free	16
28	Coyne Electrical School	Instruction, Radio	Book	Free	20
29	Delta Mfg.	Woodworking	Book	10 Cents	10
30	Henry Disston & Sons	Saws	Book	Free	125
31	Engineer Dobe	Instruction, Drafting	Book	Free	31
32	Donley Publishing	Inventions	Catalog	Free	8
33	Dremel Mfg. Co.	Tools	Booklet	Free	131
34	Electro Torch	Welding Equipment	Details	Free	126
35	Electrical Salvage	Radio & Elec. Supplies	Catalog	3 Cents Stp	134
36	Victor J. Evans Co.	Patent Attorneys	Books	Free	9
37	Franklin Institute	Instruction	Book	Free	15
38	G.H.Q. Motors	Model Engines	Catalog	3 Cents	130
39	Gunmetal Co.	Plating	Details	Free	134
40	Harley Davidson Motors	Motorcycles	Magazine	Free	134
41	Hemphill Diesel Schools	Instruction	Booklet	Free	31
42	Hobart Bros.	Welding Equipment	Details	Free (2)	23, 129
43	Indiana Laboratories	Liquid-Fixer	Sample	Free	131
44	International Correspondence Schools	Instruction	Booklet	Free	3
45	International Correspondence Schools	Instruction	Booklet	Free	17
46	Institute of Applied Science	Instruction	Details	Free	30
47	Invention & Finance Magazine	Inventors	Details	Free	8
48	J. & H. Metal Products	Tools	Catalog	Free	20
49	Kelsey Presses	Printing Presses	Catalog	Free	142

Service Bureau

Offer No.	Firm	Type of Business	Offer Made	Charge	Page
50	LaSalle Extension University	Instruction, Accounting	Booklet	Free	5
51	LaSalle Extension University	Instruction, Law	Books	Free	26
52	Lincoln Airplane & Flying School	Instruction	Details	Free	33
53	Lionel Trains Corp.	Model Trains	Catalog	10 Cents	123
54	Long Eakins Co.	Potato Chips Outfit	Booklet	Free	21
55	McSweeney Trade School	Instruction	Book	Free	27
56	Mead Gliders	Outboard Boat	Details	10 Cents	22
57	Mechanix Univ. Aviation Service	Instruction	Details	3 Cents stmp	29
58	Michael Angelo Studios	Instruction, Statuary			130
59	Midwest Radio Service	Radio Supplies	Catalog	Free	19
60	Carl Miller	Patent Attorneys	Book and Form	Free	10
61	R. I. Miller	Instruction, Save Hair	Book	Free	128
62	N-Larg-O Company	Photo Enlarger	Circular	Free	128
63	National Poultry Institute	Instruction	Book	Free	22
64	National Radio Institute	Instruction, Radio	Details	Free	6 & 7
65	National Schools	Instruction, Diesel	Book	Free	25
66	National Schools	Instruction, Radio	Book	Free	32
67	New York Institute of Photography	Instruction	Booklet	Free	142
68	N. W. School of Taxidermy	Instruction	Book	Free (2)	126, 132
69	C. A. O'Brien & Hyman Berman	Patent Attorneys	Book	Free	13
70	Patterson School	Instruction	Book	Free	23
71	Page Davis School of Advertising	Instruction	Booklet	Free	32
72	Pan American Band Instrument	Musical Instruments	Book	Free	133
73	Plastex Industries	Novelty, Manufacturers	Book	Free	134
74	Rand Co.	Hair Grower	Trial Offer	Free	144
75	L. F. Randolph	Patent Attorney	Booklet	Free	10
76	Rice Farms (PR Squabs)	Instruction	Book	Free	21
77	Rosicrucians	Psychology	Book	Free	132
78	Shaw Mfg. Co.	Tractor	Catalog	Free	144
79	Silver Mfg. Co.	Radio	Catalog	Free	30
80	Standard Business Training Inst.	Instructions	Booklet	Free	142
81	Smooth-On-Mfg.	Cement	Book	Free	121
82	C. A. Snow & Co.	Patent Attorneys	Books	Free	8
83	Speed Way Mfg. Co.	Tools	Details	Free	126
84	South Bend Lathe Works	Tools	Catalog, Books	Free	34
85	Tascope School of Modern Photog.	Instruction	Book	Free	131
86	United Factories	Oil Burners	Details	Free	21
87	United Mushroom	Mushroom Growing	Detail & Book	Free (2)	28, 130
88	U. S. Dental Co.	False Teeth	Catalog, Mouth Forms	Free	134
89	U. S. School of Music	Instruction, Music	Book & Demonstra. Less	Free	26
90	Universal Camera Corp.	Cameras	Booklet	Free (2)	119, 135
91	Universal Photographers	Instruction	Catalog	Free	144
92	Von Schrader Mfg. Co.	Machines	Booklet	Free (2)	21 & 129
93	Warner Electric Co.	Electroplating, Supplies	Sample	Free	134
94	Wholesale Radio Service	Radio Supplies	Catalog	Free	122
95	Wholesale Radio Service	Camera Supplies	Catalog	Free	144
96	Wisconsin School of Watch Repair.	Instruction	Details	Free	129
97	World's Products Co.	Sell Products	Details	Free	144

Readers' Service Bureau
MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED,
1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

I am interested in the following offers:
(Put numbers in squares)

☐ ☐ ☐

I am enclosing..........................cents in stamps
(Ignore this line if all offers are free.)

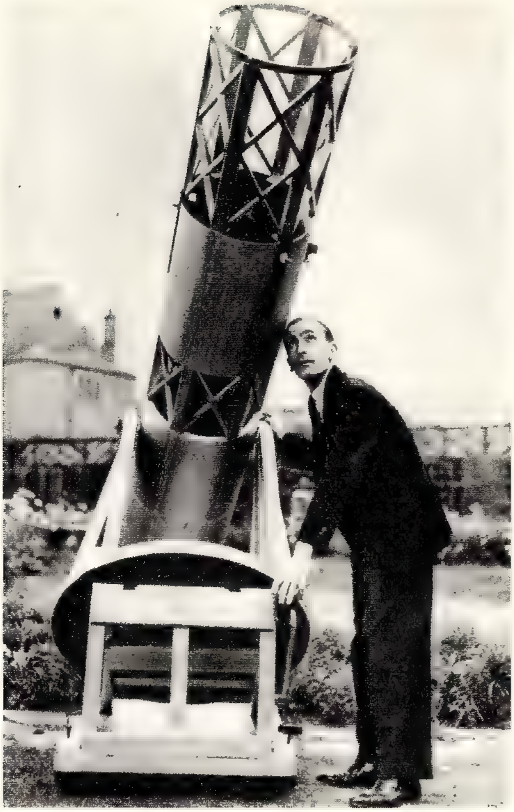
Name ....

Address ....

City and State...

Note: This offer expires February 1, 1939. After this date, write directly to advertisers for offers.

M.I.-1.

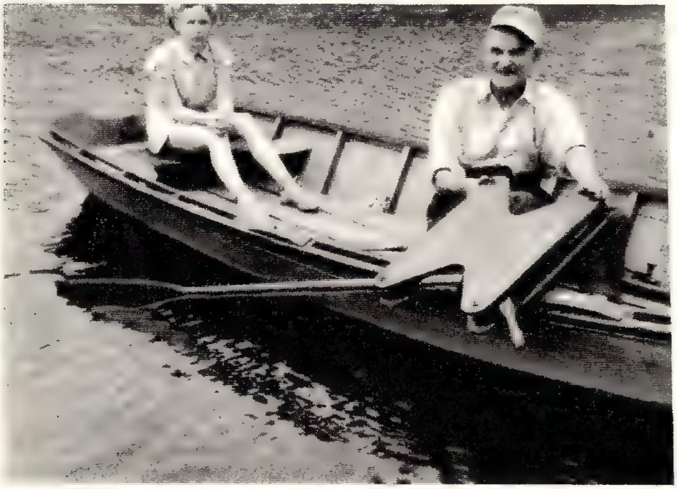


Builds Reflecting Telescope

REQUIRING three years to construct, a reflecting telescope built by Reginald R. Brooks, of London, England, is believed to be the largest of its kind ever built by an amateur astronomer, featuring a magnification of 500 times. He now plans to build an observatory to house the telescope.

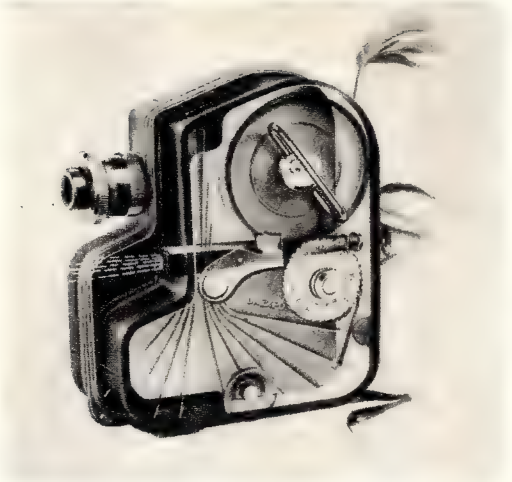
Water Heater Burns Trash

FITTED with a thermostatic control that keeps the water at a constant temperature, a new combination incinerator-heater unit makes use of garbage and other kitchen refuse as fuel with which to heat the water stored in a built-in tank. Ashes are easily removed from a large door in the bottom.



"Mechanical Oars" Revolutionize Rowing

ELIMINATING the need for constantly craning one's neck while rowing in order to see where the boat is heading, "mechanical oars" invented by Charles Morris, of Portland, Oregon, enable the rower to face toward the bow and move the boat forward while pulling back on the oars in the usual manner. The oars (reversed in photo to show handle) lock to the gunwale to avoid loss.

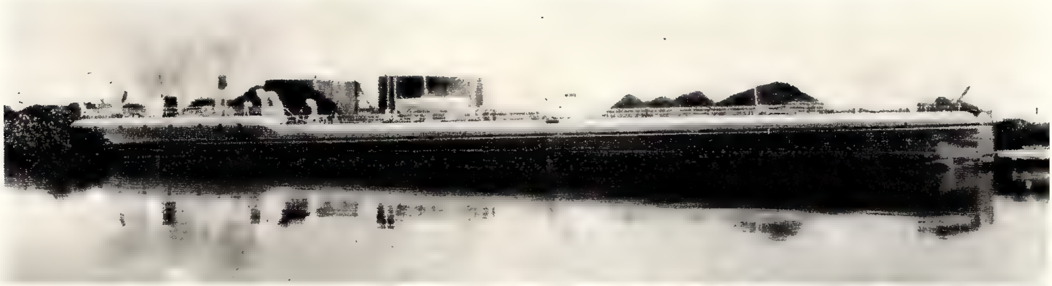


Low-Priced Movie Camera

CLAIMED to have 60 new features, many of which are found only in high-priced cameras, a new low-priced movie camera makes movie-taking easier and more pleasurable. Sketch shows the built-in view finder.

Hand Lever Loads Air Pistol

AVAILABLE in single or eight-shot models, a new compressed air pistol features a small hand lever, five or six strokes of which provide enough power to shoot lead pellets through quarter-inch pine at 10 yards.



Cargo Ship Features Arc Welded Hull

CLAIMED to be the largest of its type ever launched on the Great Lakes, a new cargo vessel (above) features a 300-foot hull fabricated from rolled steel channels joined together by over 40 miles of arc welded seams (right). Powered by two 750 horsepower diesel engines, the vessel carries a cargo of 1,200,000 gallons of kerosene at a speed of 15 m.p.h. The ship's five storage tanks are nickel-lined, permitting rapid cleaning to accommodate different cargoes.

MI Boat Design Started

by F. Pierce Sherry

Above—Part of the Richardson Bay Yacht Club SUN fleet being towed to a regatta at Richmond, Calif. Below—A fleet of SUN Class sloops starting a race.

SEVERAL years ago this magazine published the plans and specifications for a 15-foot sailing sloop. Throughout the small-boat fraternity the design struck a popular note because it was simple in construction, inexpensive to build, and gave promise of good speed.

To the sailor with limited means, limited facilities and equipment, yet withal a keen desire for one-design competition, this boat from the board of S. S. Rabl, of Baltimore, was the fulfillment of a dream, for there is every argument in favor of one-design racing —it is boat-for-boat competition with a premium on personal skill; one's competitors are closely bunched for maximum enjoyment of the thrills of racing tactics, and at the finish line each contestant knows just how he has fared, without having to wait on the calculations of a handicap committee. Popular one-design sloops of equal inches were being featured at the time, but these boats were beyond the means of many sailing enthusiasts.

And so the SUN Class was launched, and it soon justified its conception. The boat is 15 feet, 3 inches o.a.l., with a beam of 4 feet, 11½ inches. It is of the centerboard type and construction is simplicity itself. It has none of the conventional frames, thereby

Popular Racing Class

Right—Creating a pretty picture, a SUN Class Sloop sails through a choppy sea. Above—SUN Class races are thrilling because competitors "bunch" together. Below—Two SUN boats approaching the Richardson Bay Yacht Club's quarters—an old ship's hull.

eliminating the laborious "laying down" routine involved in preparing for the planking of other designs. The planking on the SUN is of the diagonal type, built up from a simplified mold layout. Out of the experience of those who built the earlier boats

[*Continued on page* 118]

"MEN WITH WINGS" Contest Attracts Many Entries

This thrilling crash scene is from "Men With Wings," the first all-Technicolor aviation picture, which stars popular Fred MacMurray, Louise Campbell and Ray Milland.

HUNDREDS of entries in the nation-wide "Men With Wings" Contest have already been received, but you still have time (midnight, Dec. 27, 1938) to prepare and mail in your entry in competition for the free round-trip airline flight to Hollywood, Calif., and the other 22 excellent prizes being offered by Paramount Pictures, producers of the first all-Technicolor aviation production — "Men With Wings," and MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, co-sponsors of the aviation contest. Read the contest rules, which appear on page 122, and then enter the contest NOW before it is too late. The contest questions (in box at left) are based on aviation facts and you can look up the answers in standard reference books, but it won't be half as much fun as seeing Paramount Picture's new all-Technicolor production—"Men With Wings"—at your local theatre and learning the answers from its colorful and thrilling scenes.

A complete listing and photographs of many of the prizes which will be awarded in the contest, appeared in the December issue (back copies are available from our Greenwich,

[*Continued on page 122*]

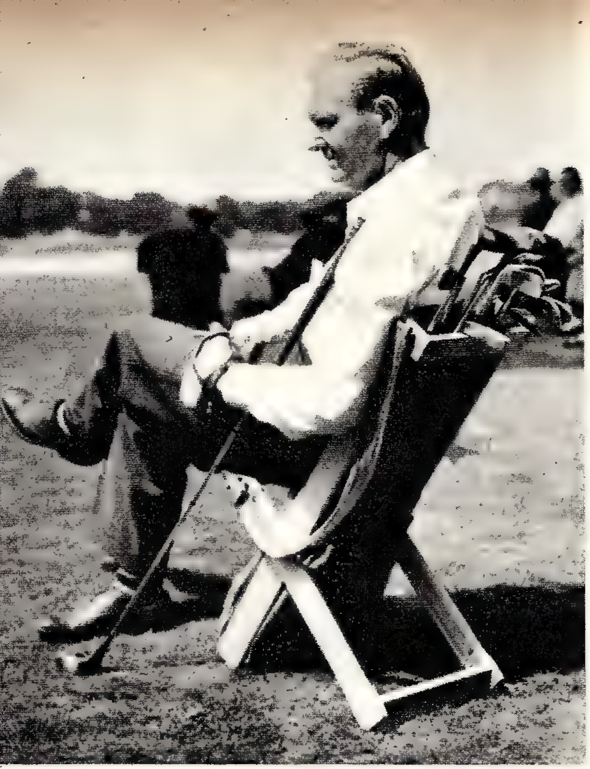
CHECK ONE SQUARE FOR EACH QUESTION.

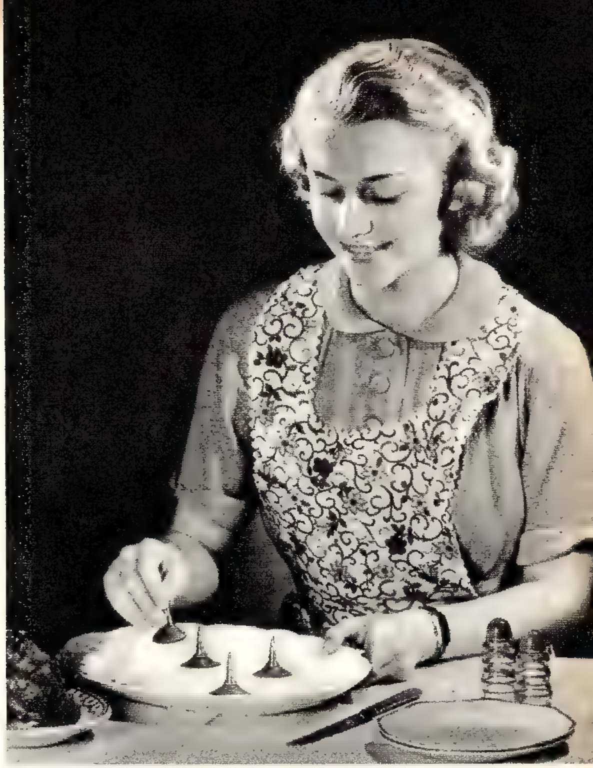
1. The first successful airplane flight was made by the Wrights on December 17, 1903 ☐ December 17, 1907 ☐
2. The United States Army had airplanes before the World War Yes ☐ No ☐
3. When Alcock and Brown made the first successful flight across the Atlantic Ocean they landed in Long Island ☐ Newfoundland ☐ Ireland ☐
4. Colonel Charles Lindbergh started his famous trans-Atlantic flight from Orchard Beach, Maine ☐ Curtiss Field, L. I. ☐
5. The name of Colonel Lindbergh's monoplane was Winnie Mae ☐ Spirit of St. Louis ☐ Old Glory ☐
6. The early pioneers were more interested in the development of the airplane as a means of transportation than in its possible value as a weapon of war Yes ☐ No ☐
7. The first scheduled air mail planes were flown by U. S. Army pilots Yes ☐ No ☐
8. Commercial pilots must first serve as test pilots Yes ☐ No ☐
9. Corrigan flew to Ireland with the aid of a "gyro-pilot" and other modern direction-finding instruments Yes ☐ No ☐
10. Wing flaps were invented to make an airplane fly faster Yes ☐ No ☐

Name and Address..

.... Age............

After checking off your answers to the above questions, tear out this coupon (or make a copy of it) and send it, together with your 25 to 50 word letter on the subject—"Who Is Aviation's Greatest Hero?"—to Contest Editor, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.





Invents Golfer's Chair-Bag

DR. J. H. HARRIS, of New York, N. Y., is shown demonstrating the combination golf bag and chair which he invented. The chair is a simple folding X-type to the back of which is attached a heavy canvas bag that holds a complete set of golf clubs. The chair has a canvas seat and is easily carried by means of a stout web belt which is placed conveniently over the shoulder.

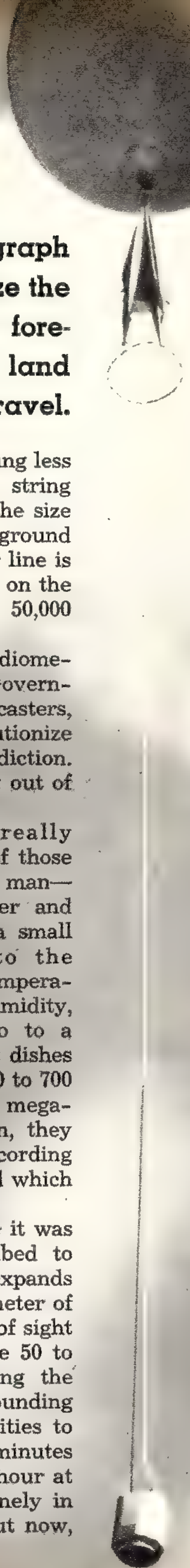
Cups Hold Roast To Platter

NO LONGER need you worry about the possibility of the Sunday roast or fowl sliding from the platter when you undertake to carve it, for a new type of vacuum cup appliance recently placed on the market is the answer to the problem. The cups are held to the platter by suction and are fitted with steel pins which impale the meat, keeping it from slipping. They are available in sets of four.

Gauge Shows Diesel's Firing Pressure

COMPRISED of two measuring elements, a newly developed gauge shows the compression and firing pressure of a diesel engine while it is running at full speed. The compression is shown on a visual gauge while a neon light flasher provides a positive means of detecting piston movement. A simple adjustment automatically corrects the readings for the inertia of the moving engine parts, providing accurate measurements that simplify detection of trouble.

RADIO ALOFT



The new radiometeorograph is destined to revolutionize the whole field of weather forecasting—making the air, land and sea lanes safer for travel.

by Allan Finn

A MAGIC little gadget, weighing less than a pound, is tied to a string dangling from a balloon about the size of Sally Rand's "bubble." As the ground man gives the signal, the anchor line is released and the balloon takes it on the lam for a nearly vertical flight 50,000 feet into the stratosphere.

The magic gadget is the radiometeorograph, developed by the Government's scientific weather forecasters, and it seems destined to revolutionize the whole field of weather prediction. In fact, it may take meteorology out of the "prediction" field entirely.

This radiometeorograph is really nothing more than a hook-up of those three old friends of the weather man—the thermometer, the barometer and the hygrometer. Attached to a small balloon, the trio go aloft to the stratosphere and measures temperature, barometric pressure and humidity, transmitting the data by radio to a ground station as it ascends. It dishes out the signals at intervals of 400 to 700 feet at anywhere from 60 to 150 megacycles. As the signals come in, they control a pen which sets itself according to the pitch of the radio note and which does the plotting automatically.

Within 20 minutes of the time it was released, the balloon has climbed to 17,000 feet, and as it rises it expands from its original 4 feet to a diameter of 15 to 18 feet. Soon it is far out of sight in an atmosphere which may be 50 to 60 degrees below zero, dangling the weather box that taps the surrounding elements and flashes their qualities to the men on earth. In another 20 minutes the bag is at 34,000 feet; in an hour at 50,000 feet, where it floats serenely in space touched by few men. But now, as it gradually rises in the thin air of the stratosphere, the expanding balloon suddenly bursts. The magic weather box hurtles downward, certain to crash with a shattering impact—but wait! A tiny, silk parachute suddenly opens and the instruments descend gently into the waiting arms of the weathermen below.

This radio aloft that forecasts the weather is still in a comparatively semi-experimental stage, but it already has the knack of scouring the weather factories above the earth that was only a dream 25 years ago. Soon it will be able to tell the man in the streets, long in advance of present warnings, when to don an overcoat, carry an umbrella or lay in an extra ton of coal. It will supply valuable information to the farmer, to air lines, transport companies, amusement interests, ships and a dozen other interests, some of which can't wait hours for weather dope.

This is the "new promise" with which the Weather Bureau has been experimenting a year to bring about for the benefit of every man and woman who wakes up in the morning and peers out the window to see what the weather menu of the day looks like. Six permanent stations using the new method of forecasting have already been established at Oklahoma, Omaha, Fargo, N. D., Sault Ste. Marie, Canada, Oakland, Calif., and Nashville, Tenn. Soon the Bureau hopes to be operating 100 stations reporting every six hours. Eventually, a network of robot stations will be strung around the world. The International Meteorological Committee is now laying the groundwork for it. Several stations have been operated for sometime in Europe and the Arctic, and in a number of lands there is feverish activity in the development of instruments.

The magic box which is responsible for this furore owes its being to that new meteorological wrinkle, air mass analysis. This study has moved old-

Forecasts the Weather

fashioned forecasting from a two-dimensional to a three-dimensional basis.

Until this was possible, weather prediction was grounded largely in a correlation of certain types of pressure distribution and pressure change with subsequent change. The forecaster operated on the principle that weather conditions traveled in a fairly regular manner. By studying past maps he could estimate from current chartings likely occurrences in the location of low or high pressure areas (weather making forces) and the accompanying conditions characteristic of their pressure formations.

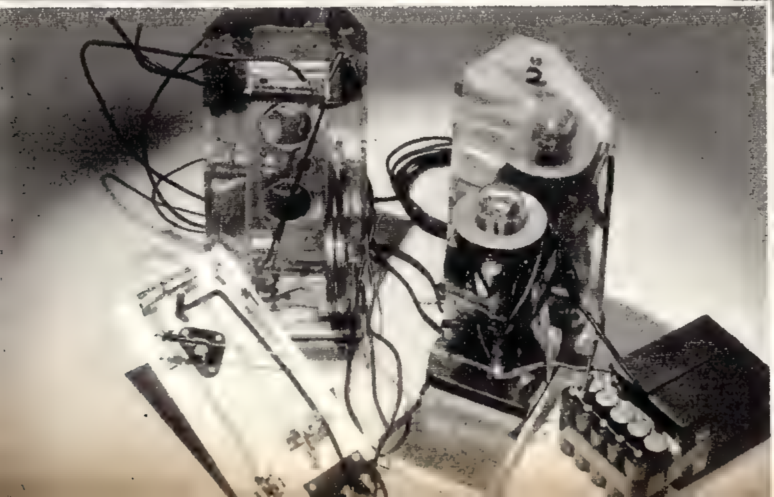
This, synoptic plotting, still is chiefly depended upon for basic prognostications. But forecasters long realized this method was too empirical and beyond the point of dependability. They knew the stratosphere was their true field of activity. They knew that actually interactions between air masses up there comprising the systems of low and high barometric pressure were more active in the processes of weather phenomena than conditions observed at the earth's surface. They knew that, there, the weather factories brew fair or foul weather.

The question has been how to get at this source of precious weather data. For years the forecaster strung along with what mountain stations, pilot balloons, cloud studies and kites provided him. Then came the airplane, which filled the bill up to July 1, 1938, when the robot stations were established. Army, Navy and civilian flyers went up at 27 stations, usually to about 17,000 feet, carrying a meteorograph which scratched a record of the elements on a blackened cylinder turned by clockwork.

Ascents were started at 4 a. m., several hours in advance of the synoptic charting, but the enterprise had many drawbacks. The flights were risky (ten men lost their lives), could not be made in dirty weather (when data was most sorely needed), and the elapsed time precluded rapid evaluation of the recordings. The cost of such flights was $20 to $25.

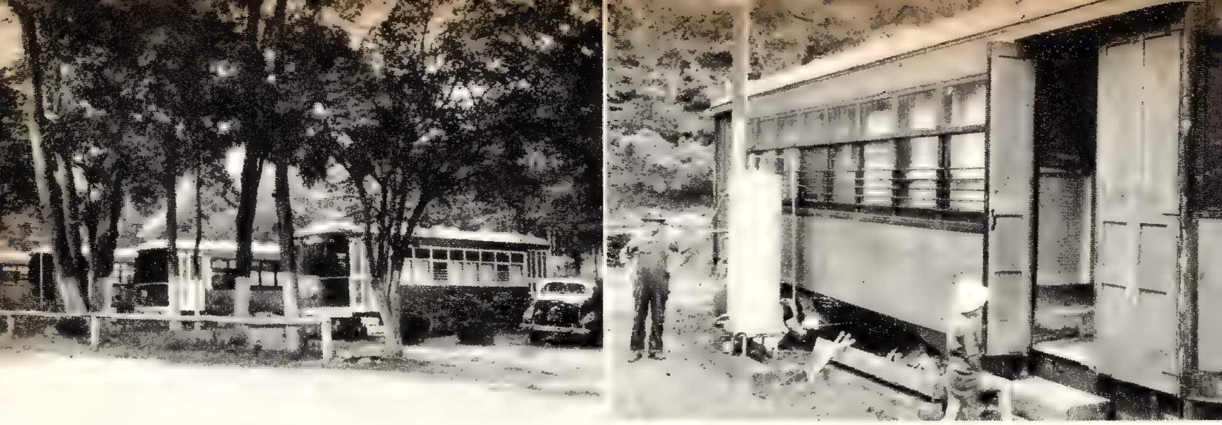
Radio was the obvious solution, but progress in developing a practical telemeter was slow. Although suggested 25 years ago, the first really successful radio results were not obtained until by the Russians in 1930. In the United States first regular successful radiometeorographic soundings were made

[*Continued on page 126*]



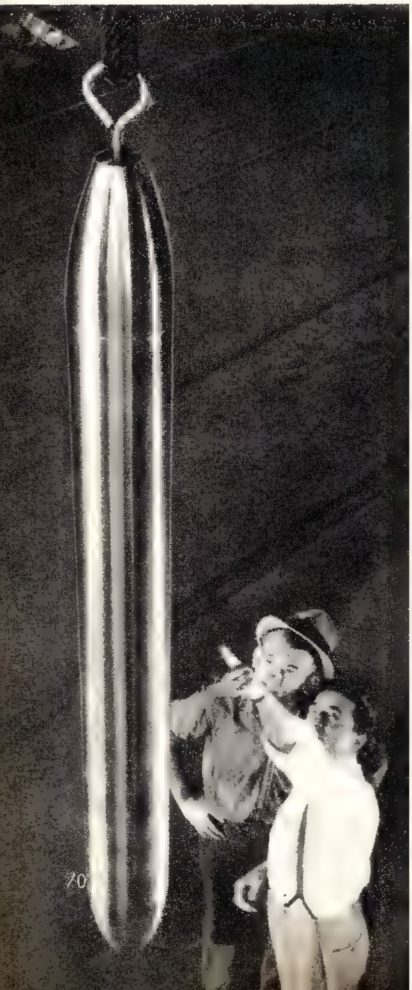
Above: Weather observers receiving radio signals from radiometeorograph being carried aloft by balloon to a height of 50,000 feet. Pressure, temperature and humidity data are transmitted by radio to the ground station and automatically recorded on the recorder shown at right.

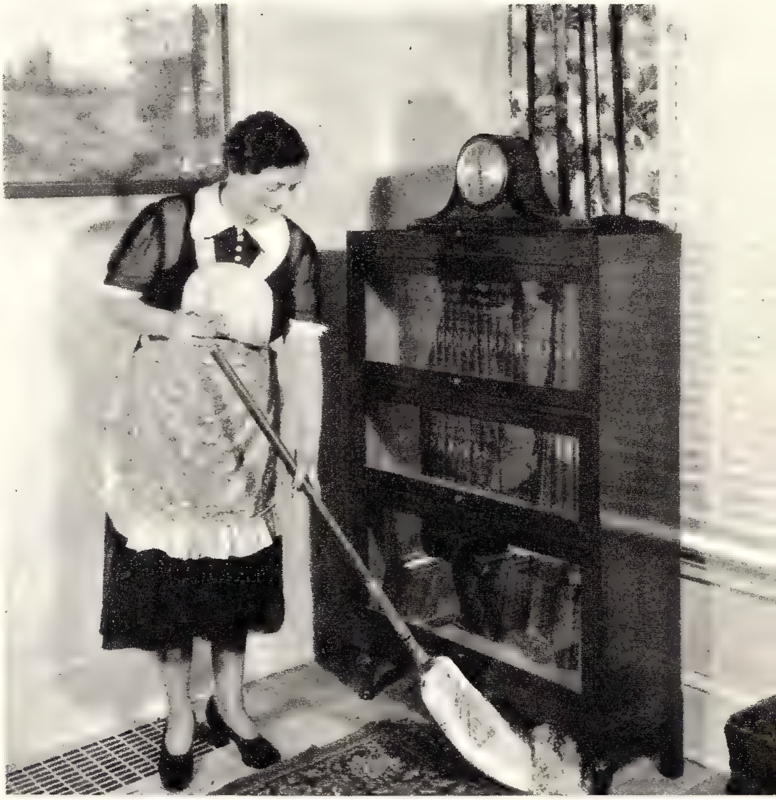
Left: This is the trio that makes up the radiometeorograph. It consists of pressure, temperature and humidity recorders. The transmitter tubes and battery are at right. At left are pressure, temperature and humidity elements which go aloft.



Obsolete Street Cars Converted Into Tourist Homes

TRUCKED to a grove on the shores of a small nearby lake where they were set on block foundations and remodeled, old street cars of Asheville, North Carolina, are now serving as over-night homes for tourists, as shown in photos above. Note the outside water supply tank.



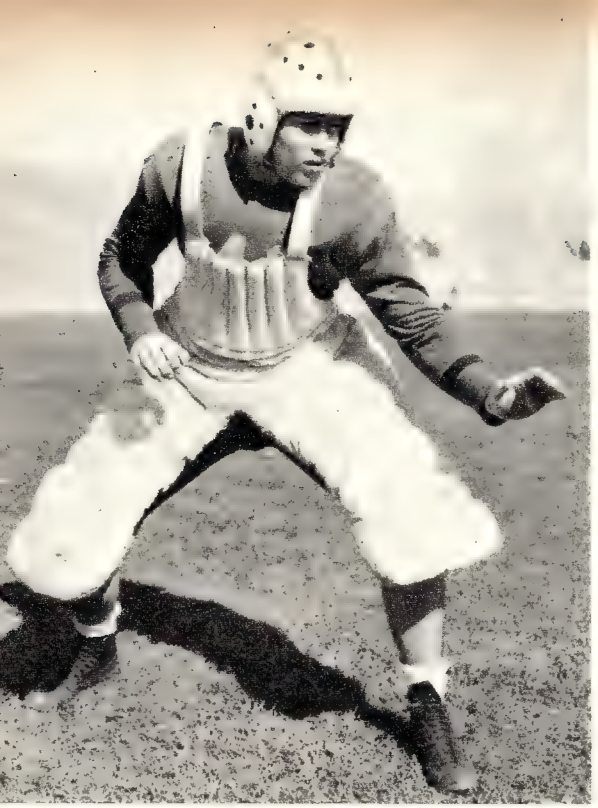


Mop Device Snaps On Broom Handle

INSTANTLY attached to a broom, a newly developed device converts the broom into a dust mop (above).

"Time Capsule" Buried At Fair Site

CONSTRUCTED of special metals that will resist corrosion, a "Time Capsule" (left) in which books, films, and other objects of 20th century life were placed, was recently buried on the site of the New York 1939 World's Fair with the expectation that it will be recovered by archaeologists about 5,000 years from now.



Suit Protects Football Player

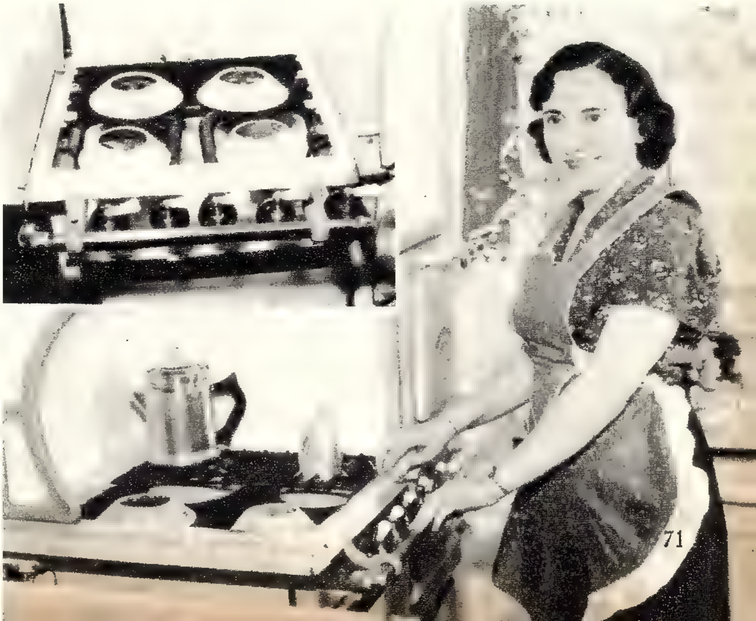
STRAPPED over the wearer's shoulders like a harness and fastened to the waist in the back, a newly devised shock absorber suit enables football players to play more vigorously during practice periods without fear of personal injury. The suit, shown being demonstrated by Dan Rhule, tackle on the University of Kansas team, is officially known as "blocking armor."

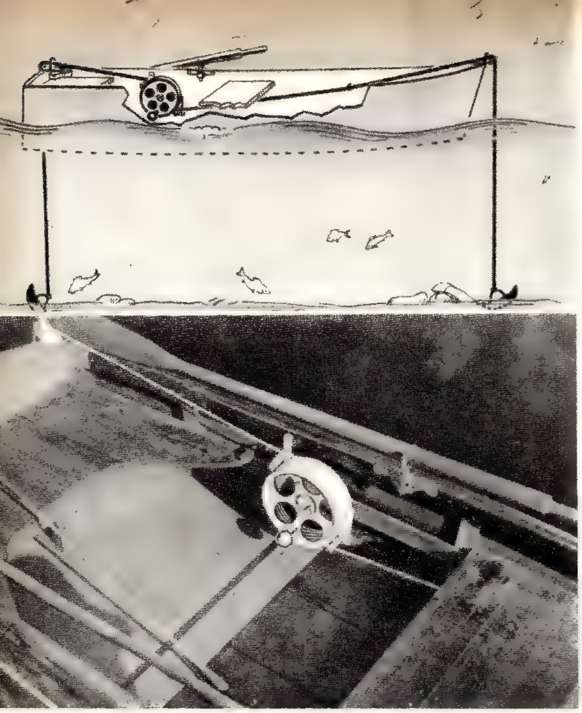
Lamplight Rivals Daylight

A LIGHTING system which, it is claimed, produces the nearest thing to natural daylight thus far achieved by any man-made illuminant of comparable efficiency, has been installed in a barber shop in Nela Park, Cleveland. Devised by a well known electrical firm, the system consists of 34 tubular fluorescent lumiline lamps which are rated as 10 times more efficient than ordinary filament-type lamps.

"Collars" Reduce Gas Range Fuel Bills

PREVENTING outside air currents from dissipating the heat and intensifying the flame directed on the bottom of a pot, newly developed asbestos collars (insert) for gas range use are claimed to reduce fuel bills as much as 25%. The collars are made in various sizes and are easily placed in position atop the burners by merely removing the grates upon which the pots rest, as demonstrated by lady in photo.





Anchor Reel Aids Fishermen

ESPECIALLY designed for use by fishermen, a newly invented anchor rope reel eliminates the noise and water disturbance usually attendant when raising and lowering the anchor and enables the boat to be anchored, bow and stern, without leaving the rowing seat. The reel is provided with five large openings on each side which allow the reeled-in rope to dry rapidly. It is designed for use with either one or two anchors and has a rope capacity of 150 feet.

Simple Photo Meter Devised

SIMPLE to use, being a direct-reading extinction type that requires no references to charts or calculations, a newly developed inexpensive enlarging exposure meter has no moving parts. Constructed sturdily enough to last indefinitely under ordinary use, the meter has no bulb to burn out or consume current. Movement about the easel is free, as there is no cord to plug in and hinder the action of the meter, as shown in the accompanying photo.

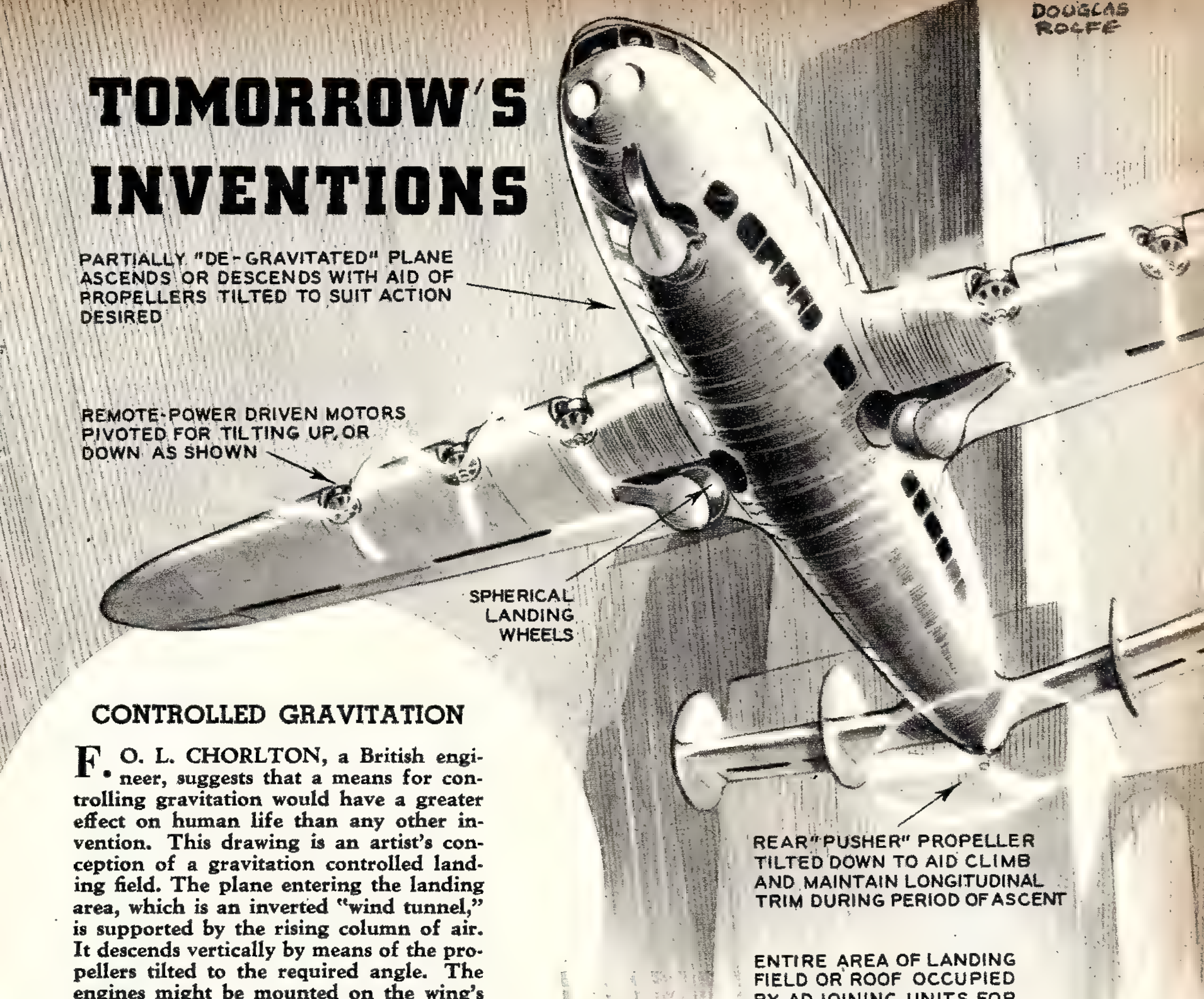
Foot-Rest Improves Nursery Swing

THANKS to an understanding mother, "swing time" is now a real joy for infants. Mrs. Marie Hartman, of St. Louis, Mo., has invented a simple foot-rest attachment for canvas nursery swings manufactured by her husband that not only relieves the pressure under the baby's knees when his legs are hanging limply, but which also provides a medium for exercising the leg muscles when the baby pushes against it. Pushing against the foot-rest also serves to motivate the swing.

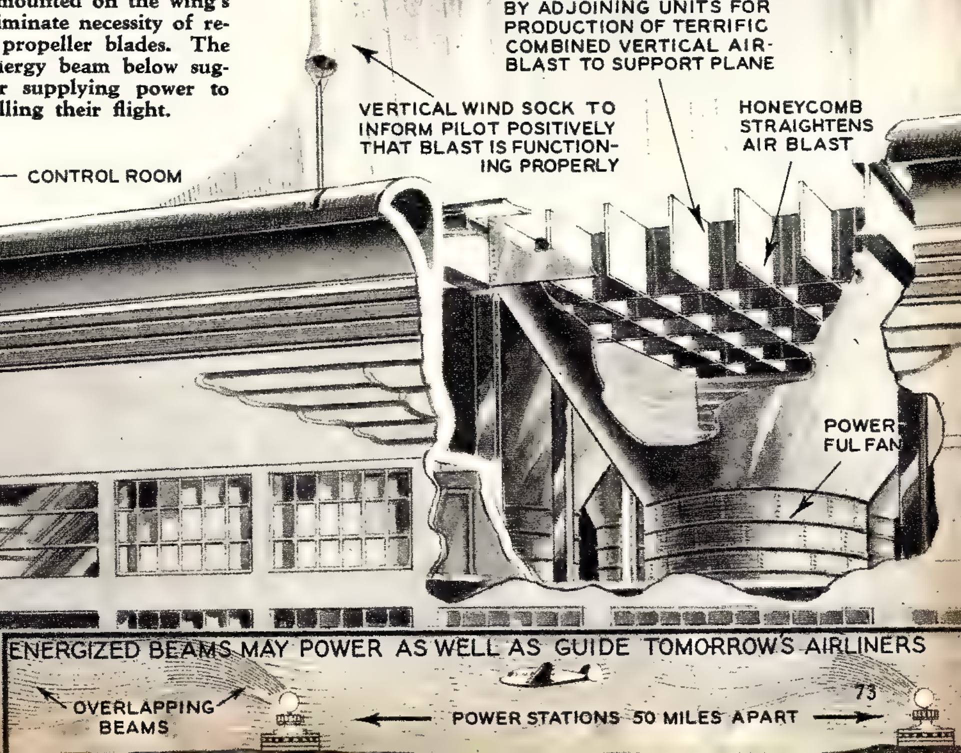
TOMORROW'S INVENTIONS

CONTROLLED GRAVITATION

F. O. L. CHORLTON, a British engineer, suggests that a means for controlling gravitation would have a greater effect on human life than any other invention. This drawing is an artist's conception of a gravitation controlled landing field. The plane entering the landing area, which is an inverted "wind tunnel," is supported by the rising column of air. It descends vertically by means of the propellers tilted to the required angle. The engines might be mounted on the wing's trailing edge to eliminate necessity of reversing motor or propeller blades. The drawing of the energy beam below suggests a means for supplying power to planes and controlling their flight.


DOUGLAS ROLFE
PARTIALLY "DE-GRAVITATED" PLANE ASCENDS OR DESCENDS WITH AID OF PROPELLERS TILTED TO SUIT ACTION DESIRED
REMOTE-POWER DRIVEN MOTORS PIVOTED FOR TILTING UP, OR DOWN AS SHOWN
SPHERICAL LANDING WHEELS
REAR "PUSHER" PROPELLER TILTED DOWN TO AID CLIMB AND MAINTAIN LONGITUDINAL TRIM DURING PERIOD OF ASCENT
ENTIRE AREA OF LANDING FIELD OR ROOF OCCUPIED BY ADJOINING UNITS FOR PRODUCTION OF TERRIFIC COMBINED VERTICAL AIR-BLAST TO SUPPORT PLANE
VERTICAL WIND SOCK TO INFORM PILOT POSITIVELY THAT BLAST IS FUNCTIONING PROPERLY
HONEYCOMB STRAIGHTENS AIR BLAST
CONTROL ROOM
POWERFUL FAN

ENERGIZED BEAMS MAY POWER AS WELL AS GUIDE TOMORROW'S AIRLINERS


OVERLAPPING BEAMS
POWER STATIONS 50 MILES APART

Instrument Checks Eyesight

A NEW scientific instrument by means of which doctors can ascertain whether a person is afflicted with night blindness, or inability of the eye to adapt itself to dim light, has been developed by a well known optical firm. The subject faces the instrument with eyes fixed on a bright light which is suddenly turned off. The time then required to detect a dim light determines the subject's rating.

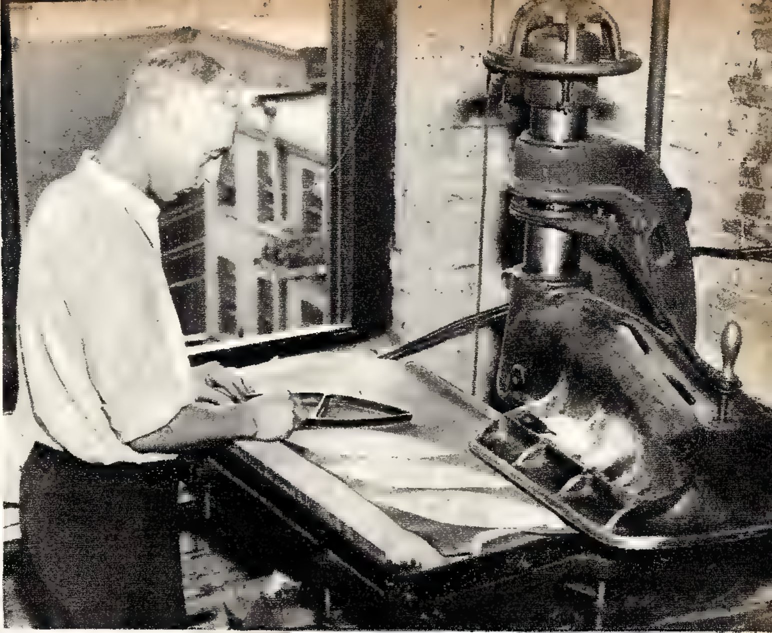
Rack Salvages Oil From Can

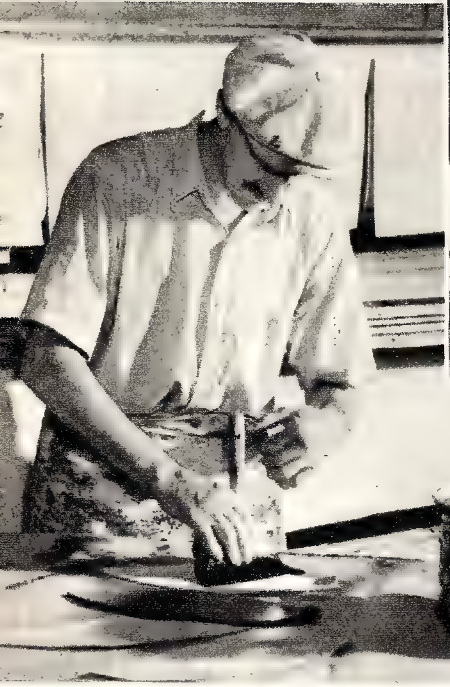
CONSTRUCTED from heavy sheet iron and easily attached to the wall of a garage, a newly developed rack serves to salvage oil that clings to the sides and bottom of small and large dispensing cans used to service cars. Draining about 25 supposedly empty cans is said to yield as much as one quart of oil, which flows into a funnel-shaped receptacle at the base of the stand, as shown in the photograph.

First Air Mail Pickup To Start New Service

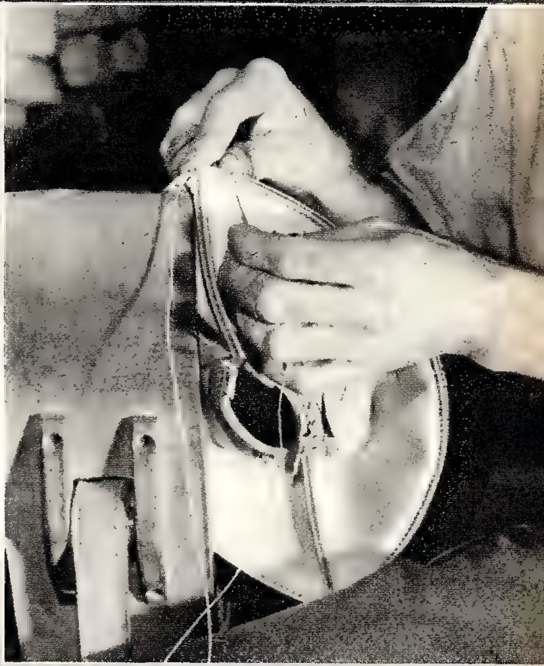
THE first actual air mail pickups to be made without the necessity of landing will soon be in service along two eastern air mail routes. The pickup plane is equipped with a long cable to which is attached a small anchor-shaped hook which serves to snare a bag of mail fastened to a long rope that is strung between two poles set up in a field, as shown in photo. Mail is landed by reversing the process, providing service for towns not located along regular air mail routes.

First step in making a football is the cutting of elliptical cover panels from tough, high grade leather (right). A fabric lining is then cemented to each panel (below).





The Making of a "PIGSKIN"



The fabric-lined leather cover panels are hand-stitched together, as shown above. Well-manufactured footballs meet set standards of size, weight, etc. (left).

ONCE again millions of Americans are watching groups of the nation's brawniest young men in thrilling struggles centering around footballs or, as they are picturesquely called—"pigskins." Kicked by hard shoes wielded by powerful limbs, a football must be made by skilled hands from the best of materials if it is to survive, even for a short time, the gruelling punishment meted to it on the gridiron. In the photos on this page, MI shows you how a football is made.

School Sound System Has Many Features

A NEWLY developed sound system control cabinet for schools features a radio receiver, a phonograph turntable, a microphone, a powerful monitoring loudspeaker and switch controls for each of 20 classrooms. The unit permits distribution of radio broadcasts, recorded music and announcements, as well as two-way communication between the principal's office and any classroom or laboratory.

"Electric Nurse" Is Sleepwalker's Guard

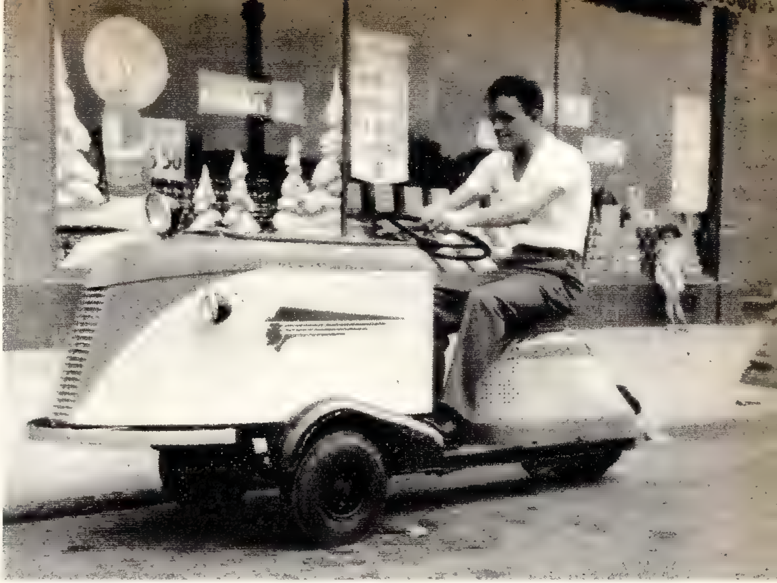
AN "ELECTRIC nurse" in the form of a photo-electric relay and a light source was devised by an electrical engineer in Erie, Pa., to warn him whenever his father, a convalescent, had an attack of sleep walking. The light source was placed at the foot of the father's bed in such a position as to direct a beam which could not be avoided if he left the bed, as shown in photo. Interception of the light beam set a buzzer going, serving to awaken the son sleeping in a nearby room.

Discovers Valuable Chemical Formula

CHANGING boric acid—the kind you put in your eyes—from a powdery state to a crystal as hard as a rock is the chemical feat recently accomplished by Leon McCulloch, research chemist for a well known electrical parts manufacturer. The new laboratory discovery will be helpful in commercial glass manufacture due to its controllable melting point and will supplant boric oxide in a number of processes.

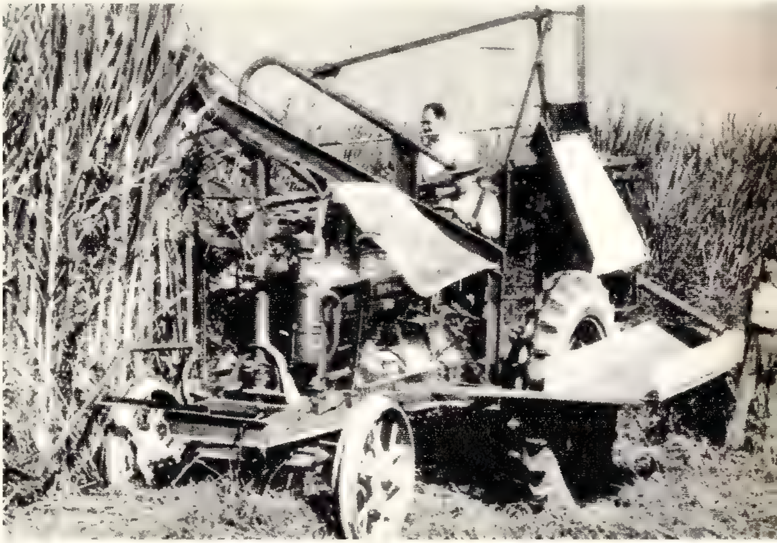
Low-Powered Vehicle Hauls Heavy Load

POWERED by a one-horsepower four-stroke motor and featuring a two-speed gear and a fully sprung frame, both front and rear, a new type of motor vehicle is said to carry a load of 500 pounds at a cost of less than half a cent per mile. The carrier compartment forms the nose of the three-wheeled vehicle and is streamlined in the modern manner, as shown in the photo at right. Note the protective bumper and mudguards.



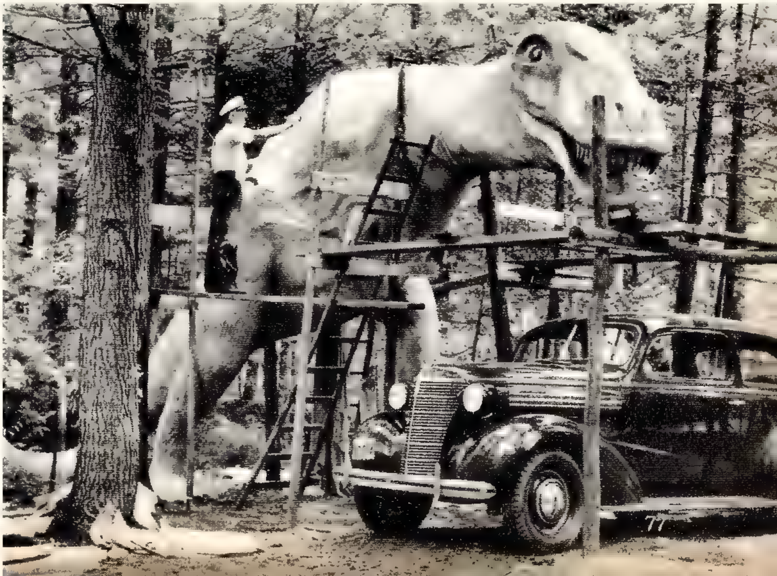
Sugar Cane Machine Does Job Of 50 Men

CONSTRUCTED by Allen Ramsey Wurtele, of New Orleans, La., at a cost of only $500, a new sugar cane harvester machine is said to do the work of 50 men. In a recent test, the machine cut through a field of 12-foot cane, topping, stripping and bunching the stalks at the rate of a ton every three minutes. Until Wurtele's invention, sugar cane harvesting was strictly a hand job with laborers swinging machetes in the same manner as for the first crop in 1795.

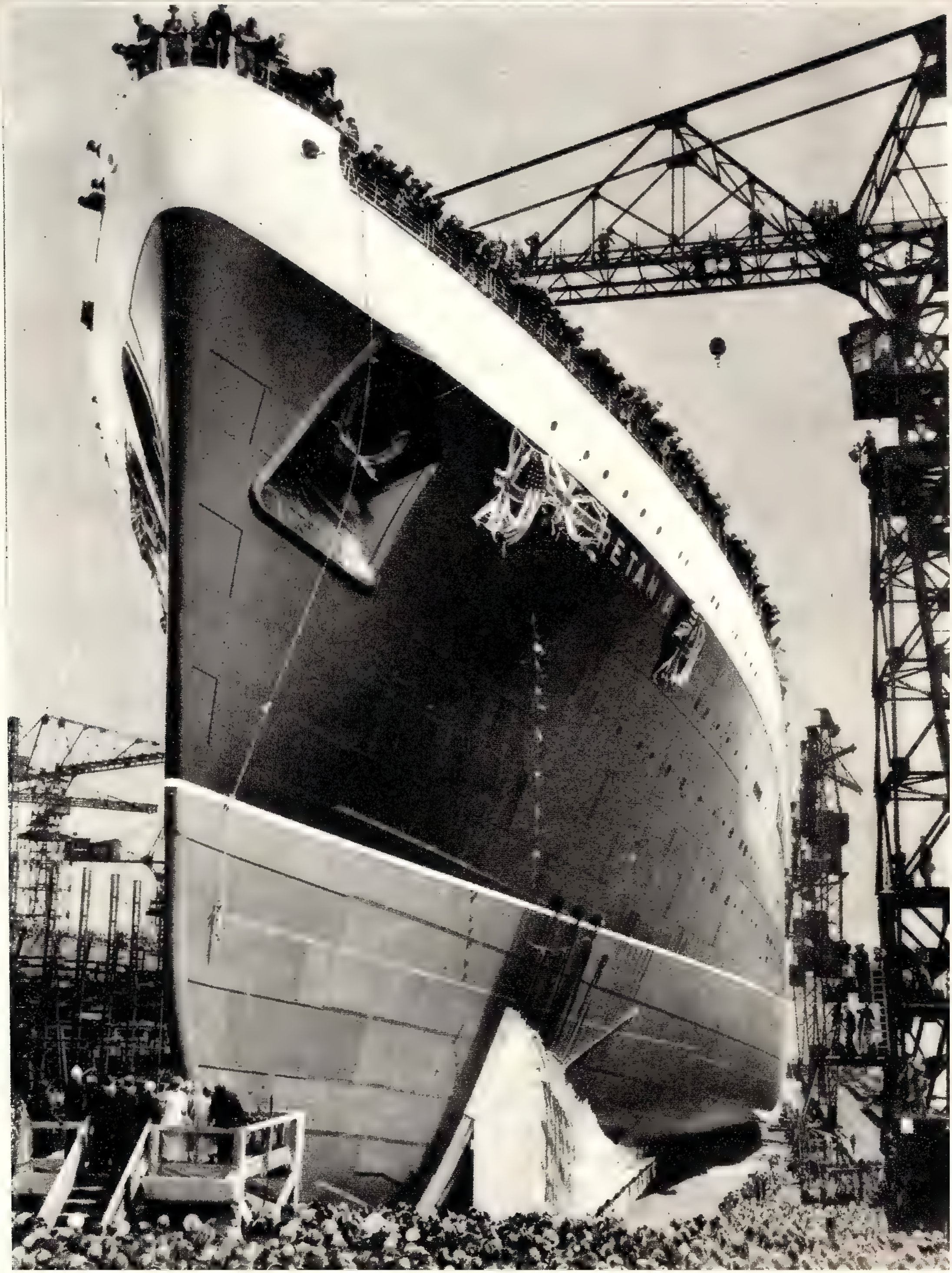


Reproduces Full-Size Monsters In Plaster

CREATING life-sized plaster replicas of monsters that roamed the earth centuries ago and setting them up in a "prehistoric garden" on his estate is the novel hobby of Paul Domke, of Ossineke, Mich. The photograph shows him at work on a reproduction of a giant King Lizard which measures 53 feet from snout to tip of tail. The modern auto under scaffold serves as size comparison.



Britain's New "Sea Queen"

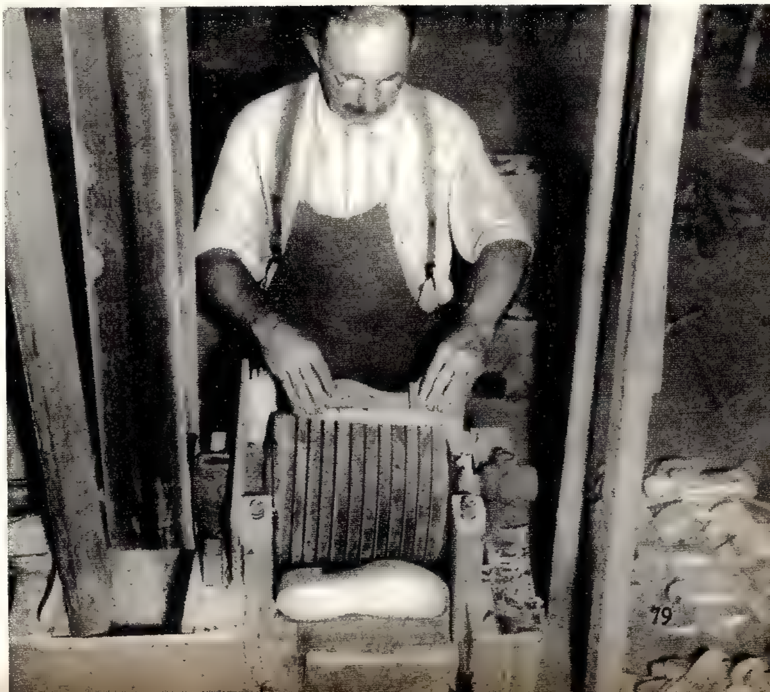


THE imposing photograph on the opposite page shows Britain's new "Queen of the Sea," the *Mauretania,* being christened in a ship yard at Birkenhead, England. Bearer of a famous name, the new *Mauretania* will exceed her predecessor in tonnage by 3,000 tons, being registered as a 34,000-ton ship. She is 772 feet long, 89½ feet in beam and 112 feet, 2 inches from keel to the top of the superstructure. Boasting ten passenger decks, the *Mauretania,* together with the *Queen Elizabeth,* now under construction (see MI for December, 1938), and the *Queen Mary* will place England in the front rank in the race for world supremacy in the merchant marine field. The new vessel will be operated by the Cunard-White Star Line, plying between England and the United States.

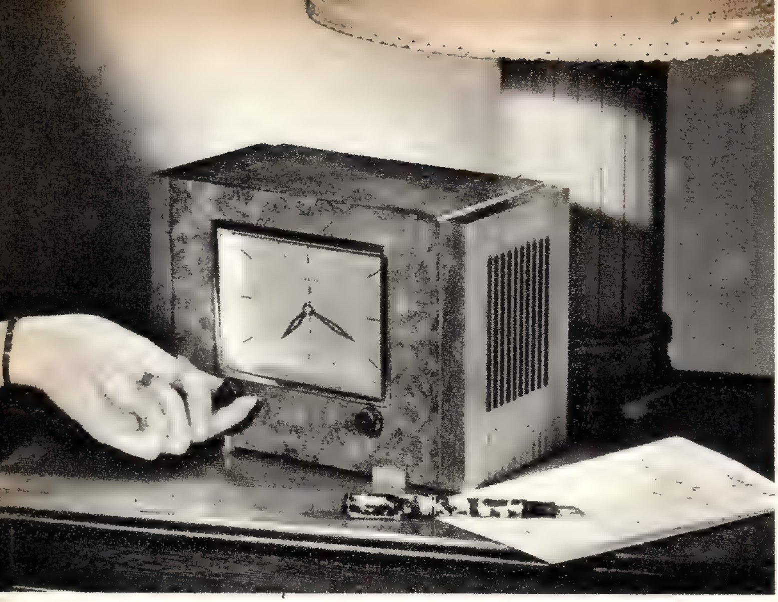
Voice Energizes New Short-Range Phone

A NEWLY developed short-range telephone uses no batteries or other outside source of energy other than the vibrations of the speaker's voice. The telephone has a special diaphragm which is connected to one end of an armature set between the poles of a powerful U-shaped permanent magnet. When sound waves strike the diaphragm the armature vibrates and varies the air-gaps between it and the pole-pieces of the magnet. This changes the reluctance of the magnetic circuit and induces voice-frequency currents in a coil which surrounds the armature, making clear-toned verbal messages possible.

Invents Saw To Make Hinged Wood Sandals

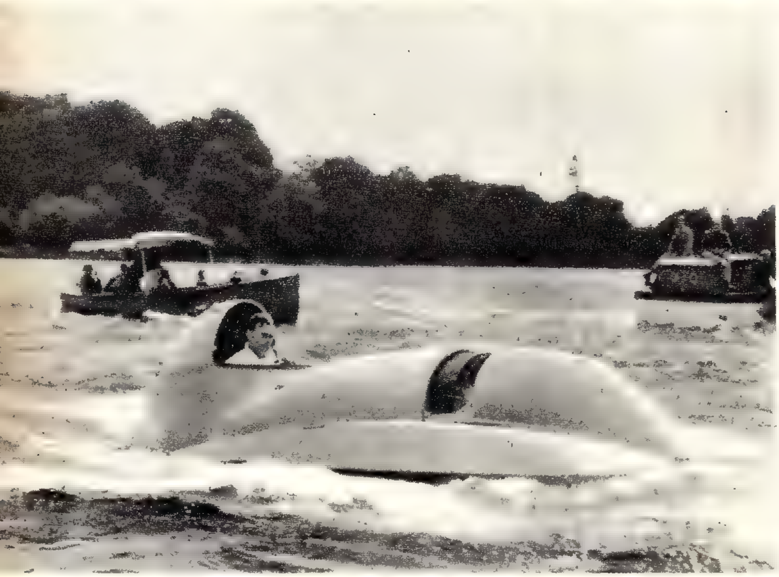


DESIGNED and perfected by himself, a wobbling gang saw with 13 off-center circular blades enables George Krasnosky, a Florida shoemaker, to produce hinged wooden sandals which are a great improvement over the regular non-flexible type worn by oystermen and bathing beach patrons. As shown in the photo, the wooden soles are held against the revolving circular saw blades which cut them into sections. Chrome-leather hinges are then used to hold the sections together, providing flexibility when worn for walking.



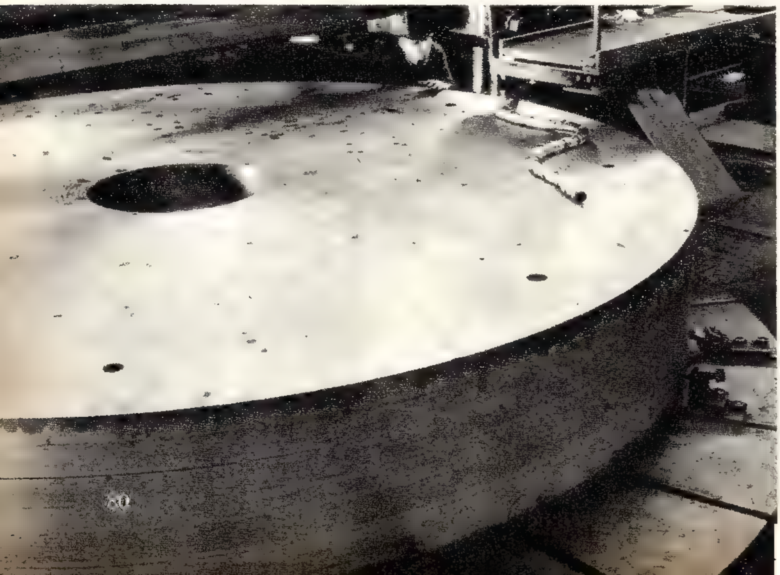
Radio Clock-Receiver Tunes Automatically

COMPACT in size, a newly developed radio receiver resembles an electric clock in general appearance and can be set in advance, like an alarm clock, to turn on—hours later—any radio program selected. In addition to turning on any desired station at a pre-determined time, the clock-receiver may also be set to turn stations off automatically. The cabinet is modernistic in appearance, as shown in photograph.



$40,000 Speedboat Undergoes Tests

RESEMBLING some sea monster risen from the depths, as it bobs around on the waves of Lake Windermere, England, prior to a test run, the speedboat shown at the left cost $40,000 to construct and will be piloted by Edward Spurr, an engineer, in an effort to better the present speed record of 130.86 m.p.h. held by Sir Malcolm Campbell. The pilot is protected from spray by a removable, transparent cowling which fits over the cockpit, located at the tail end of the craft.

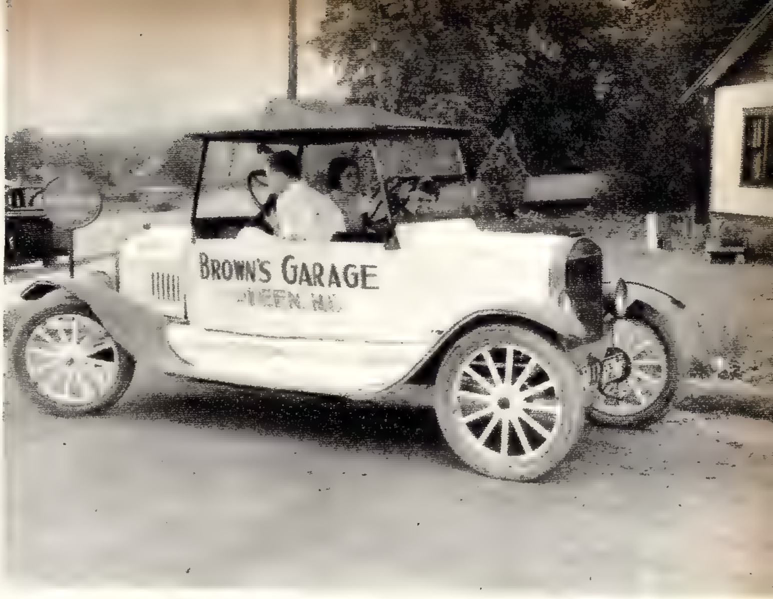


Generator's Flywheel Weighs 95 Tons

DESIGNED by a well-known electrical supplies manufacturer for use on a 6,000 kilowatt motor-generator unit installed in a steel mill, the mammoth flywheel shown at left weighs 190,000 pounds. By means of its rotational energy, the giant flywheel will maintain the generator at a steady power output despite peaks and recessions in its load requirements as steel billets are pressed between the mill rolls.

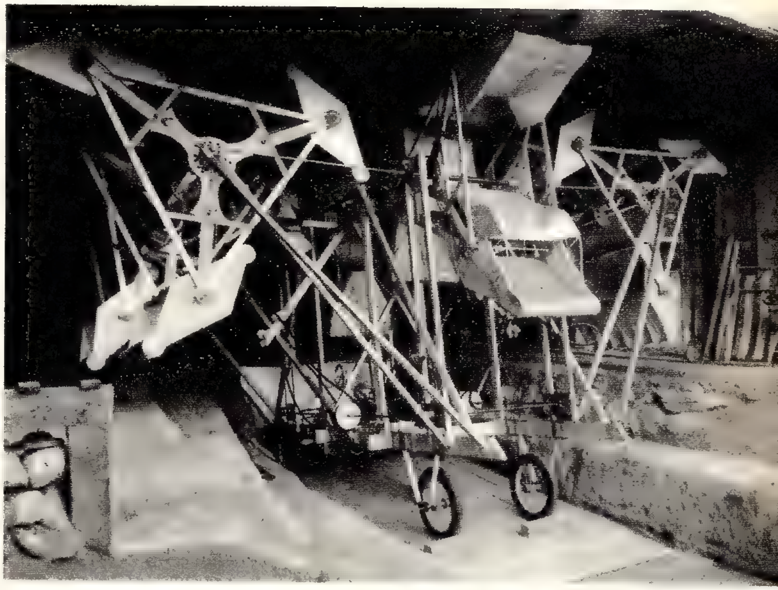
Novel Automobile Is Advertising Medium

COMPOSED of two old Model T Ford auto bodies welded together on a single chassis so that it appears to have two front ends and no rear, a novel car constructed by a garage owner in Oteen, N. C., serves as an effective advertising medium. The actual rear wheels do not steer, the rear end being covered for appearance only. Because of its unusual appearance, the car is also in demand for parades.



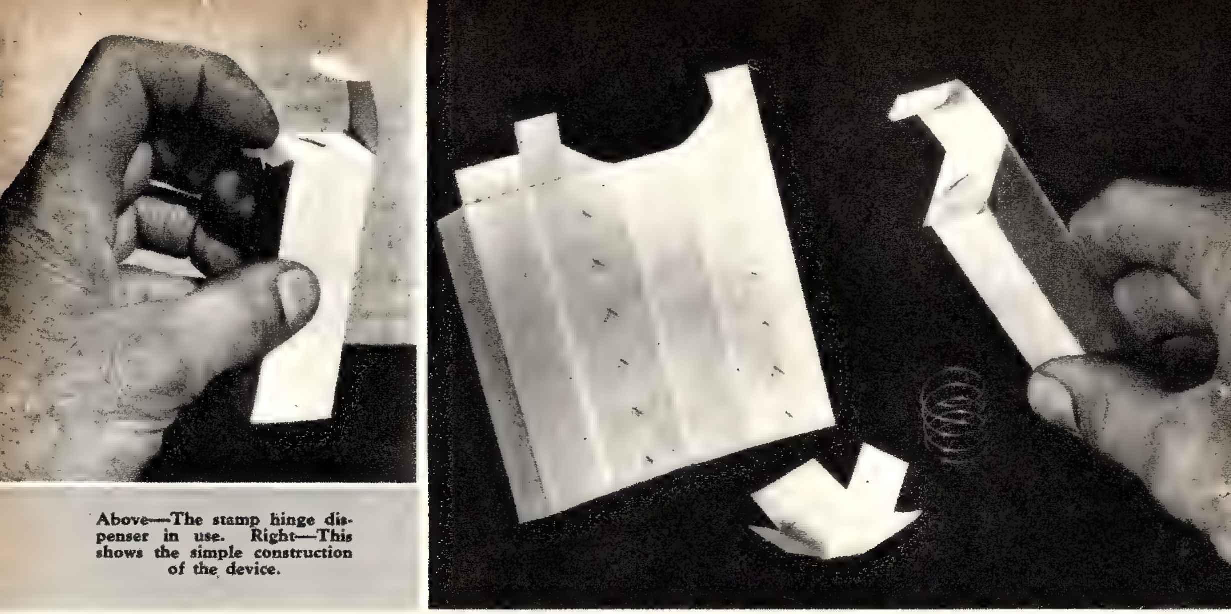
Aerial "Dippers" Lift Wingless Aircraft

INVENTED and constructed by Henri Van Zandt and Louis Chequet in a secluded barn near Port Chester, N. Y., a new type of wingless flying machine is being readied for flight tests. Instead of the conventional wing, the machine has a series of rotatable blades which are designed to serve as aerial "dippers" to create the necessary lift. Air jaunts at altitudes of 10 to 100 feet will be possible with the machine, according to the inventors.



World's Biggest Liner Fitted With Rudder

SCHEDULED for completion in 1940, the newly projected *Queen Elizabeth,* sister ship of the Cunard White Star Line's famous *Queen Mary,* was recently fitted with the huge rudder which will serve to steer her when she is placed in service between England and the United States as the world's largest ocean liner. In the right foreground of the photo can be seen a shaft to which will be fitted one of the 1,030-foot vessel's propellers.

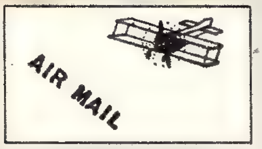


Above—The stamp hinge dispenser in use. Right—This shows the simple construction of the device.

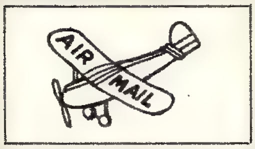
Novel Stamp Hinge Dispenser Eliminates Waste

THIS novel stamp hinge dispenser holds a column of 1,000 hinges and permits their easy removal, one at a time, when needed. They are held, gum side up, in a cardboard container by pressure of a tiny spring. "V"-shaped lugs indented in the sides of the container engage a cardboard "follower" resting against the spring, thus maintaining necessary pressure. Only a portion of the top is open, and each time the finger is passed over the top, the finger tip removes a single hinge. When hinges no longer feed, pressure on the follower and spring brings another supply to the top. The new dispenser is claimed to be superior to the conventional types of boxes and envelopes used today for hinges, because waste is eliminated and greater convenience is offered the user. This dispenser can also be used successfully for gummed labels and other types of stickers.

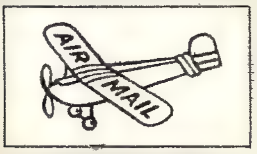
Large Part Of World's Stamps Are Over-Printed



NEW GUINEA



PAPUA



PHILIPPINES

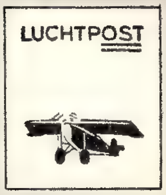
EVERY overprint seen upon a postage stamp is there for some very definite reason. Many are curious, some are unfamiliar to us. There are various groups of overprints, affording a wide field for the collector as well as the specialist.

The first airmail issues emanated from Italy as overprints on express stamps. In fact the first airmail issues of several other countries have been overprinted adhesives. Several of these have included in the overprint a sketch of a plane such as then in use. New Guinea (1931), Papua (1929), the Philippines (1933), the Dutch Indies (1928), are examples. Their first postal papers included, in the overprint, outlines of planes. In most instances the planes point to the left. Some are biplanes, such as on the New Guinea examples named; others are monoplanes.

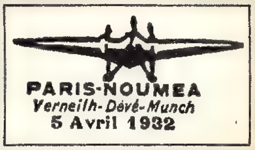
There have been a number of special flights which have been commemorated by over-

[*Continued on page* 122]

Note that most of the planes shown on this page point to the left.

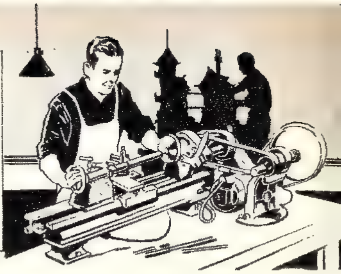


DUTCH EAST INDIES



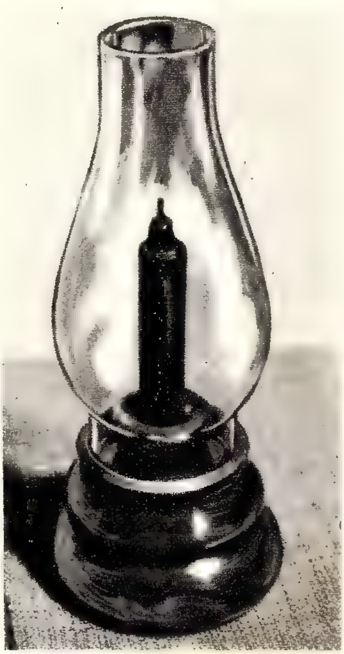
NEW CALEDONIA

CRAFTS AND HOBBIES

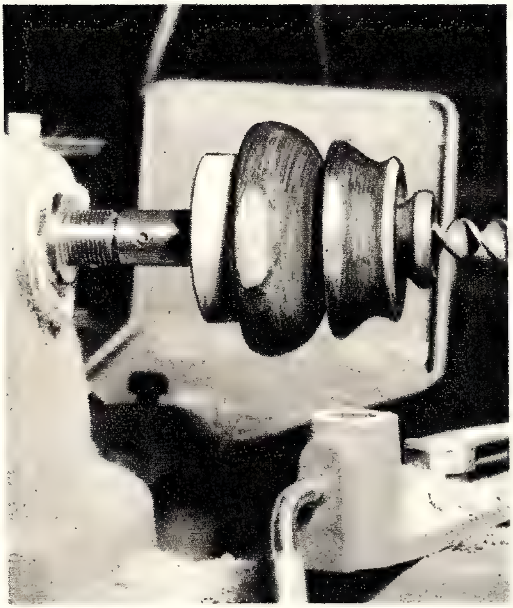


THIS attractive candle stick with standard chimney is made from a single piece of wood. Its over-all height is 3⅛ inches and its maximum diameter is 4 inches. The elaborate yet easy turning provides space for eight $\frac{3}{16}$-inch holes bored down through the top just under the lower edge of the glass chimney which provides a uniform and constant supply of air for the burning candle.

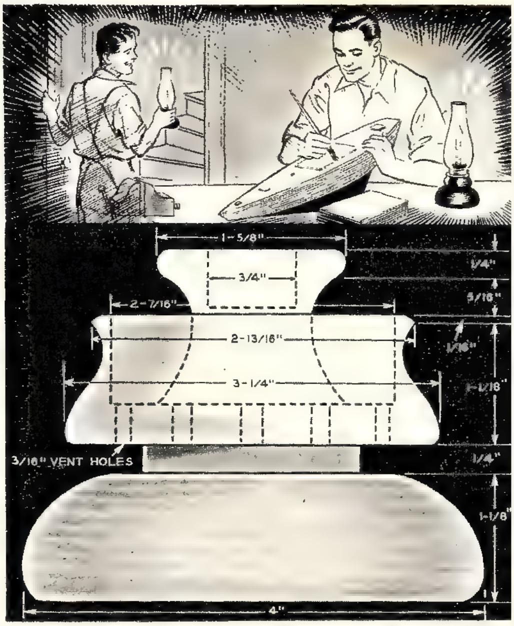
To prevent the need of leaving a hole made by the center screw of the face plate, glue a block of pine to the bottom and turn the screw into this. Roughly shape the block of walnut or other wood. Often the most striking effect is obtained from the wood if the grain is permitted to run with the lathe bed. Use the tail stock center as long as possible to prevent vibration. If the wood is not thoroughly kiln dried there will be a slight warpage after removing center wood. Therefore, keep the piece slightly oversize as long as possible. The hole for the candle should be bored last.



VENTILATED CANDLE STICK

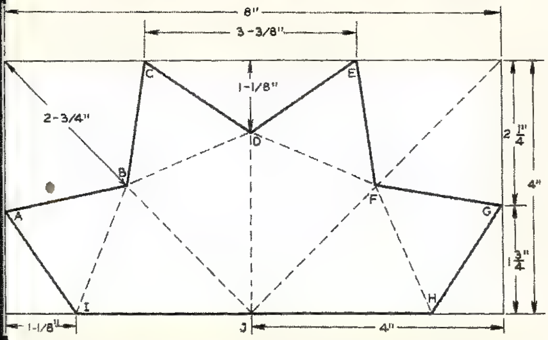


At right are shown the dimensions of this attractive candle stick holder. Above—The holder in the lathe. Top—The completed project with candle and chimney in place.

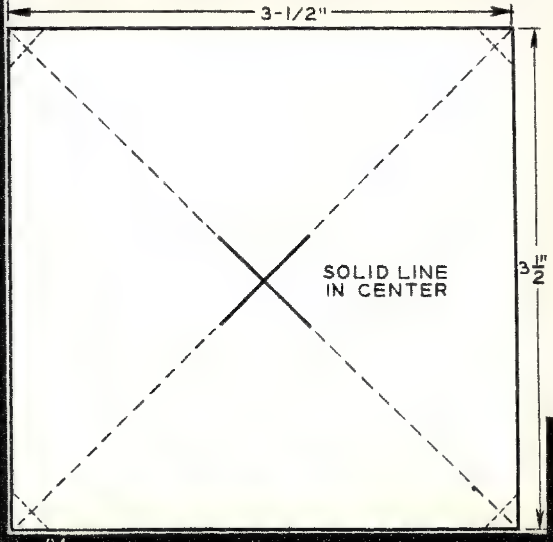


MAKING OUTDOOR CHRISTMAS

by F. Leland Elam



Above, Design 1—A 4" by 9" rectangle is marked off as shown by the pattern. Folds are made along the lines IB, BD, DF, FH, JB, JD, and JF. Solder the sides IJ to JH after the folds, JB, JD, and JF have been made. Complete it by bending the points A, C. A and G together along the lines IB, BD. DF, and FH. If bright metal is used, as from a tin can, no additional finish is necessary, but if not, a coat of paint and an application of artificial snow will complete it.



DECORATING and lighting outdoor Christmas trees has become a part of our annual Yuletide festivities. To decorate such trees, dozens of small fixtures must be used. The ordinary glass fixture one buys at the store becomes a liability because of the large number which must be used and the ease with which they break. By clever use of paint and Christmas "snow," these metal decorations can be made to look attractive and give beauty to an outdoor tree both day and night. Likewise, the original cost will be less than that of fixtures bought at stores. They will last forever, for neither wind nor rain can damage them. They will not break, so there is no replacement cost.

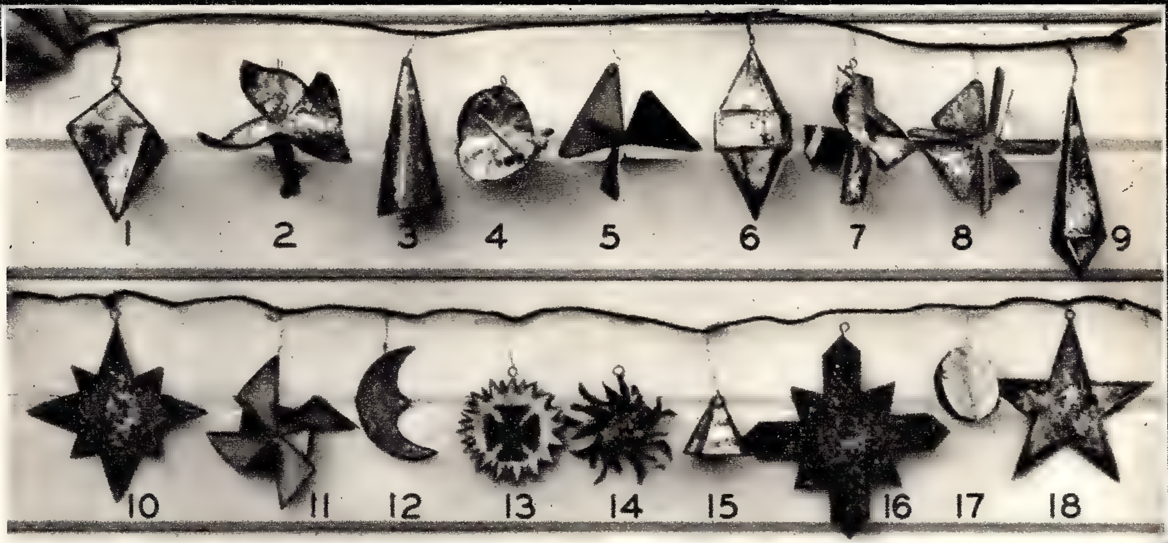
Decorations cut from tin can be easily bent and soldered into many different designs. The number of designs depends upon the ability and imagination of the person making them.

To hang metal decorations on trees, solder a piece of stiff wire to the fixture. Bend a ring in the protruding end. A piece of light wire fastened to the ring and a limb of the tree will hold them securely.

Before a decoration unit is cut out, a pattern should be drawn and cut so that the design can be transferred to a piece of tin. This

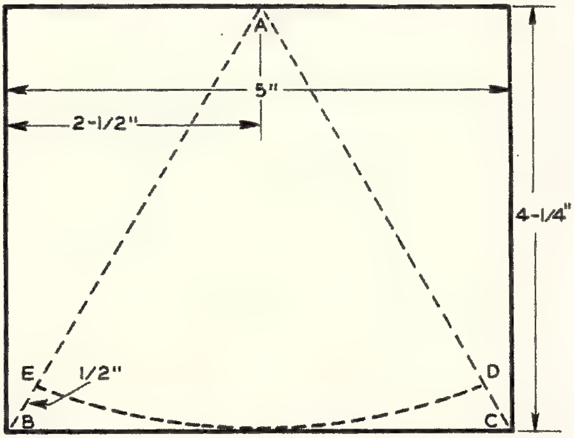
[*Continued on page* 123]

Left—A 3½" square is required for design 2. Draw diagonal lines from corner to corner. Measure ⅓" from the ends of each line, and cut off each corner at this point. Cut along the lines to a point about a half inch from the center. Give one side of each triangle thus formed a quarter turn inward and the other side of each, a quarter turn outward.

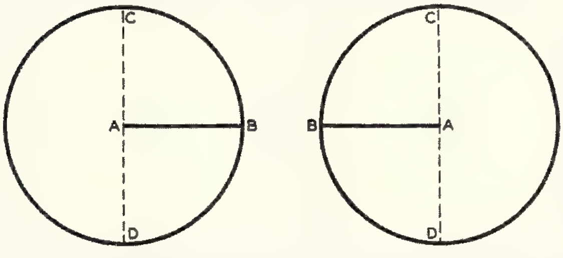


TREE ORNAMENTS

Above—All of these ornaments can be made by following the directions given. The numbers correspond to the detailed drawings shown.

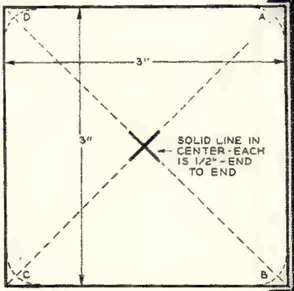


Above, Design 3—A piece of metal 5" by 4¼" is required for this ornament. With point A as the center, describe an arc having a 4¼" radius. Then draw the lines AB and AC. Cut out the portion ADE. When the edges AE and AD are soldered together, the resultant figure will be a cone.

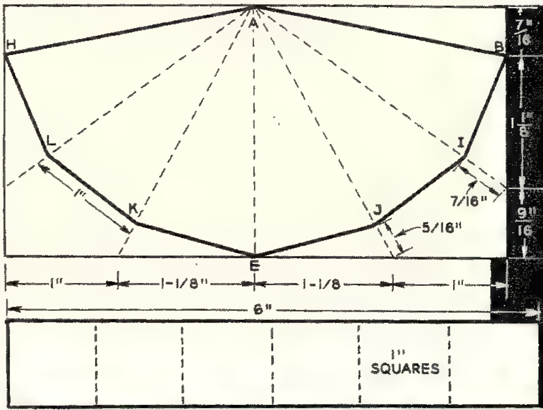


Above, Designs 4 and 17—Draw two circles on a piece of tin and cut them out. Make a cut in each piece from the edge to the center of the circle. Slide the two pieces together so that the cut portions overlap the uncut portions. A drop of solder at the center will hold them together. At this point, design 17 is completed. Design 4 is made in the same way with the addition of another step. After the two pieces are soldered together, bend each of the loose sides formed by the cuts, in opposite directions, as shown in the photograph.

Right, Design 5—Draw diagonal lines from each corner of a three-inch square. Round off each corner as shown at A, B, C, and D. Cut along each diagonal line to a point one-quarter of an inch from the center. Twist each triangle section a half turn.

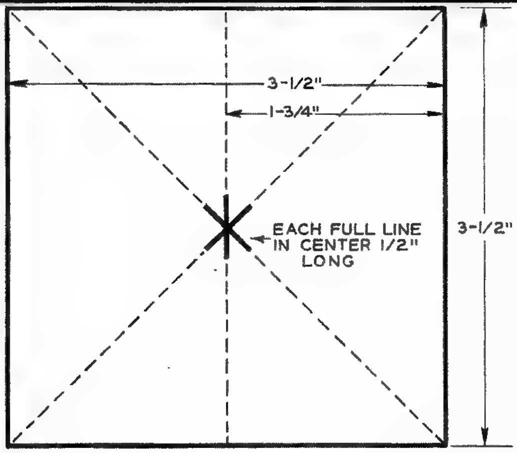


Below, Design 6—This ornament is made up of three individual parts. Two pyramids are made first. Draw the pattern shown below using the dimensions given. Bend along lines AL, AK, AE, AJ, and AI. Fasten the edges AH and AB together with solder. When both pyramids are completed, mark off a strip of metal six inches long and one-inch high into one-inch squares. Make a bend at the dividing line of each square. Then solder each of the pyramids to the hexagonal strip. A coat of paint completes the ornament.

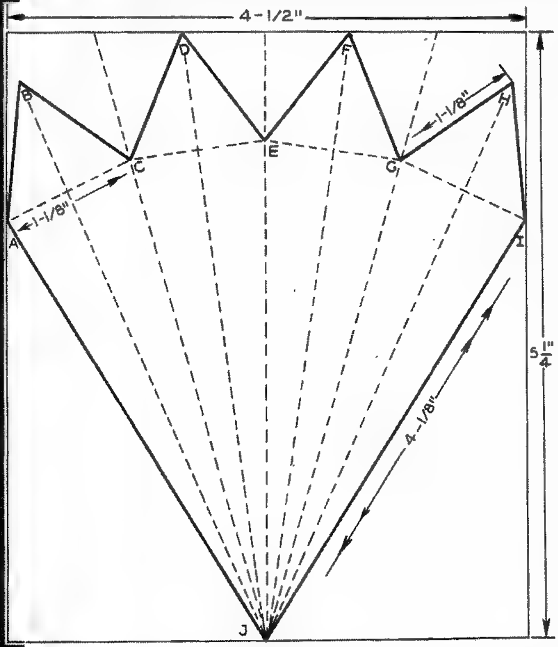


Right—This shows how the two circles of metal are slid together for designs 4 and 17. The tops of old tin cans are satisfactory. If the tin is bright, no paint will be necessary

Below, Design 7—A piece of metal 3½" square is used for this ornament. Diagonal lines are drawn from corner to corner. Then draw a line parallel to a side through the intersection of the diagonals. Cut along each line to a point one-quarter of an inch from the center. Roll each outside corner of each triangle around a pencil, one over and other under.

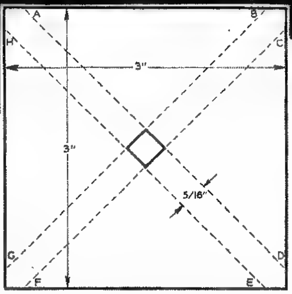


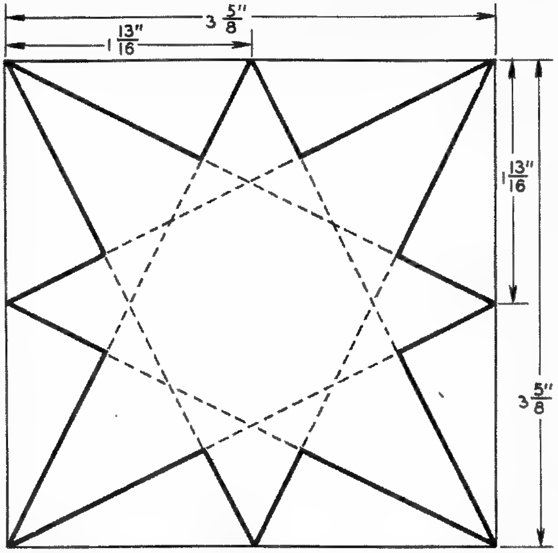
Below, Design 9—Folds should be made along the lines JC, JE, JG, AC, CE, EG and GI. The points B, D, F and H should meet. Solder along the lines AJ and JI, AB and HI, BC and CD, DE and EF, FG and GH. The sides AJ and JI should be fastened together before the sides of the smaller pyramid. Before attempting to fasten the smaller pyramid sides together, be sure that lines AB, BC, CD, DE, EF, FG, GH and HI are exactly same length.



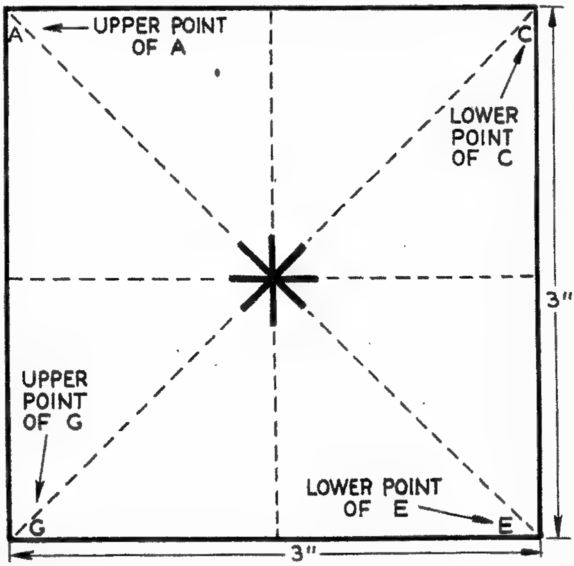
Design 12—The man in the moon is cut out free-hand from a circle three inches in diameter. Design 13—This is made from a 2½" diameter disc. A series of triangular cuts are made around the circumference. It is then given a coat of paint and an application of artificial snow. Design 14—A 2½" diameter disc is required. Make a series of circular cuts from the outer edge to a point a half inch from the center. Each piece made by the cuts is given a quarter-turn twist. Design 15 is made the same as Design 1, except that it is a single instead of a double pyramid. Design 16 is a flat piece of tin cut as shown in the photograph. Design 18 is conventional five-pointed star. Several sizes should be made.

Right, Design 8—A three-inch square is required. Measure a quarter of an inch from each corner. Connect these points by the lines AD, HE, BG, and FC. Where the two sets of parallel lines intersect, a square will be formed. Cut along each line as far as the square. Give each triangle a quarter-turn twist.



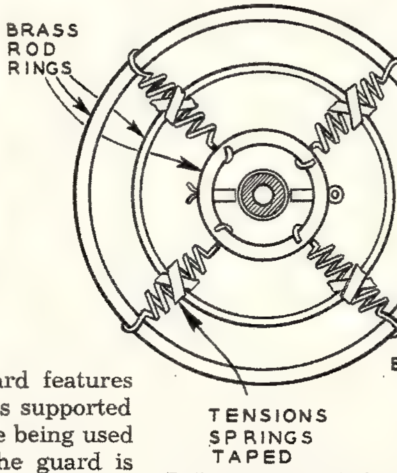


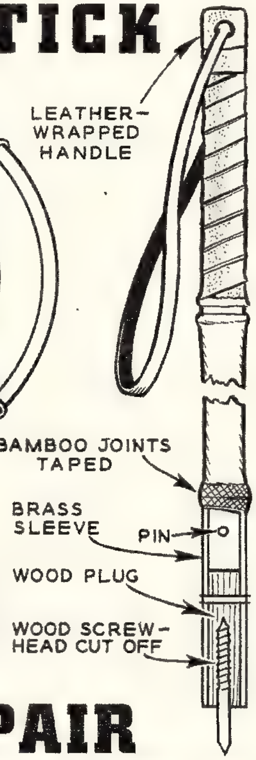
Above, Design 10—To make this eight-pointed star, a 3⅝-inch square is required. Mark the center of each edge. From these points draw lines to each diagonally opposite corner. The result will be an eight-pointed star. Any size piece of metal can be used, depending on the size of the star desired.



Above, Design 11—Draw diagonal lines from each corner. Then draw lines through the center from side to side to divide the square into quarters. Cut along each line to a point one-quarter of an inch from the center. Then bend the upper point of A, the lower point of C, the lower point of E and the upper point of G, until they touch the center of the figure.

METAL SNOW RINGS FOR SKI STICK

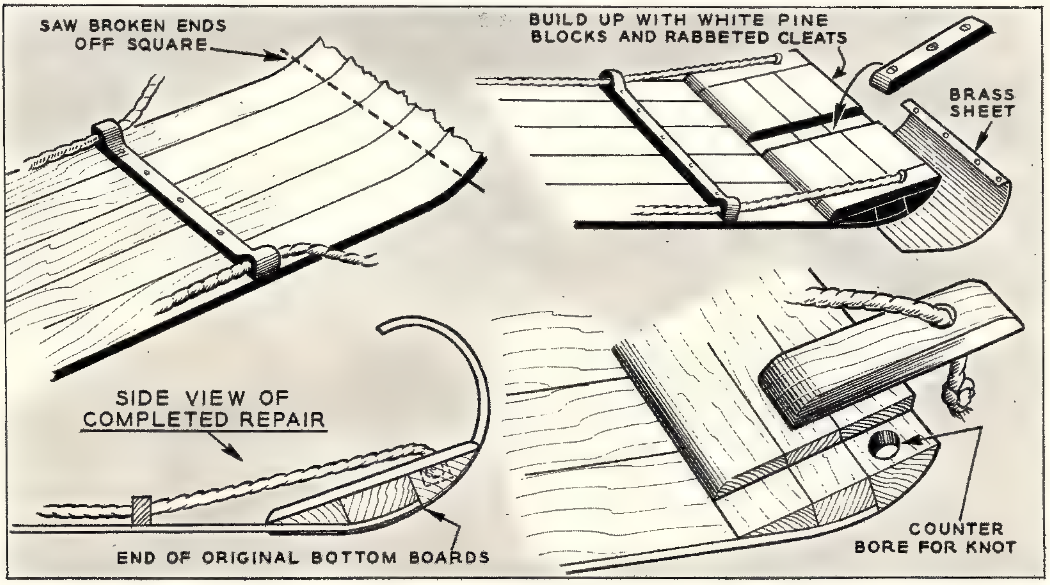

BRASS ROD RINGS
TENSIONS SPRINGS TAPED


LEATHER-WRAPPED HANDLE
BAMBOO JOINTS TAPED
BRASS SLEEVE
PIN
WOOD PLUG
WOOD SCREW-HEAD CUT OFF

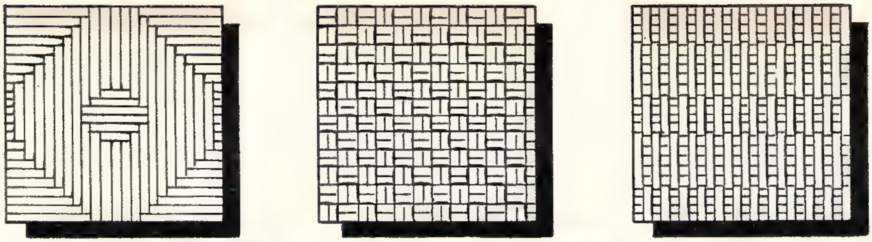
THIS snow-ring ski-stick guard features three concentric rings of brass supported by four coil springs, adhesive tape being used to space the rings properly. The guard is fitted onto the bamboo ski-stick by means of a cotter pin which passes through a brass sleeve fitted over a wood plug and the ski-stick end, as shown in the sketches.

Easily constructed after reading the text and studying the accompanying sketches, the home-built ski-stick and snow ring guard resembles a really professional job (photo).

A GOOD TOBOGGAN REPAIR


SAW BROKEN ENDS OFF SQUARE
BUILD UP WITH WHITE PINE BLOCKS AND RABBETED CLEATS
BRASS SHEET
SIDE VIEW OF COMPLETED REPAIR
END OF ORIGINAL BOTTOM BOARDS
COUNTER BORE FOR KNOT

DON'T throw your old toboggan away when it "cracks up." Saw off the broken ends square and as near the break as possible. Build up a new nose of lightweight cross members from white pine or redwood. Strengthen the entire structure with rabbeted cleats. Secure the pieces with countersunk brass screws through the bottom and treat all joints with waterproof glue. Complete the job by covering the nose with sheet brass.



Hickory splint weaving is commonly used for chairs having round rungs set into the legs. At right are some of the designs possible for this type of weaving.

New Chair Seats

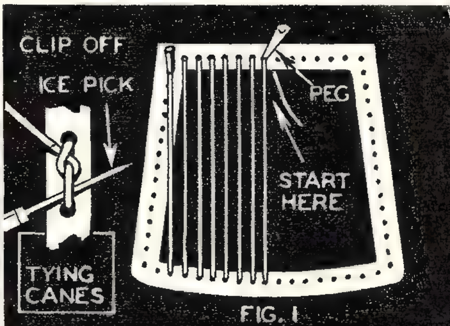


FIG. 1

An ice pick is very useful when weaving a cane seat. After several pieces of cane are passed through a hole, pick may be needed for opening it.

by Fred A. Beard

YOU can give your home-made projects that finished quality and just-right appearance by using different cane and fiber weavings for the seats and backs. The materials are available at upholstery shops, and the work is fascinating. Here are instructions for making three types of seats: caning, hickory splint weaving, and fiber roving.

CANING: The cane is derived from rattan, a product of the tropics, and is shiny on one side. It comes in four sizes—coarse, medium or common, fine, and fine-fine or superfine. The width used depends on the distance between the holes. If the holes in the seat are 15 to 17 per foot, use coarse; 19 to 21 holes per foot, use medium; 22 and over, use superfine. Cane is sold in bundles of about 1,000 feet—enough for three or four chairs. Wide cane for binding is sold by the foot.

Perhaps a chair lies discarded in your own attic, awaiting these instructions to restore it to usefulness; or you may wish to weave cane seats into benches, seats, chairs, etc., that you build yourself.

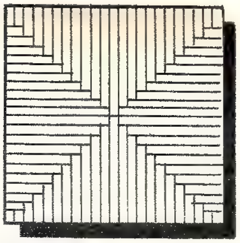
To drill the holes for caning, use a ¼ or $\frac{3}{16}$-inch drill, spacing the holes evenly and carefully.

Weaving a cane seat is easy if each step is done carefully and unhurried. Although progress may be slow at first, practice brings considerable speed.

The only equipment you will need is: cane, a pan of water and sponge, a pair of scissors, an ice-pick or awl, and several wooden pegs.

It will be found convenient before starting, to roll each cane up and tie it with a string. This prevents tangling, and also allows a cane to be dampening while work proceeds.

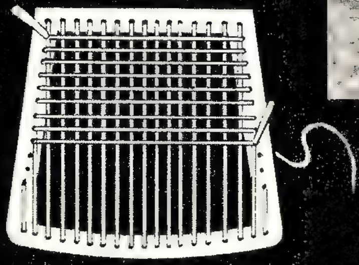
Dampen a piece of the cane with the sponge, or immerse it in water for 2 or 3 minutes, and insert the end of it downward through the center hole in the back of the seat, allowing it to project about three inches below. Stick a peg into the hole to hold



For Old

This is an interesting and productive pastime.

FIG. 2



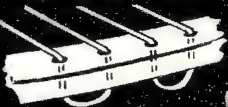
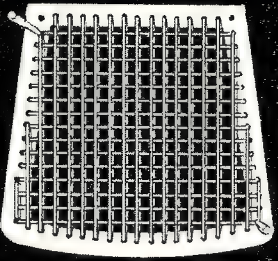


FIG. 3



If each step of this part of the weaving is started correctly, no difficulties should be encountered.

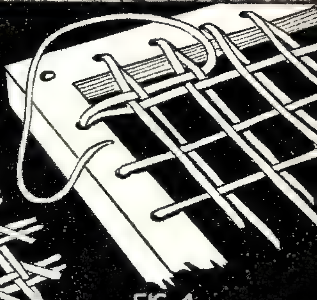


FIG. 4

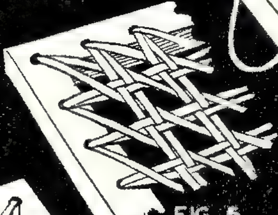


FIG. 5

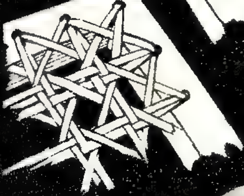
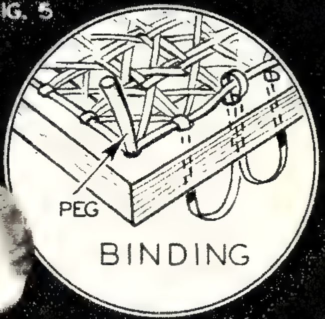
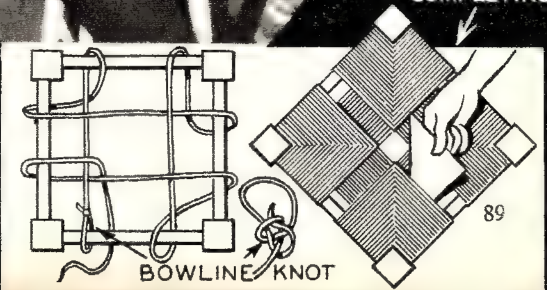


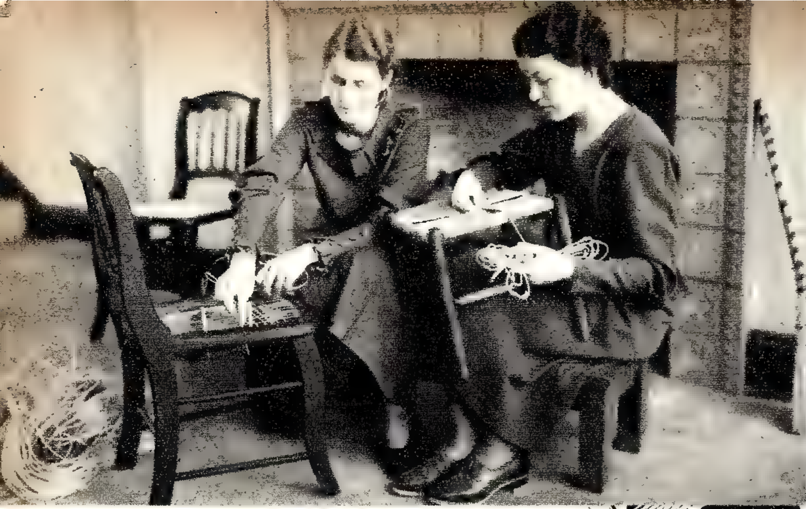
FIG. 6

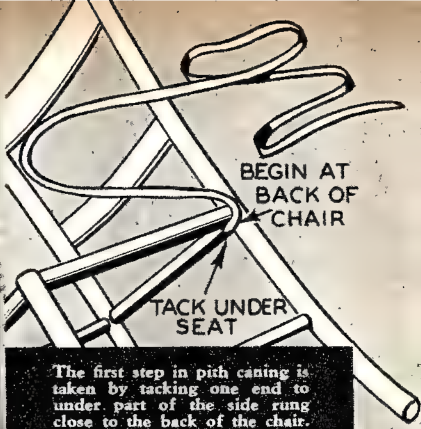


Fiber roving is not difficult to do and makes an attractive seat for the chair or stool.

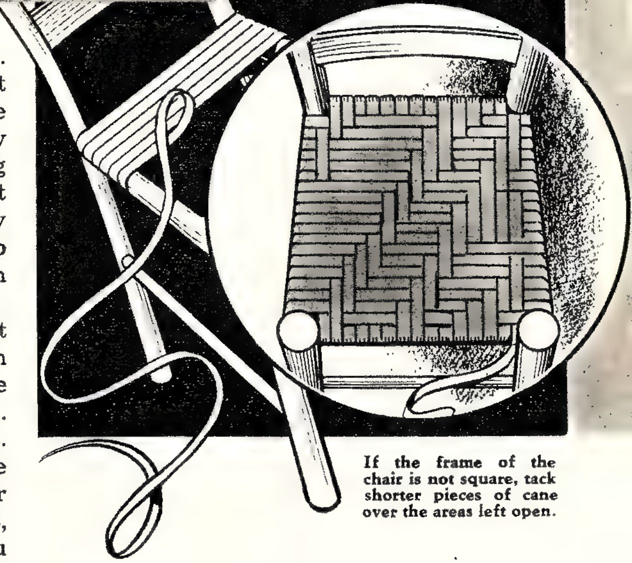
the cane in place, and draw the cane toward you. Thread it downward through the center hole in front, always keeping the shiny side up. Draw the cane upward through the next hole to the left at the front of the chair, across to the corresponding hole at the back of the seat, downward through that hole, and upward through the next hole beside it, and so on until you have reached the left-hand side. Peg the cane there and repeat for the right-hand half of the chair. This operation is illustrated in Fig. 1. Always keep the cane moist and untwisted, and keep the strands parallel, even if you have to skip holes to do it. Tie on additional pieces so that the splice







The first step in pith caning is taken by tacking one end to under part of the side rung close to the back of the chair.



If the frame of the chair is not square, tack shorter pieces of cane over the areas left open.

always comes on the under side of the frame.

Now peg a piece of cane in a hole at about the mid-point on the left-hand side of the seat, or at the back left-hand side, and draw it to and down through the corresponding right-hand hole; then up through the next hole toward you, and back across, exactly as you did in Fig. 1. Keep all strands on top of those in the first operation, as shown in Fig. 2.

The next step is a repetition of the first step. Start at the same hole, proceed in exactly the same manner, and keep the strands all on top. This step is shown in Fig. 3.

At this point the first real weaving begins. Start at the same hole where you began the second operation, (Fig. 2) and weave, under the bottom strands, over the top strands, pushing the top strands to the left as you work. Keep the strand you are weaving on the far (away from you) side of each previous lateral strand. This completed step is illustrated in Fig. 4.

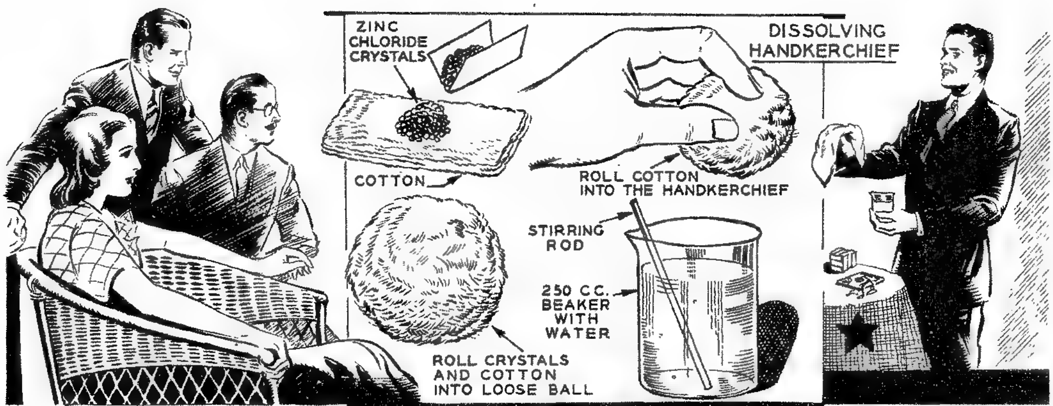
Start the next step at the back left-hand corner hole. Weave the strand diagonally to the right, *over* the side-to-side strands, and *under* the front-to-back strands. This is important—it keeps the diagonal canes flat and free from buckling, by allowing them to slip between the right-angle crossings of the other strands, as seen in Fig. 5.

The last step in the weaving begins at the back right-hand corner, proceeding diagonally to the left, weaving *under* the side-to-side strands, *over* the front-to-back strands. See Fig. 6.

You are now ready to bind the edge. If the sides of the seat are curved, one piece of cane will go clear around it. If it has corners, it will require a piece for each side. The binding cane should, if possible, be considerably wider than that used in the weaving, but that is not essential. Peg a piece of the binding cane into any convenient corner hole, and lay it along the top of all the holes around the seat. Now, with another piece of cane, thread *up* through any hole, over the binding cane, and down through the same hole, up through the next hole, over and down, and so on, keeping the binding cane tight as you go. You will probably use the ice-pick considerably in binding, to open the holes which already have several canes passing through them.

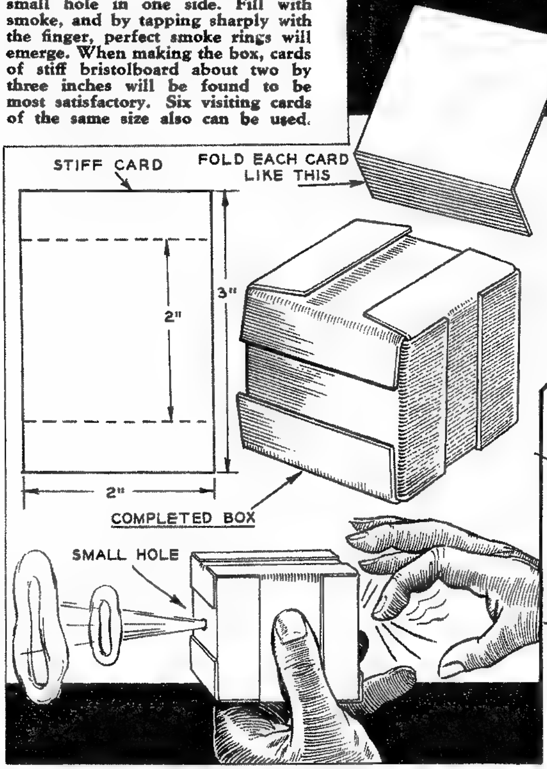
After you have completed the binding, moisten the ends of any canes that are left extending below the frame, tie them securely, clip the loose ends, and remove the pegs that remain. The tying and peg-removing must be done as necessary during the weaving process.

[*Continued on page* 121]

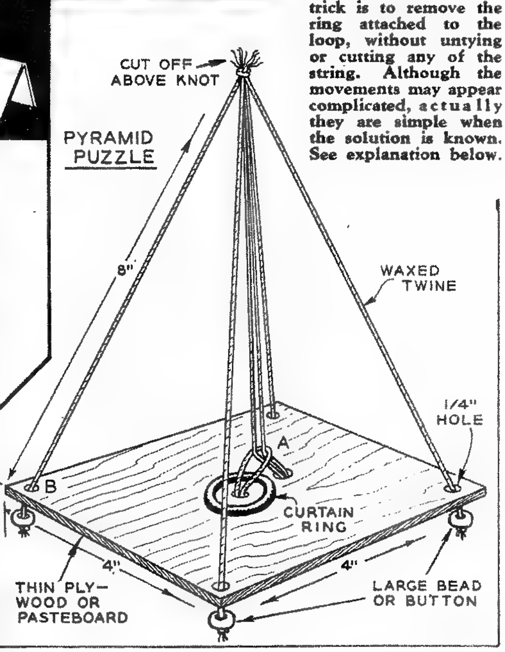

DISSOLVING HANDKERCHIEF
ZINC CHLORIDE CRYSTALS
COTTON
ROLL COTTON INTO THE HANDKERCHIEF
STIRRING ROD
250 C.C. BEAKER WITH WATER
ROLL CRYSTALS AND COTTON INTO LOOSE BALL

AMUSING TRICKS

Below—This simple box can be made easily and quickly from six plain white cards. Fold them as shown below, being sure that the area between the folds is exactly square. When fitted together, the box is quite substantial. As an added stunt, cut a small hole in one side. Fill with smoke, and by tapping sharply with the finger, perfect smoke rings will emerge. When making the box, cards of stiff bristolboard about two by three inches will be found to be most satisfactory. Six visiting cards of the same size also can be used.


STIFF CARD
FOLD EACH CARD LIKE THIS
3"
2"
2"
COMPLETED BOX
SMALL HOLE

Below—This pyramid puzzle is easy to set up and will furnish considerable amusement for small as well as large gatherings. The trick is to remove the ring attached to the loop, without untying or cutting any of the string. Although the movements may appear complicated, actually they are simple when the solution is known. See explanation below.


CUT OFF ABOVE KNOT
PYRAMID PUZZLE
8"
WAXED TWINE
1/4" HOLE
A
B
CURTAIN RING
4"
4"
THIN PLY-WOOD OR PASTEBOARD
LARGE BEAD OR BUTTON

A DISSOLVING HANDKERCHIEF—An ordinary cotton handkerchief is offered for examination and found to be unprepared. The magician shows a glass of water, drinks some of it to show that it also is unprepared, and drops the handkerchief into the remainder. In a few minutes, the handkerchief disappears. To do this trick, 10 grams of zinc chloride crystals are wrapped in a small piece of cotton. When the handkerchief is dropped in the water, the zinc chloride also is dropped in, without the audience seeing it. Zinc chloride will dissolve cotton, rayon, mixtures of both, and Cellophane. Care must be taken not to touch the zinc chloride because it is very caustic.

PYRAMID PUZZLE—The equipment for this puzzle consists of a piece of waxed string, a curtain ring and a piece of wood or heavy cardboard. To remove ring, pass loop A down corner hole B, over the small ring and up again. Do this at each corner. Pass the loop around the square and the ring is released.

PLASTIC WOOD

PLASTIC WOOD Inlaying

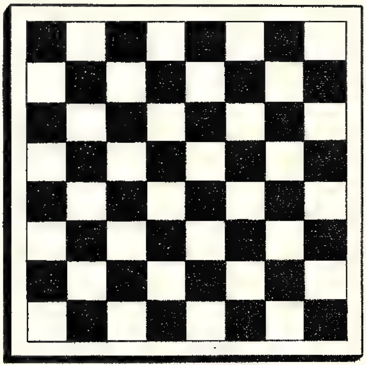
WOOD working fans will find an interesting and pleasant field of creative work opened to them by the use of Plastic Wood for inlaying purposes. Plastic Wood is a chemical composition that handles like putty and hardens into wood, and can be worked just like the natural product. Many attractive and useful objects can be made easily and cheaply with the help of this material. When mixed with the proper pigments, it takes on colors having an almost indefinite life.

The tools necessary for this work are as follows: an ordinary pocket knife, a straight razor with the blade ground to the shape shown in the drawing, a small platinum file shaped as shown, and a putty knife. High speed hand grinders and routers for fine work are a help but not a necessity. Oil colors of the popular shades should also be included if color work is to be done.

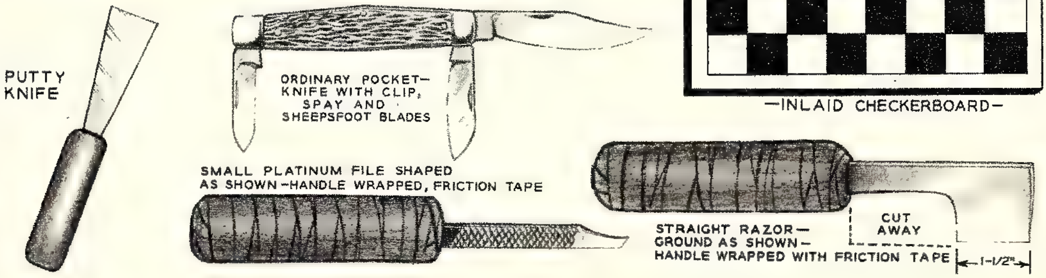
A checkerboard is probably one of the easiest projects for the beginner. First obtain a conventional wooden checkerboard having the squares painted. Make a cut about $\frac{1}{16}$-inch deep between all the squares. Then with a pocket knife, remove the dark squares to a depth of at least $\frac{1}{16}$-inch. When all the dark squares are removed, mix a small quantity of Plastic Wood with a dark oil color. Then fill in the squares to a level slightly above the light squares, allowing for shrinkage as it dries. Permit it to dry for about twenty-four hours and plane or sand the high spots down to the light squares.

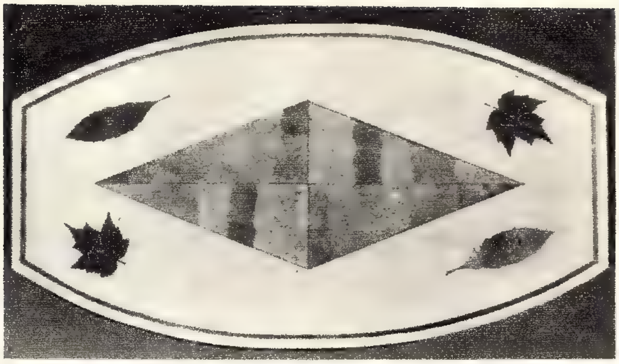
When completely smooth, again cut between the new squares and the light ones, using the razor blade. Be careful during this operation not to break into the plastic. Then remove the light sections and proceed exactly as for the dark squares, this time adding a light colored stain or none at all for natural

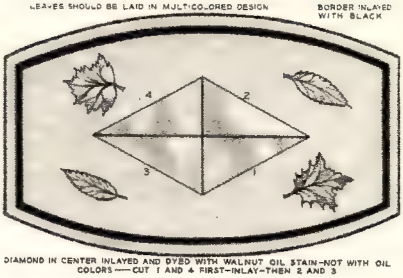
Below are shown the tools necessary for Plastic Wood inlaying. High-speed electric hand grinders and routers are also very useful but not absolutely necessary. Right — Inlaid checkerboard.



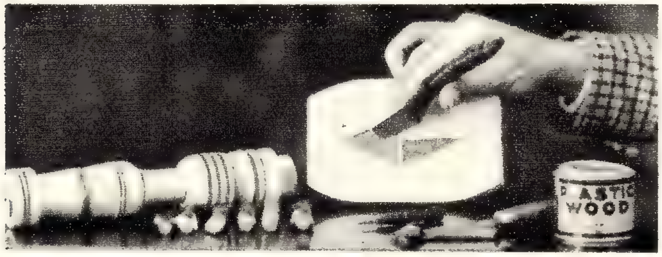
—INLAID CHECKERBOARD—


PUTTY KNIFE
ORDINARY POCKET-KNIFE WITH CLIP, SPAY AND SHEEPSFOOT BLADES
SMALL PLATINUM FILE SHAPED AS SHOWN—HANDLE WRAPPED, FRICTION TAPE
STRAIGHT RAZOR—GROUND AS SHOWN—HANDLE WRAPPED WITH FRICTION TAPE
CUT AWAY
1-1/2"

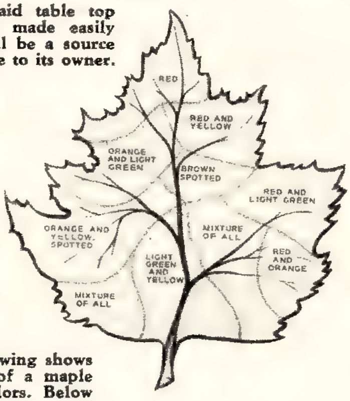



LEAVES SHOULD BE LAID IN MULTICOLORED DESIGN
BORDER INLAYED WITH BLACK
4
2
3
1
DIAMOND IN CENTER INLAYED AND DYED WITH WALNUT OIL STAIN—NOT WITH OIL COLORS—CUT 1 AND 4 FIRST—INLAY—THEN 2 AND 3

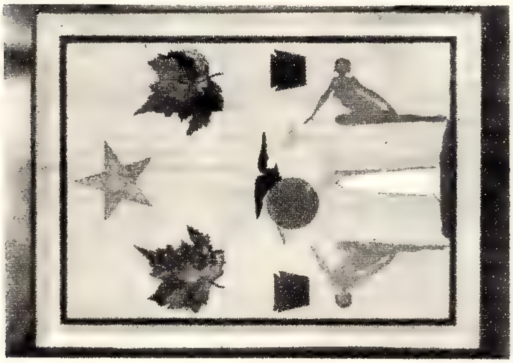
An inlaid table top can be made easily and will be a source of pride to its owner.



Above, this photograph shows a diamond being cut in a piece of soft wood. Before attempting a large project, try a simple job. A little practice improves the larger work.


RED
RED AND YELLOW
ORANGE AND LIGHT GREEN
BROWN SPOTTED
RED AND LIGHT GREEN
ORANGE AND YELLOW, SPOTTED
MIXTURE OF ALL
LIGHT GREEN AND YELLOW
RED AND ORANGE
MIXTURE OF ALL

Above—This drawing shows the color zones of a maple leaf in autumn colors. Below are shown examples of turned work and the method of building up the pieces.



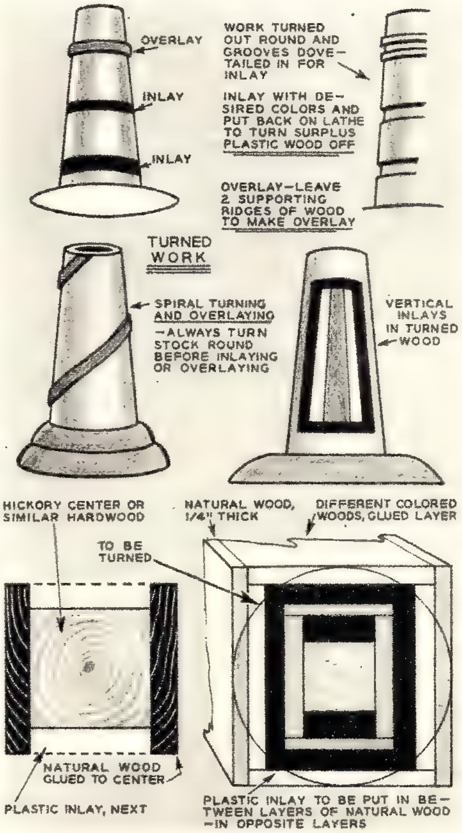
Above is shown a more elaborate example of Plastic Wood inlaying that can be done by the amateur. This type of work should be attempted only after considerable practice.

finish. When dry and smooth cover with varnish.

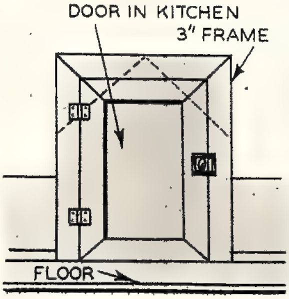
The maple leaf in autumn colors is a very attractive inlay project. Cut out the leaf in wood to a depth of about $\frac{1}{16}$-inch. Mix each color and fill in the various sections. Leave the lines between colors uneven. After it has dried for at least twenty-four hours, plane it level. Then with the platinum file, score out the lines representing the veins. Fill them with a mixture of vermilion and Plastic Wood. Sand off the surplus and varnish.

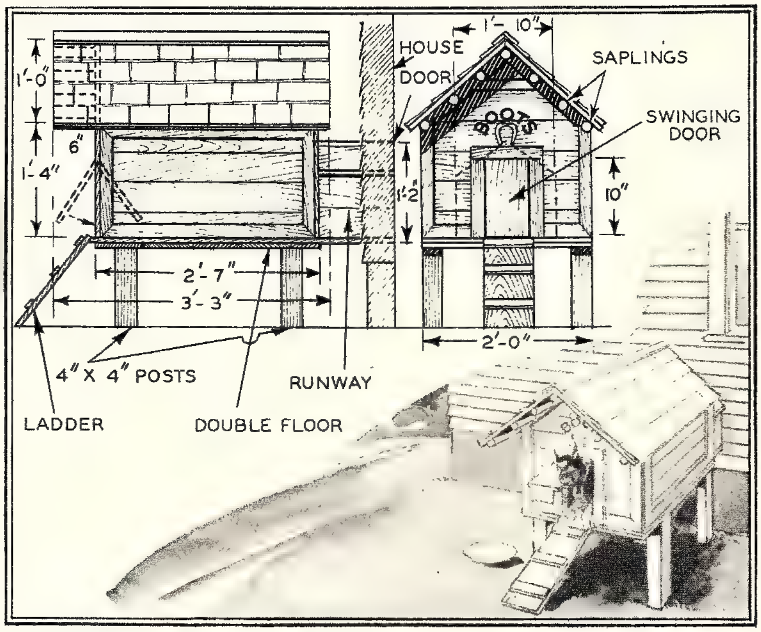
The table top shown in the photograph, although appearing to be an elaborate project, actually is not difficult. The diamond is dyed

[*Continued on page* 120]

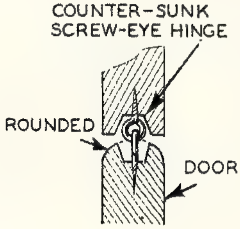

OVERLAY
INLAY
INLAY
WORK TURNED OUT ROUND AND GROOVES DOVETAILED IN FOR INLAY
INLAY WITH DESIRED COLORS AND PUT BACK ON LATHE TO TURN SURPLUS PLASTIC WOOD OFF
OVERLAY—LEAVE 2 SUPPORTING RIDGES OF WOOD TO MAKE OVERLAY
TURNED WORK
SPIRAL TURNING AND OVERLAYING —ALWAYS TURN STOCK ROUND BEFORE INLAYING OR OVERLAYING
VERTICAL INLAYS IN TURNED WOOD
HICKORY CENTER OR SIMILAR HARDWOOD
NATURAL WOOD, 1/4" THICK
DIFFERENT COLORED WOODS, GLUED LAYER
TO BE TURNED
NATURAL WOOD GLUED TO CENTER
PLASTIC INLAY, NEXT
PLASTIC INLAY TO BE PUT IN BETWEEN LAYERS OF NATURAL WOOD —IN OPPOSITE LAYERS

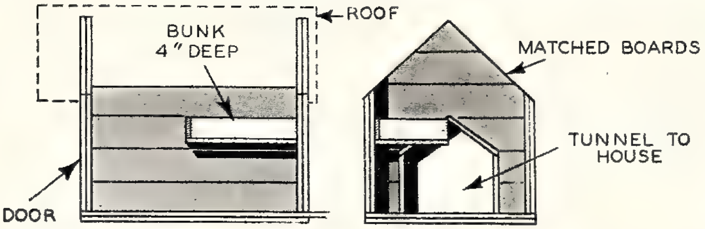
A Bunk-House For Dogs

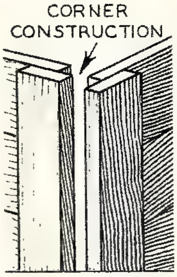

DOOR IN KITCHEN
3" FRAME
FLOOR


1'-0"
6"
1'-4"
2'-7"
3'-3"
4" X 4" POSTS
LADDER
DOUBLE FLOOR
RUNWAY
HOUSE DOOR
1'-10"
SAPLINGS
BOOTS
SWINGING DOOR
1'-2
10"
2'-0"

The dimensions shown in the drawings are for a small dog. The size of the house can be increased to accommodate a larger animal.


COUNTER-SUNK SCREW-EYE HINGE
ROUNDED
DOOR


ROOF
BUNK 4" DEEP
DOOR
MATCHED BOARDS
TUNNEL TO HOUSE

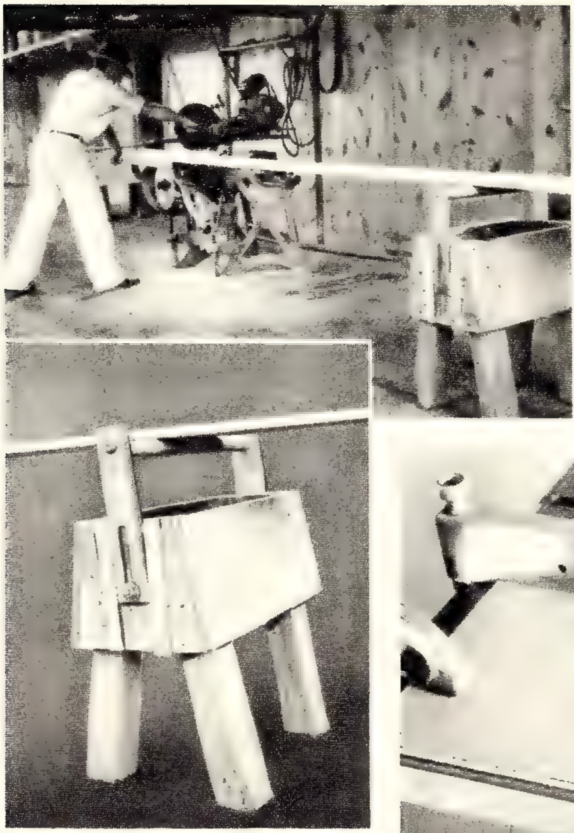

CORNER CONSTRUCTION

THIS picturesque kennel has a sturdy little bunk attached to the wall, and can be made with or without the connecting tunnel which leads into the kitchen through the wall. The dimensions shown are for a Boston terrier or small pup, and can be enlarged or doubled for a larger dog. Use matched boards for the floor, ends and sides. Note the corner construction of the frame of one-by-four boards, the edges set about 1 inch beyond the ends of the matched boards, so that the adjoining frames will fit snugly together. The upper edges of the sides are beveled to fit the roof boards. Make a door in the front, fastening a frame around the opening as shown. The snug-fitting door is rounded at the top, and counter-sunk screw eyes are fastened in the rounded edge and upper edge of the frame so that the door will swing easily either way. The bunk box is about 4 inches deep and filled with straw and a warm blanket. It is nailed in one corner as shown, not too far from the floor so that the dog can get into it easily. Double plank the floor bottom, to give double protection from weather, and set the kennel on four-by-four posts set in the ground. The roof consists of matched boards, overhanging the ends and sides about 2 inches, and projecting 6 to 9 inches beyond the front end. Cut sections of sapling and nail them under the projecting eaves, to give the bunk house a little "color." Narrow cleats nailed to a wide board, and fastened to the front of the floor will provide a convenient ladder. Use cedar shingles or some made from scraps of old linoleum, topped with a ridge pole

[*Continued on page* 126]

An Adjustable Saw Horse

AN ADJUSTABLE saw horse will have many uses in the shop, and particularly with a cut-off saw having an adjustable table. The slotted sides slide up and down over a half-inch bolt. Wing nuts should be used on each bolt. The roller can be a pipe of almost any convenient diameter, on a quarter-inch or larger rod. The extension sides should be long enough so that when extended as far as possible, the top of the roller will be at least as high as the top position of the saw table.



Old Oil Can Becomes Efficient Funnel

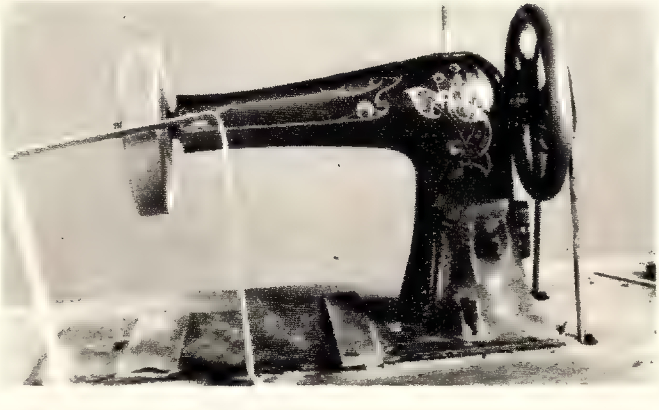
EXCELLENT small-neck funnels can be made from discarded oil cans. To change an oil can into a funnel, cut out the bottom, and smooth the edge.

Plywood Aids Power Saw

WHEN cutting very thin strips on a circular saw, a piece of quarter-inch plywood clamped to the table will improve the work. The saw should be raised to the height of the piece to be cut, thus making a slot in the plywood that is no larger than necessary.

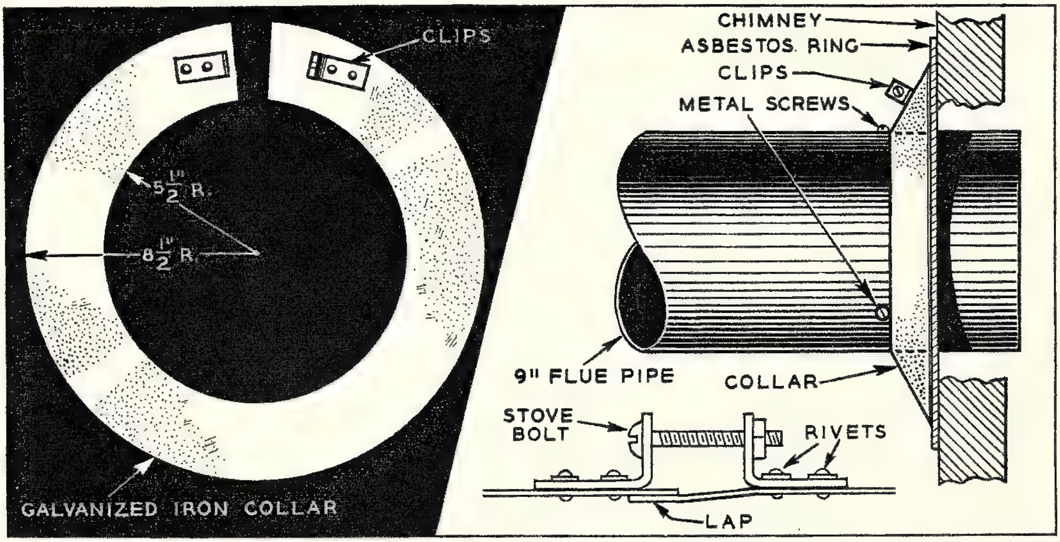
Old Sewing Machine Spins Emery Wheel

A HANDY emery wheel can be set up by using a discarded sewing machine. The section of the machine head containing the plunger and other needle driving parts is cut off and a face plate fastened over the opening. The rotary shaft should be left in place so that it extends through face plate with room for the emery wheel.



Left—When completed, this collar is not only efficient but has a neat appearance. Above—Several layers of asbestos are placed before the metal collar is fastened around the pipe.

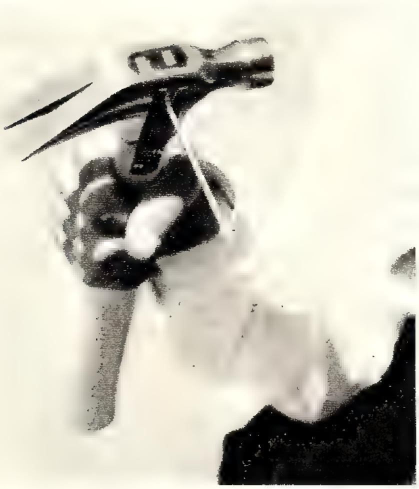
CHIMNEY COLLAR REQUIRES NO CEMENT


CLIPS
5 1/2" R.
8 1/2" R.
GALVANIZED IRON COLLAR
CHIMNEY
ASBESTOS RING
CLIPS
METAL SCREWS
9" FLUE PIPE
COLLAR
STOVE BOLT
RIVETS
LAP

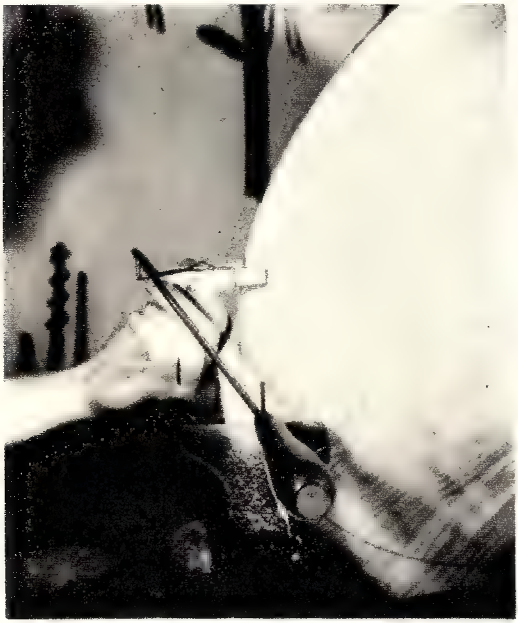
The outside diameter of the collar is 17 inches while the inside diameter is 11 inches. Three round head metal screws are inserted in the pipe just behind the collar to hold it in place.

THIS easily made chimney collar consists of a metal ring 17″ in diameter outside and 11″ inside diameter with two small angles riveted to the ring and spaced about 1½″ apart. With these in place cut a narrow "V" out of the ring close to one of the angles. Cut two rings from asbestos fabric slightly larger in outside diameter than the metal ring and the same diameter as the flue pipe. Place these around the pipe and then add the metal collar in similar fashion and insert a stove bolt in the angles.

Clip Speeds Difficult Work

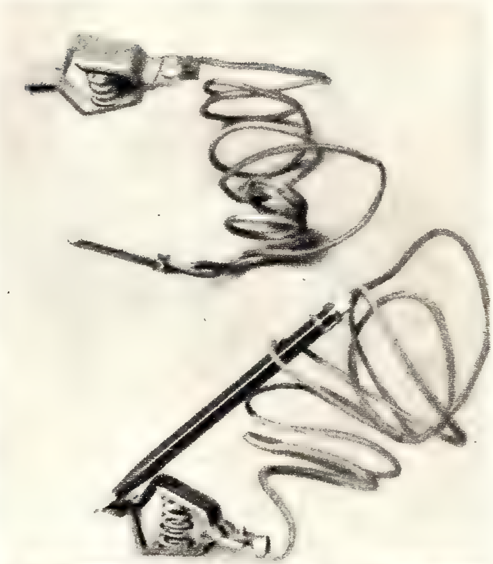


THIS nail clip which can be attached easily to any hammer, holds the nail firmly while starting it in sheet metal or wood. The clip is screwed to the handle and when in place does not interfere with use of the hammer for ordinary work.



Clothes Pin Supports Saw

AN ORDINARY clothes pin will support the frame of a hand jig saw when moving a large piece of work in a vise. Many blades have been broken because of the lack of some means of supporting the saw when the position of the work is changed in the vise.



Pencil Becomes Arc Welder

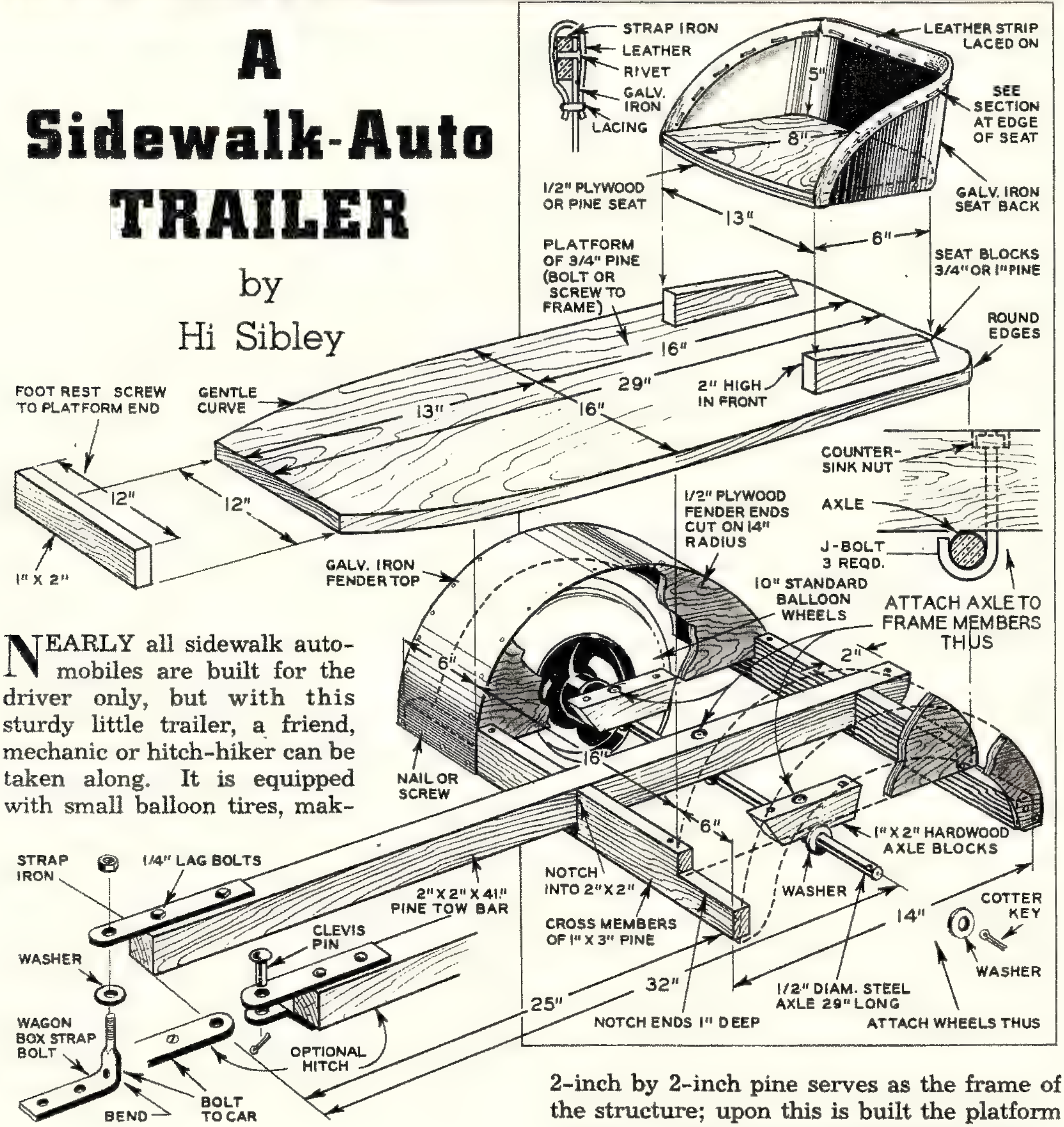
WHEN soldering very small jobs, an ordinary mechanical pencil offers a convenient means of producing a tiny carbon arc. One terminal of a storage battery is connected to the pencil and the other is connected to the wire solder to be used.

Tall Bottle Holds Paint Brush

THE tall glass bottles in which olives are sold are ideal for supporting paint brushes when they are not in use. A minimum of linseed oil or turpentine is placed in the bottle, and the brush is hung by means of a nail through the handle.

A Sidewalk-Auto TRAILER

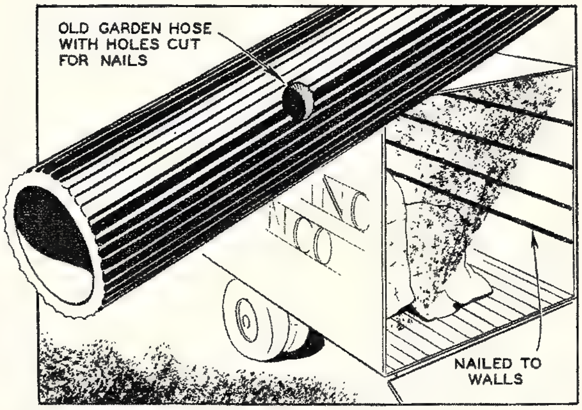
by
Hi Sibley


STRAP IRON
LEATHER
RIVET
GALV. IRON
LACING
LEATHER STRIP LACED ON
SEE SECTION AT EDGE OF SEAT
5"
8"
1/2" PLYWOOD OR PINE SEAT
GALV. IRON SEAT BACK
13"
6"
PLATFORM OF 3/4" PINE (BOLT OR SCREW TO FRAME)
SEAT BLOCKS 3/4" OR 1" PINE
ROUND EDGES
16"
29"
2" HIGH IN FRONT
FOOT REST SCREW TO PLATFORM END
GENTLE CURVE
13"
16"
12"
12"
1" X 2"
COUNTER-SINK NUT
AXLE
J-BOLT 3 REQD.
ATTACH AXLE TO FRAME MEMBERS THUS
1/2" PLYWOOD FENDER ENDS CUT ON 14" RADIUS
GALV. IRON FENDER TOP
10" STANDARD BALLOON WHEELS
2"
6"
16"
NAIL OR SCREW
6"
1" X 2" HARDWOOD AXLE BLOCKS
STRAP IRON
1/4" LAG BOLTS
2" X 2" X 41" PINE TOW BAR
NOTCH INTO 2" X 2"
WASHER
CROSS MEMBERS OF 1" X 3" PINE
14"
COTTER KEY
WASHER
CLEVIS PIN
WASHER
32"
1/2" DIAM. STEEL AXLE 29" LONG
25"
NOTCH ENDS 1" DEEP
ATTACH WHEELS THUS
WAGON BOX STRAP BOLT
OPTIONAL HITCH
BEND
BOLT TO CAR

NEARLY all sidewalk automobiles are built for the driver only, but with this sturdy little trailer, a friend, mechanic or hitch-hiker can be taken along. It is equipped with small balloon tires, making it possible to tow at full speed and with comfort for the passenger. The towbar of 2-inch by 2-inch pine serves as the frame of the structure; upon this is built the platform and seat. Cross members extend 6 inches beyond the platform to support the fenders. With the exception of axle and seatback the trailer is made entirely of wood.

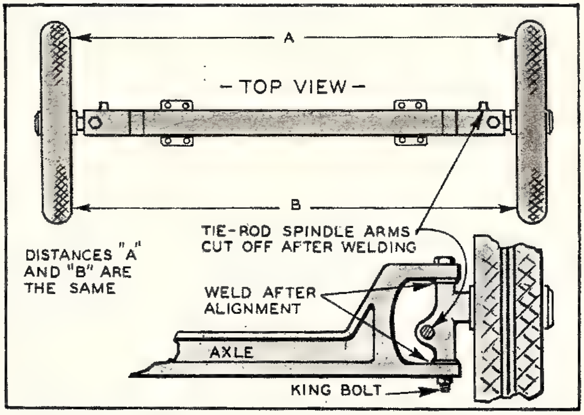
Rubber Hose Protects Furniture In Truck

IN MANY trucks or vans, it is difficult to prevent the sides from scratching or marring the objects being carried. This problem can be eliminated by fastening several lengths of old rubber hose to the sides as shown by the drawing at the right. Cut a hole in the side of the hose at each point where a nail is to be used to hold it in place. The nails then are behind the outer side of hose.


OLD GARDEN HOSE WITH HOLES CUT FOR NAILS
NAILED TO WALLS

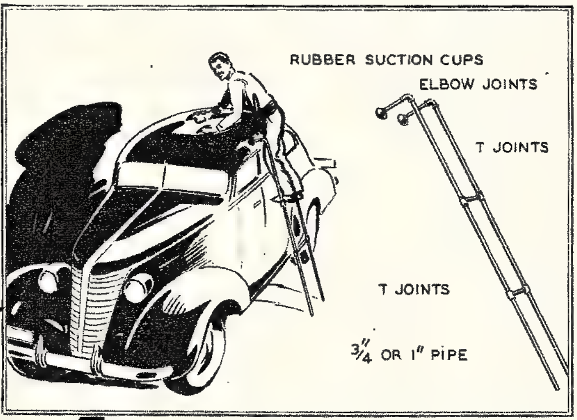
Welds Make Old Front Axle Useful For Trailer

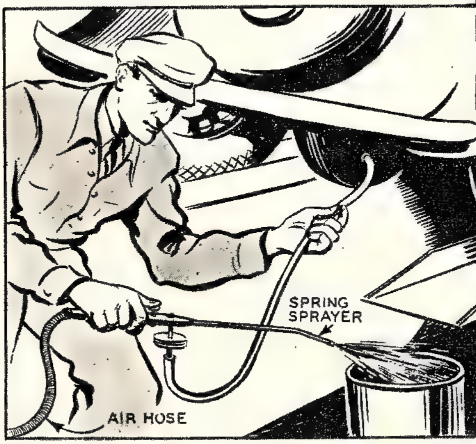
AN OLD front axle will be entirely suitable for use on a trailer if it is prepared as shown in the drawing. The spindles and axle should be welded so that when finished they are one solid unit. To set it up for welding, the wheels and tires should be in place, so that the distance A and B can be made equal. The king bolts then should be drawn up so that they are tight.


A
– TOP VIEW –
B
TIE-ROD SPINDLE ARMS CUT OFF AFTER WELDING
DISTANCES "A" AND "B" ARE THE SAME
WELD AFTER ALIGNMENT
AXLE
KING BOLT

Pipe Ladder Simplifies Washing Top Of Car

THIS pipe ladder suitable for washing or polishing the top of a car, can be made easily and quickly with some short lengths of pipe, some "T" and elbow joints, and two rubber suction cups. The cups will prevent the ladder from slipping when in use.


RUBBER SUCTION CUPS
ELBOW JOINTS
T JOINTS
T JOINTS
3/4 OR 1" PIPE


SPRING SPRAYER
AIR HOSE

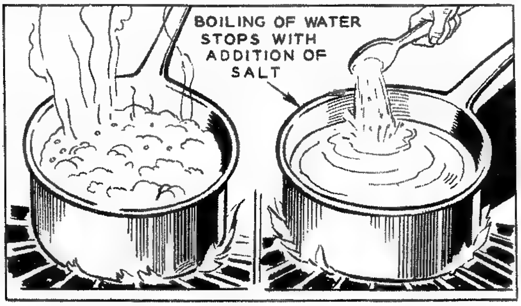
Spring Sprayer Becomes Differential Flusher

AN ORDINARY spring sprayer can be used to remove the gear oil from the differential. Remove the can on the sprayer used to hold the penetrating oil. Connect a hose from this point and insert the other end in the differential case. Turn on full pressure and the oil will be sucked out of the case.

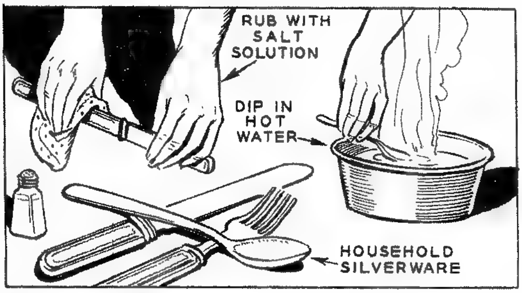
HOME SCIENCE

SALT has been popularly used in the home since the dawn of civilization. As far back as 2,700 B.C., one finds it pictured in the oldest Chinese treatise which dealt with ancient medicines. To this day, the Chinese throw salt on a fire as a part of their New Year ceremonial, for the manner of its burning is taken as an indication of the future welfare of the people. The ancient Greeks regarded the mineral substance with especial significance, and the Romans worshipped it to such an extent that if it were accidentally spilt it was an ill omen. The Russians sprinkled it into the coffin of their dead, while others used it in their baptismal ceremonies. In olden France, salt was held in such high esteem that the penalty for its illegal manufacture meant torture by the "rack and candle," which consisted of stretching and burning the victim. Hanging was the penalty for a second offender. In Africa one finds that the black slaves were sold for a "brick of salt"—so highly was it prized.

Raising Water's Boiling Point


BOILING OF WATER STOPS WITH ADDITION OF SALT

Into a small pan of boiling water place a few teaspoonsful of salt. The violent boiling immediately stops. This is caused by the increased boiling point of the salt water solution. It will take several minutes to bring the solution to a boil again. If salt is added a second time, the solution will again stop boiling until the salt water reaches a new boiling point.

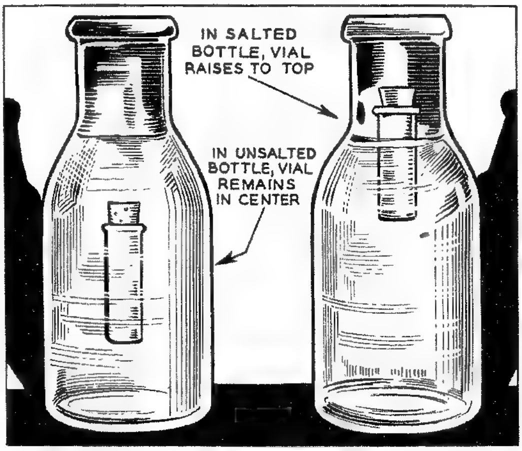

RUB WITH SALT SOLUTION
DIP IN HOT WATER
HOUSEHOLD SILVERWARE

Tarnish Remover

Rub some moistened table salt on the surface of a piece of tarnished silver. Then rinse in warm soapy water. It will be found that the original appearance of the silver has been restored. This method will be found useful for removing the dark-colored stains on silver spoons caused by eggs.

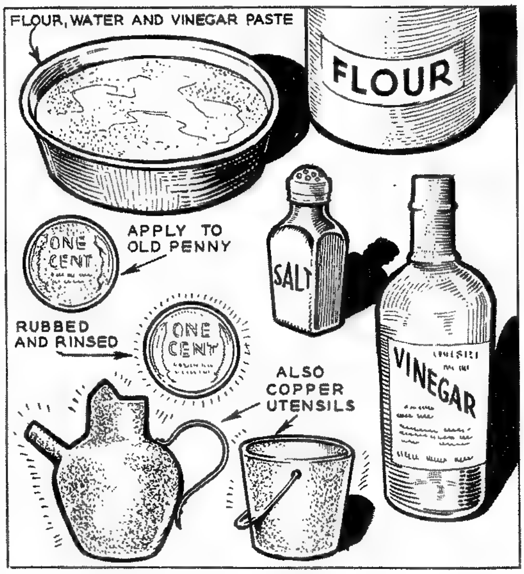
Salt Adds Buoyancy To Fresh Water

In a milk bottle of water place a small vial, balanced so that it neither floats nor sinks. This balance can be obtained by adding or removing small quantities of water until it remains wherever it is placed in the water. Then add about three tablespoonsful of salt to the water in the milk bottle. It will be found that the vial, which previously had been "balanced," now will immediately rise to the surface of the water. This demonstrates how the human body is buoyed up more when swimming in salt water than in fresh water.


IN SALTED BOTTLE, VIAL RAISES TO TOP
IN UNSALTED BOTTLE, VIAL REMAINS IN CENTER

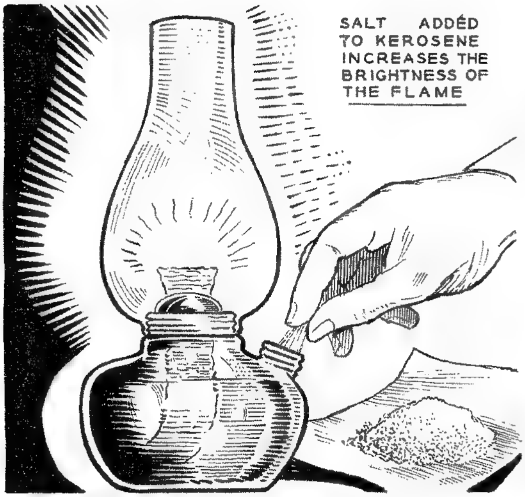
Polishing Pennies

In a small saucer or pan, mix equal quantities of salt and flour. Add vinegar until a thick paste is formed. Apply this paste to a dull-appearing penny. Permit it to stand for about an hour and then rub off the paste and rinse in water. When polished with a soft dry cloth, the surface of the penny will become as bright as when it was new. This paste will be very satisfactory for cleaning all types of old pieces of copper.


FLOUR, WATER AND VINEGAR PASTE
FLOUR
SALT
APPLY TO OLD PENNY
ONE CENT
RUBBED AND RINSED
ONE CENT
ALSO COPPER UTENSILS
VINEGAR

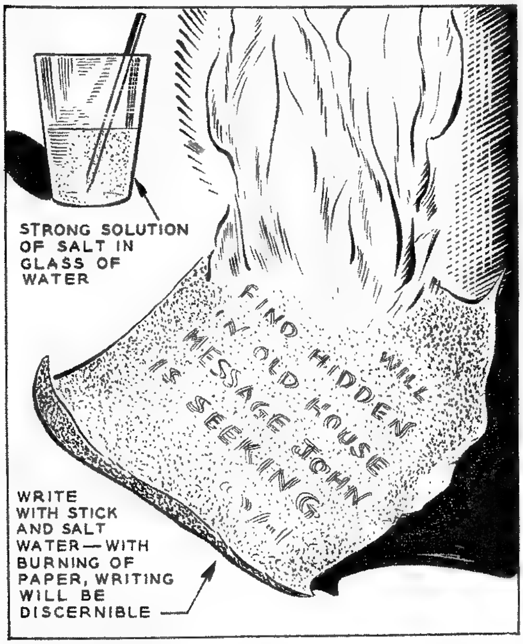
EXPERIMENTS WITH SALT

by Prof. Victor Lewitus


SALT ADDED TO KEROSENE INCREASES THE BRIGHTNESS OF THE FLAME

Sunlight From Kerosene

Into the reservoir of a kerosene lamp, place a pinch or two of table salt. When the lamp is lighted, it will be found that the brilliance of the flame has been materially increased. This is caused by the fact that the salt contains sodium.

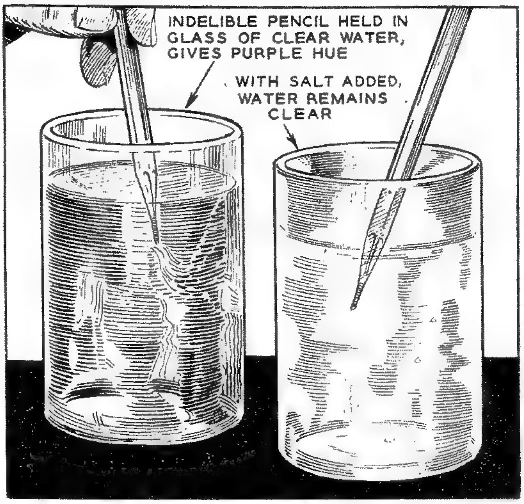

STRONG SOLUTION OF SALT IN GLASS OF WATER
"FIND HIDDEN WILL
IN OLD HOUSE
MESSAGE JOHN
IS SEEKING"
WRITE WITH STICK AND SALT WATER—WITH BURNING OF PAPER, WRITING WILL BE DISCERNIBLE

Salty Spy's Ink

To a half-glass of water, add two teaspoonsful of salt. Stir until completely dissolved. Using a toothpick or other small piece of wood, write with this solution on a piece of plain white or yellow paper. When dry, the writing will be found to be invisible. Touch a lighted match to the paper and as it burns, the writing will become visible in an accentuated black on the charred paper. Do not move paper as it burns.

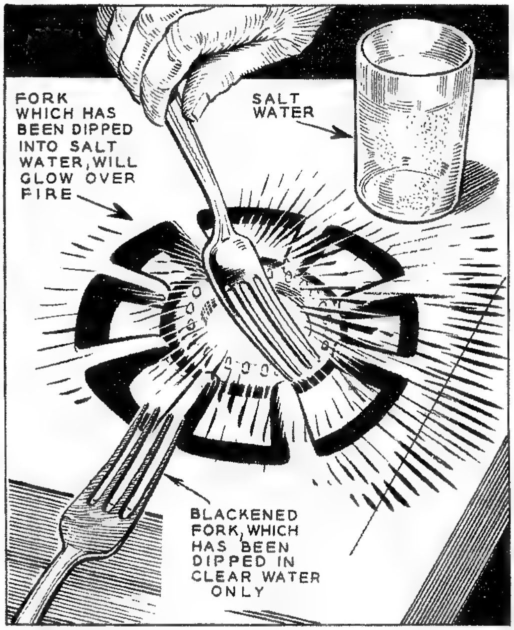
Indelible Pencil Stunt

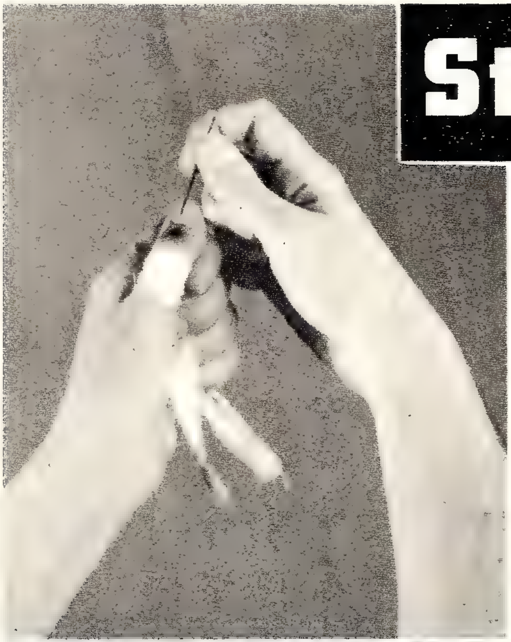
Hold an indelible pencil point down, in a glass of water. Note that the pencil quickly gives the water a strong purple hue. In another glass of water to which several teaspoonsful of salt has been added, hold the pencil in it as before. This time as fast as the color is formed, it is bleached out.


INDELIBLE PENCIL HELD IN GLASS OF CLEAR WATER, GIVES PURPLE HUE
WITH SALT ADDED, WATER REMAINS CLEAR

The Mystical Fork

Dip an iron fork into plain water and hold it over an open flame. In a short time the fork will glow red. Remove the fork from the flame and dip it into a strong solution of salt and water. Hold it over the flame again and this time instead of becoming red, it will give off a bright yellow glow. This is caused by the element sodium in the salt. The stronger the salt solution, the more apparent will be the yellow glow when fork is heated. This can also be done with other metals.


FORK WHICH HAS BEEN DIPPED INTO SALT WATER, WILL GLOW OVER FIRE
SALT WATER
BLACKENED FORK, WHICH HAS BEEN DIPPED IN CLEAR WATER ONLY



To obtain a drop of blood for microscopic examination, puncture the base of the thumb as shown in the photograph. Be sure the needle to be used is sterile, and the hands have been washed thoroughly.

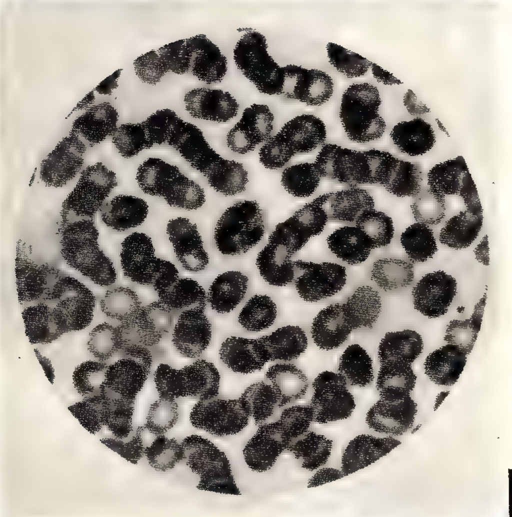
Study Blood

FEW indeed among the almost innumerable subjects for study beneath the microscope have so wide an appeal as blood. Through detailed knowledge of this vital fluid the physician diagnoses many of our serious diseases, prepares serums for prevention or cure and performs transfusions. The criminologist unravels homicide cases; the bacteriologist and parasitologist study many dangerous foreign invaders of our bodies. The student of histology, genetics, evolution and dozens of other sciences find it a source of never-ending interest and continually add to our information. If you have a microscope magnifying three hundred or more diameters this chapter should prove as fascinating as any yet touched upon in the series.

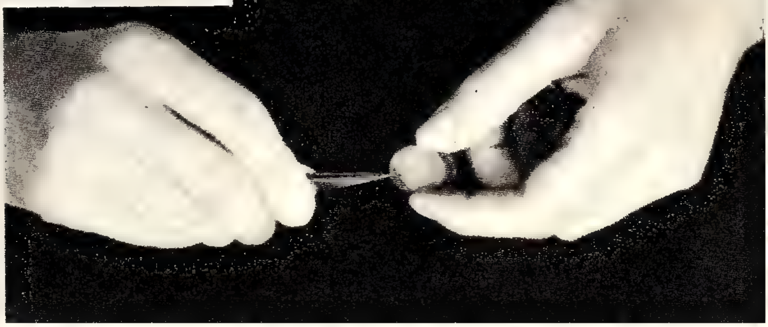
Blood is the only general tissue of the body that can be examined microscopically without killing the subject and preparing stained sections. A slight and superficial puncture, and the entire panorama of this complex substance is spread before you for inspection. Two types of slides will be described first, the fresh blood smear, and that which is fixed and stained for permanent mounting.

Various portions of the body have been recommended as a source from which to obtain a blood sample, chiefly the thumb and lobe of the ear. Instruments for the purpose include a needle, a small and sharp knife called a blood lancet, or one with a spring-actuated plunger. Suppose we try a medium-coarse needle on the thumb.

Precautions against infection must be carefully observed. Wash the left thumb well with soap and water, then wipe the back of



Above—A prepared slide of human blood to which Wright's stain has been applied. The object in the center is a polymorphonuclear leucocyte. Others around it are red corpuscles.



Right — Making a blood film between two cover glasses which are then rapidly drawn apart.

With a Microscope

by Julian D. Corrington, Ph.D.

this digit with alcohol. Pass the needle through alcohol or a flame to sterilize it. As soon as the blood sample has been obtained apply tincture of iodine to the puncture.

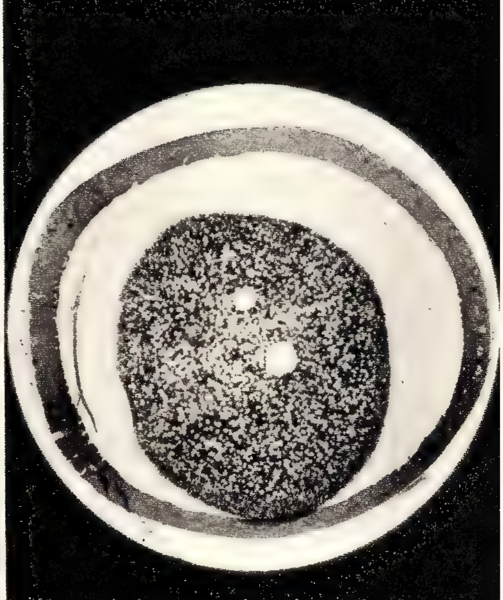
Begin by swinging the left arm vigorously several times to drive blood into the fingers, then wrap a handkerchief or strip of gauze spirally around the left thumb, beginning at the base and tightening as you go. Prick the thumb on the back or upper surface, a short distance in rear of the nail, causing a drop of blood to appear. Apply immediately to the center of a slide, add the cover and seal around the edges with vaseline, olive oil or any fairly heavy mineral oil. Speed of manipulation is important to prevent clotting.

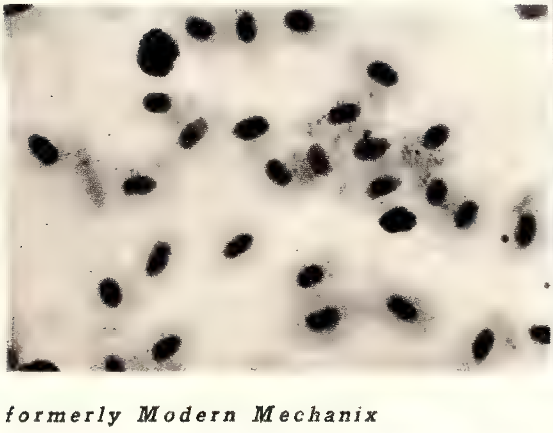
[*Continued on page* 125]

This is the fourteenth in a series of articles published by MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED on the fascinating subject of microscopy. Previous articles are as follows:

- December 1938—Minerals Make Colorful Mounts For The Microscope.
- November—Unravel Secrets of Bee Life With Microscope.
- October—Make Diatom Slides For Your Microscope.
- July—Staining Slides For Your Microscope.
- June—Chemistry of Microscope Slides.
- May—How To Cut Sections For Your Microscope.
- April—Documentary Evidence.
- March—The Silent Sherlock.
- February—Finger Prints In Fur.
- December 1937—Hitching A Microscope To Your Camera.
- November—The Autumn Empire Of Insects.
- October—Microscope Reveals Mysteries Of Life In Water.
- September—Visit New Worlds With A Home Microscope.

This photograph shows a slide of hemin crystals being studied under a modern laboratory microscope.





Above—A low-power photomicrograph of a cross section of a leg bone. Left—A slide of frog blood. Compare with the photograph of human blood and note important differences: in the frog blood, the red cells are large, nucleated and oval.

The Hi-Fi Receiver

This set gives listeners the best in quality reception.

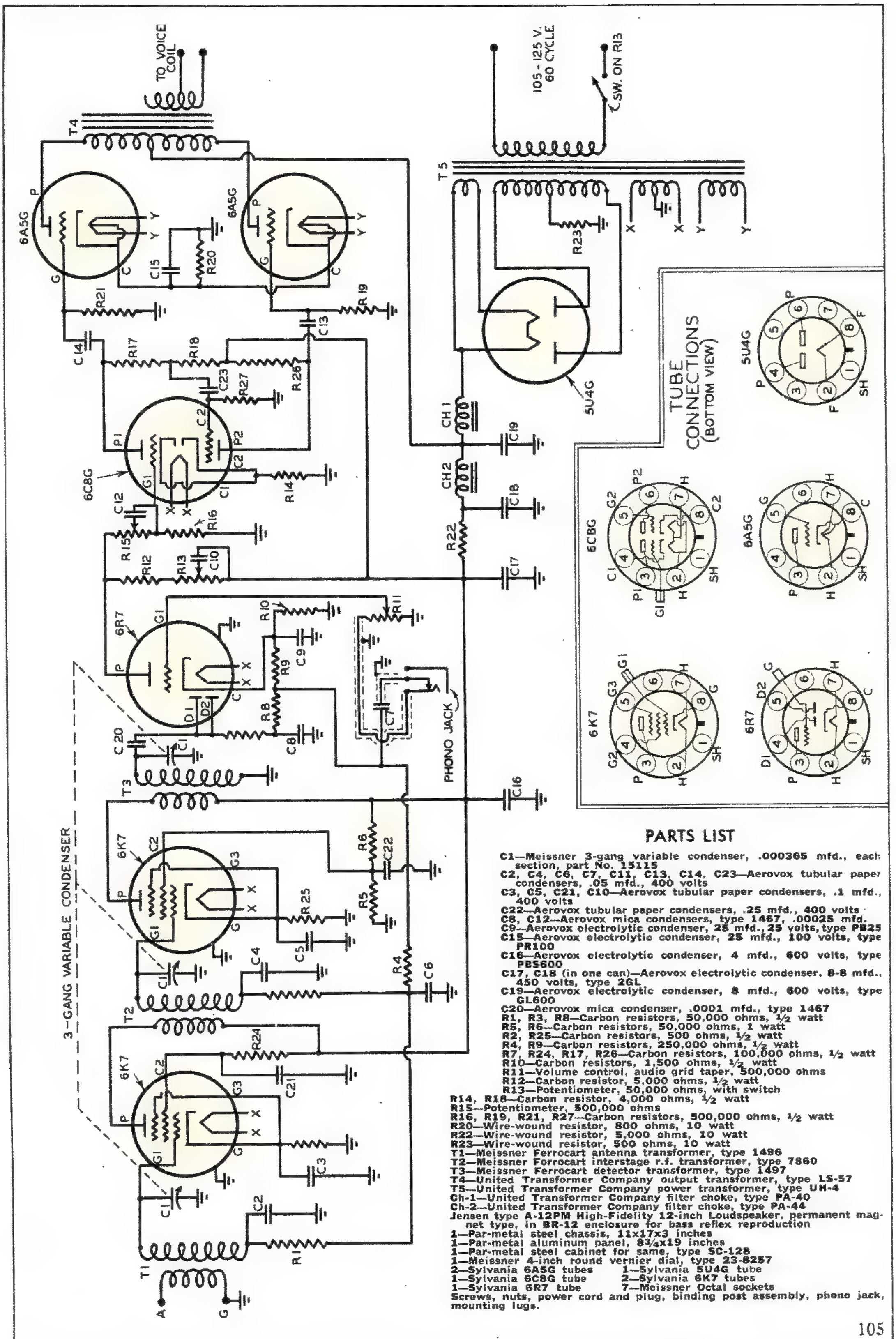
by John H. Potts

This photograph shows the completed receiver in operation. The receiver itself is contained in the metal cabinet on the speaker. Although a steel panel can be used, one of aluminum will be much easier to drill.

FOR most of us the maximum in radio enjoyment is reached when we listen to a really fine musical program, broadcast from a high-fidelity local station and picked up by a receiver of outstanding excellence. For such reception, we need a receiver fairly broad in tuning, of only moderate sensitivity, with an audio amplifier of extraordinary fidelity to feed a reproducing system of equally high grade. The receiver to be described is designed to meet just such requirements. Though only seven tubes are employed, every essential feature for high-fidelity reception is included. A simple two-stage tuned r.f. amplifier with high-grade iron-core r.f. transformers provides all needed gain without the undesirable sharpness of tuning which characterizes ordinary superhets. The diode rectifier furnishes detection and automatic volume control, which prevents blasting and reduces the sensitivity to weak, distant stations when the desired local is tuned in. This aids in eliminating interference without making the tuning sharp.

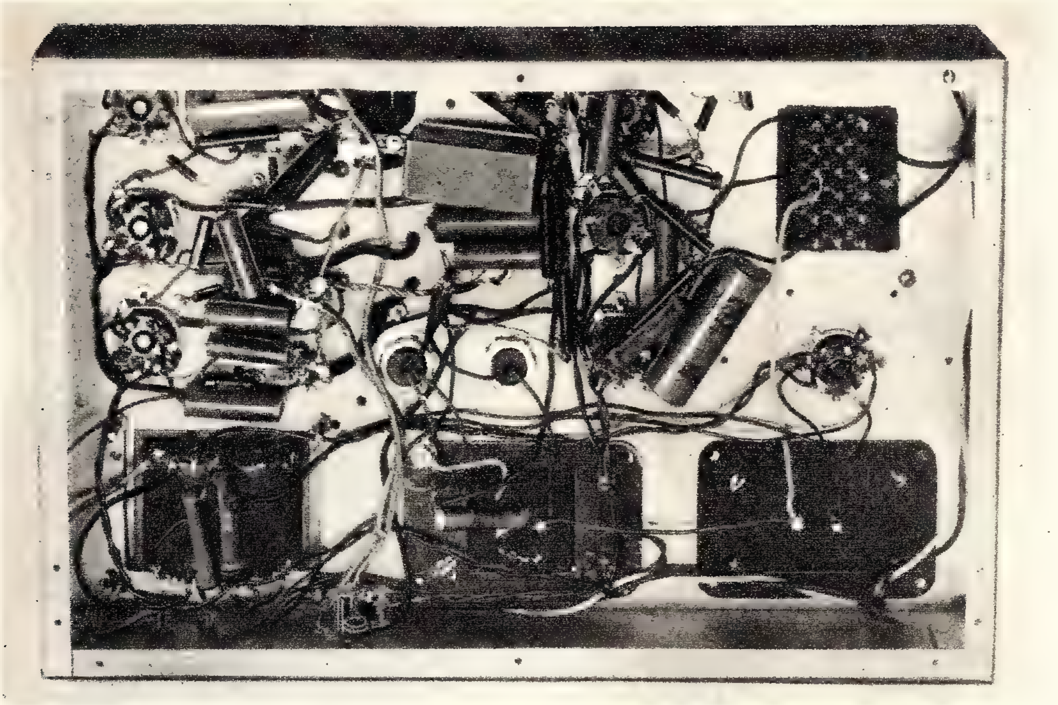
The audio system is absolutely "top notch." The low-gain triode section of the 6R7 duo-diode triode incorporates a means for boosting bass notes. This first audio stage is coupled to a moderately high-gain double-triode 6C8G which acts as a phase inverter to feed the high-power push-pull 6A5G output triodes. In the grid circuit of this phase inverter an adjustable treble control is included. The high-fidelity speaker is mounted in a bass-reflex cabinet and is fed by a laboratory-standard output transformer. The whole outfit is simple to build and is not expensive when one considers the results secured as compared with commercial receivers of the highest grade.

The schematic diagram is shown on page 105. The antenna transformer, T1, has a high-impedance primary and is designed for use with a long antenna. The secondary is tuned by C1, each section of which has a maximum capacity of .000365 mfd., to cover the broadcast range from 1,700 kc to 550 kc. The 6K7 first r.f. tube receives its screen



PARTS LIST

C1—Meissner 3-gang variable condenser, .000365 mfd., each section, part No. 15115
C2, C4, C6, C7, C11, C13, C14, C23—Aerovox tubular paper condensers, .05 mfd., 400 volts
C3, C5, C21, C10—Aerovox tubular paper condensers, .1 mfd., 400 volts
C22—Aerovox tubular paper condensers, .25 mfd., 400 volts
C8, C12—Aerovox mica condensers, type 1467, .00025 mfd.
C9—Aerovox electrolytic condenser, 25 mfd., 25 volts, type PB25
C15—Aerovox electrolytic condenser, 25 mfd., 100 volts, type PR100
C16—Aerovox electrolytic condenser, 4 mfd., 600 volts, type PBS600
C17, C18 (in one can)—Aerovox electrolytic condenser, 8-8 mfd., 450 volts, type 2GL
C19—Aerovox electrolytic condenser, 8 mfd., 600 volts, type GL600
C20—Aerovox mica condenser, .0001 mfd., type 1467
R1, R3, R8—Carbon resistors, 50,000 ohms, ½ watt
R5, R6—Carbon resistors, 50,000 ohms, 1 watt
R2, R25—Carbon resistors, 500 ohms, ½ watt
R4, R9—Carbon resistors, 250,000 ohms, ½ watt
R7, R24, R17, R26—Carbon resistors, 100,000 ohms, ½ watt
R10—Carbon resistors, 1,500 ohms, ½ watt
R11—Volume control, audio grid taper, 500,000 ohms
R12—Carbon resistor, 5,000 ohms, ½ watt
R13—Potentiometer, 50,000 ohms, with switch
R14, R18—Carbon resistor, 4,000 ohms, ½ watt
R15—Potentiometer, 500,000 ohms
R16, R19, R21, R27—Carbon resistors, 500,000 ohms, ½ watt
R20—Wire-wound resistor, 800 ohms, 10 watt
R22—Wire-wound resistor, 5,000 ohms, 10 watt
R23—Wire-wound resistor, 500 ohms, 10 watt
T1—Meissner Ferrocart antenna transformer, type 1496
T2—Meissner Forrocart interstage r.f. transformer, type 7860
T3—Meissner Ferrocart detector transformer, type 1497
T4—United Transformer Company output transformer, type LS-57
T5—United Transformer Company power transformer, type UH-4
Ch-1—United Transformer Company filter choke, type PA-40
Ch-2—United Transformer Company filter choke, type PA-44
Jensen type A-12PM High-Fidelity 12-inch Loudspeaker, permanent magnet type, in BR-12 enclosure for bass reflex reproduction
1—Par-metal steel chassis, 11x17x3 inches
1—Par-metal aluminum panel, 8¾x19 inches
1—Par-metal steel cabinet for same, type SC-128
1—Meissner 4-inch round vernier dial, type 23-8257
2—Sylvania 6A5G tubes 1—Sylvania 5U4G tube
1—Sylvania 6C8G tube 2—Sylvania 6K7 tubes
1—Sylvania 6R7 tube 7—Meissner Octal sockets
Screws, nuts, power cord and plug, binding post assembly, phono jack, mounting lugs.



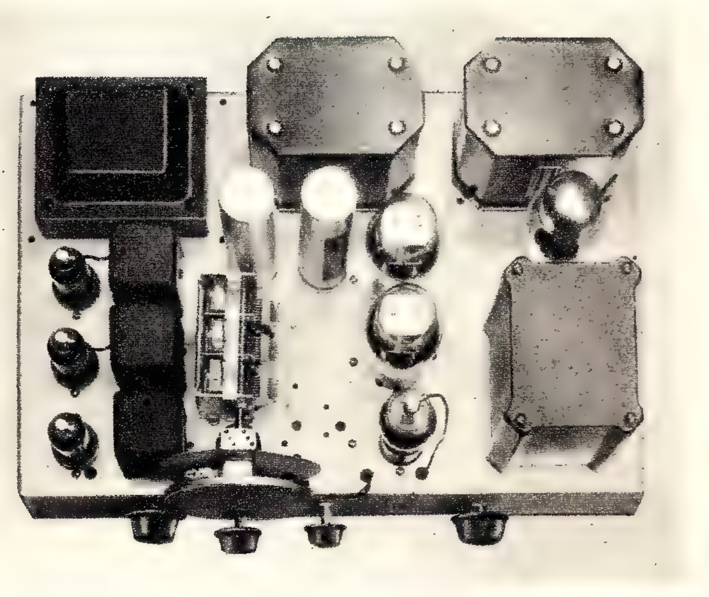
This under-side view of the chassis shows the position of all parts. This layout should be followed as closely as possible for the best results. The power transformer is placed at the lower left.

voltage through R24 while the second 6K7 derives its screen voltage from the voltage divider formed by R5 and R6. This arrangement gives excellent decoupling for the two tubes so there is no interaction between them. T3 feeds the diode section of the 6R7. Both diodes are connected together and coupled to the transformer, T3, through the blocking condenser, C20.

The audio voltage is picked up by the grid of the triode section of the 6R7 at the junction of R8 and R9 through the blocking condenser, C7, which connects through the phono jack to the high side of the volume control, R11. The lead from C7 to the jack and from the jack to the volume control must be shielded or some hum pick-up will result. The shielding is grounded to the chassis.

The bass note booster is located in the plate circuit of the 6R7 and is formed by R13, 40,000-ohm potentiometer, and C10, a .1 mfd. condenser. When the moving arm of R13 shunts C10 across the entire 40,000 ohms the tube gain for high frequencies is about 5, while at 200 cycles the gain is

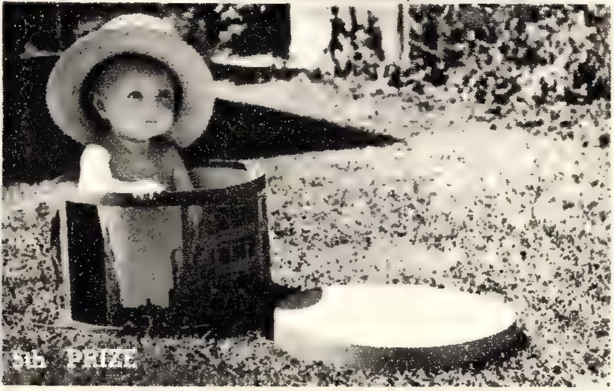
[*Continued on page* 121]



This photograph shows the top-of-the-chassis arrangement of parts. The rectifier tube is at the extreme right. The r. f. portion of receiver is at the left side near the power transformer.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED PHOTOGRAPHY SECTION

PAGES 107-116

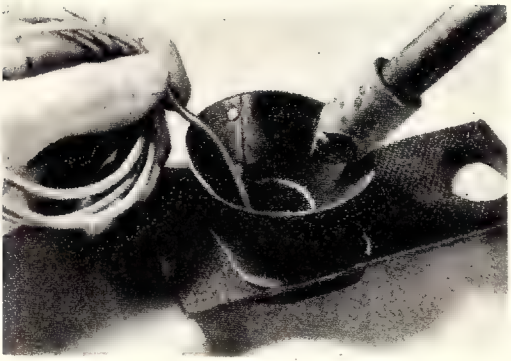


FIRST PRIZE: "You Scratch Me" by Rudolph Boger, Brooklyn, N. Y. Super Ikonta B at f.16 and 1/100 sec. with light yellow filter. SECOND PRIZE: "Witch Tree" by William Rausch, Ivyland, Pa. Taken with Weltini at f.9 and 1/60 sec. on pan film with dark yellow filter. THIRD PRIZE: "Worry" by Don Bauer, Watford City, N. Dakota. Taken with National Graflex on Superpan Press f.8 and 1/250 sec. FOURTH PRIZE: "Whats Bone" by William D. Barkley, Baltimore, Md. Taken with Graftex on SS pan film at f.8 and 1/75 sec. FIFTH PRIZE: "Some Lid" by A. A. Grossman, Portland, Oregon. Taken with Contax on superpan film at f.6.3 and 1/125 sec.

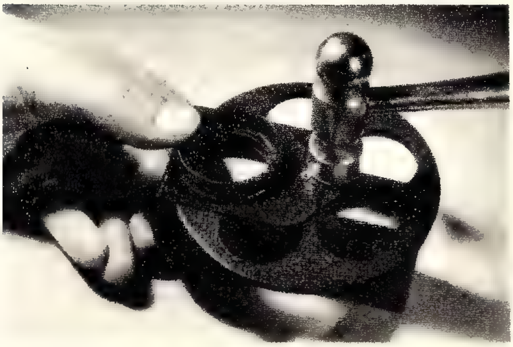
MONEY FOR YOUR PICTURES

Get busy with your camera and send in unusual pictures of people, animals, machines, trains, airplanes, etc. Each month we will pay $15 for the best picture received from readers, $10 for the second choice, and $5 each for the next three selections. Prints should be glossy, as large as possible up to 8x10 inches (although a small, clear photo is more desirable than a big fuzzy one) and should be accompanied by the following data: make and size of camera, type of film, and how developed and printed, lens opening and shutter speed, and lighting conditions. Wrap all prints carefully, put your name and address on the back of each, and include postage if you want them returned. Address all contributions to Photography Editor, **MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED**, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

The completed filter turret in use on a standard 9x12-cm camera.



Soldering the lens shade to the disc bracket. The inside is painted black.



Riveting the filter disc. A thin washer is used on each side of the disc.

Revolving

PERHAPS the striking beauty of many color-filtered motion picture scenes has been responsible for their development, but color filters are now available in greater variety than ever before. No serious amateur photographer considers his equipment complete without one, and the majority have on hand a set of four or five that will handle most any scene you would care to point your lens at. The question most often raised is whether or not a particular filter has unintentionally been left at home, the question being accompanied by a hasty search through pockets and camera case.

Not only does the Revolving Turret keep your filters together and minimize breakage, but it is so very simple to use that you will not wish to be without one. Most filters are available in either the more expensive slip-on mounts or cells, which must be handled individually, or in the form of stained glass discs which must be fitted into a special holder before they can be attached to the camera lens. This all requires time, during which a scene—or pose—or action—may be lost forever. With the Turret, all that you need do is to slip it over the lens, and five or more filters are immediately available. Any particular one can be turned to a position in front of the lens in an instant. In addition, you can forget about a lens shade, for it will already be in place. The entire unit is complete and self-contained.

The dimensions given here are for a Turret fitting a 9 by 12-cm camera and may readily be altered to fit a smaller or larger job. The camera has a 5¼-inch focal length lens, the outside diameter of the mount being 1½ inches and the lens aperture itself being 1¼ inches. Five 1¼-inch stained-glass filter discs were purchased, in two shades of yellow, one of green, one of red and one of the colorless U-V type. Other combinations may be preferable, according to the type of work you will use them for. The Turret may be made considerably larger, to hold any number of filters you could possibly have use for, or to allow room for two or three auxiliary-lens discs which alter the focus of the regular lens for wide-angle, telephoto and closeup work.

To make a Turret for five 1¼-inch filters,

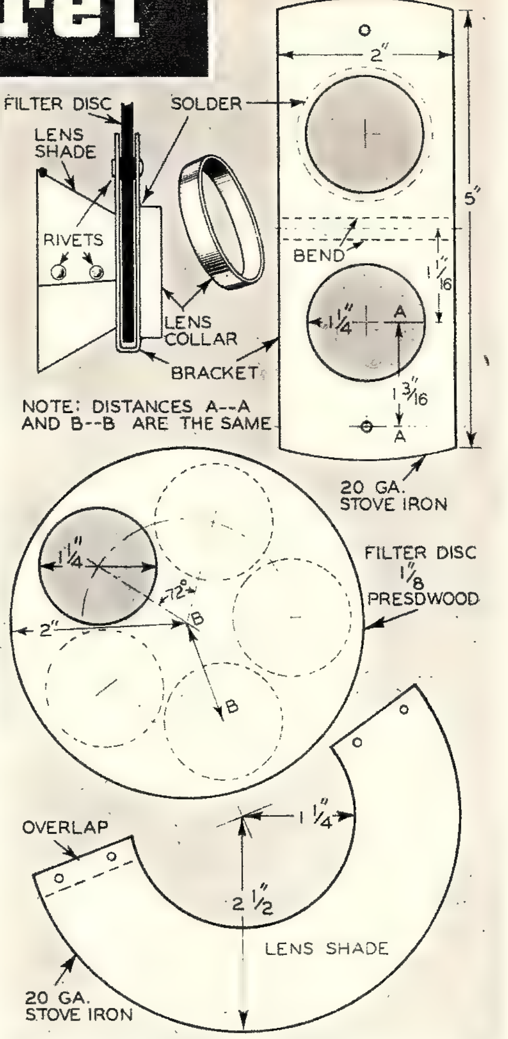
Filter Turret

first cut a 4-inch disc from ⅛-inch black tempered Presdwood. Other material may also be used, but this is particularly well adapted to the purpose. Following the method shown in illustrations, divide the disc into sections 72 degrees apart for cutting evenly-spaced 1¼-inch holes. These must all be exactly the same distance from the center of the disc. While the holes can be made with a hand or scroll saw, if an expanding bit is available the work will be much more accurate. In this case, drill a test hole in a piece of waste stock and try one of the filters in it. As a tight fit is desirable, the bit should be adjusted until considerable pressure is required to force one of the filters into the hole.

The two metal parts of the Turret were shaped from ordinary sheet stove iron and later given an attractive finish. After bending a 2-by-5-inch piece for the bracket, insert a scrap of Presdwood inside to support it while cutting the 1¼-inch hole. Each side must then be scraped clean for soldering the collar on one side, for fitting the Turret to the camera lens, and the lens shade on the other.

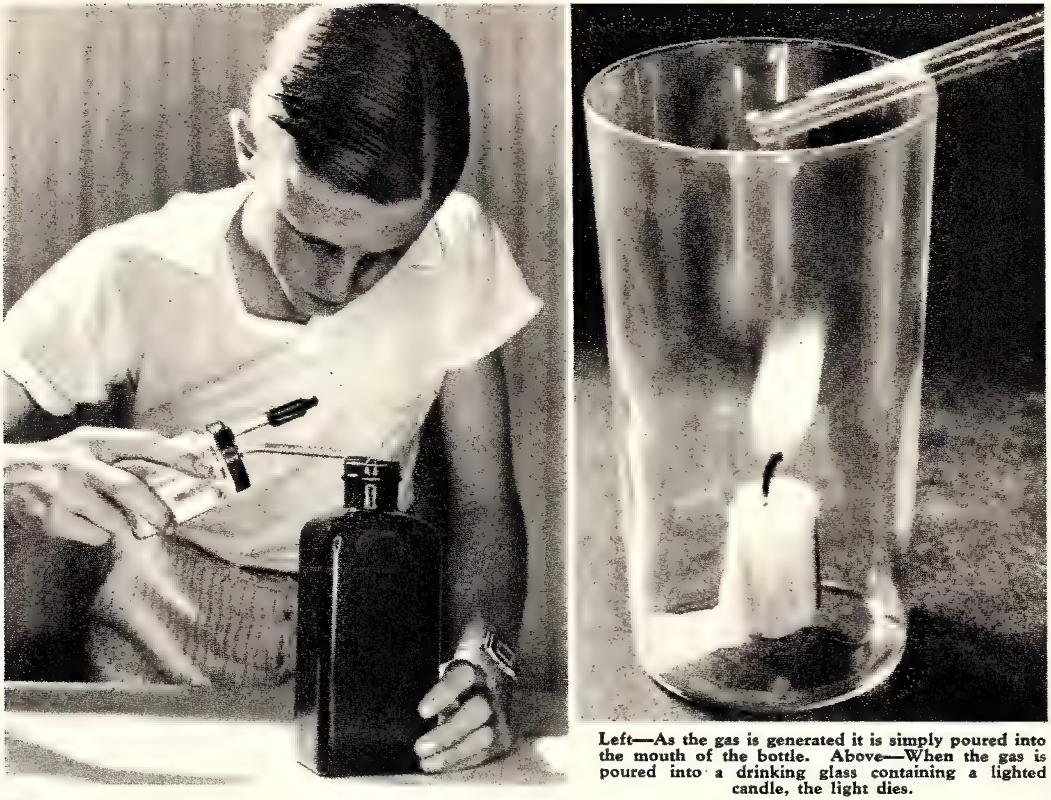
The shade was laid out with a compass, using a 1¼-inch radius for the inside and 2½-inch radius for the outside. For other sizes it is a good plan to first cut a paper pattern. The lap of the shade is riveted together before soldering it to the bracket.

A superlative, professional appearance was given all parts of the Turret, including the Presdwood disc, by coating them with air-drying crystallizing lacquer. This can be purchased in 25-cent cans from radio supply houses. When the lacquer is fully dry, which will require about an hour, coat the inside of the lens shade with a dead-black paint in order to eliminate all reflections. You can then fit the disc into the bracket and rivet them together, as illustrated. If a small fiber washer is used on each side of the disc it will turn freely. Make sure that each of the holes in the disc line up perfectly with the hole in the bracket. Force one of the filters in each of the holes, and if a tight fit has not been secured, use a toothpick to apply a very small quantity of cellulose cement which will hold them securely.



Constructional details of the revolving turret.

The filters are held by friction; however, a small quantity of cellulose cement is desirable.



Left—As the gas is generated it is simply poured into the mouth of the bottle. Above—When the gas is poured into a drinking glass containing a lighted candle, the light dies.

GAS GENERATOR

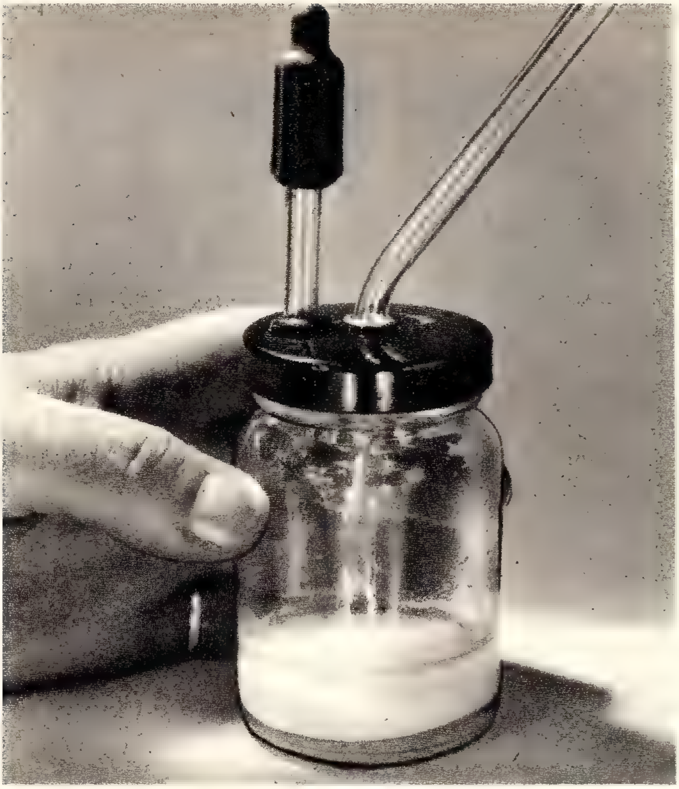
ABSORBTION of oxygen from the air is a greater cause of developer deterioration, in ordinary circumstances, than is exhaustion of the chemicals from developing films and prints. If you do not believe this, occasionally uncork a bottle of fresh developer and you will find that it becomes discolored as quickly as if it had been in regular use.

One method of preventing oxidation is to keep the bottle filled to the cork, but this is not very practical. Instead of keeping the bottle filled with developer, it has been found from exhaustive experiments, an inert and chemically inactive gas will serve the same purpose and absolutely prevent oxidation.

This method may also be utilized for preserving tank developer, providing that there is a two or three-inch space at the top of the tank for the gas, and that a cover is provided to confine it.

The gas generator is a unique but simple device for making and delivering a heavy, odorless, inert gas (carbon dioxide) as it is required. One filling of inexpensive, common chemicals will generate from one to two dozen charges, according to the amount of

Merely remove the cap of the generator to refill the medicine dropper with acid, then replace the cap over the generator.



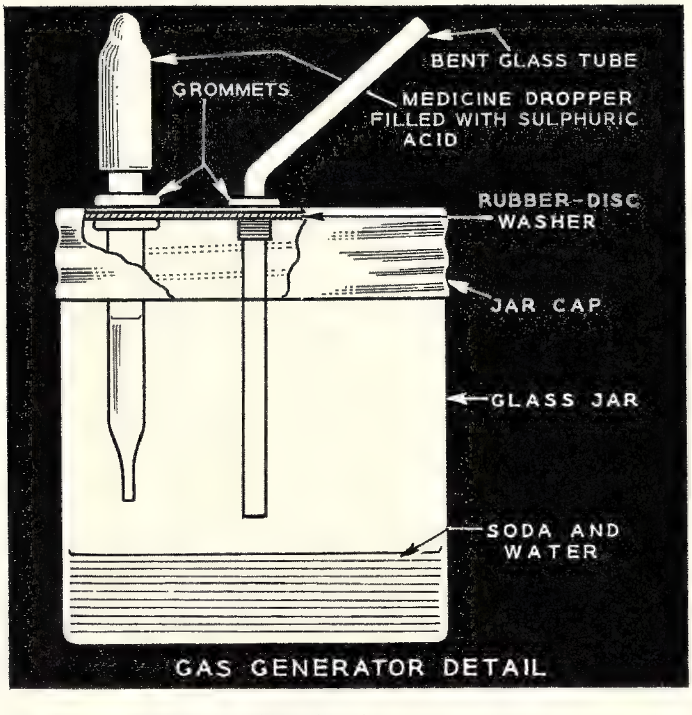
gas required each time. For the housing secure a 4 oz. wide-mouth glass jar with a Bakelite or screw cap. You will also need a bent glass drinking tube and a medicine dropper equipped with a large bulb.

With a file remove a piece from the longer end of the glass tube, so that it will extend several inches inside the jar. Drill a hole in the center of the cap for this purpose and fit it with a rubber or metal grommet from an old radio or electrical part. Also drill a hole near the edge of the cap, fitting it with another grommet, for insertion of the medicine dropper. A rubber disc, with holes to match those in the cap, should be fitted into the latter to prevent gas leaks.

To charge the generator, place two teaspoons of baking soda (sodium bicarbonate) in the jar and add just enough water to cover it. Squeeze the bulb of the medicine dropper and fill it with sulphuric acid.

Left—Close-up of completed generator.

Prevents Developer Oxidation



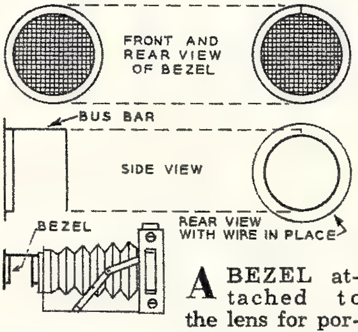
GAS GENERATOR DETAIL

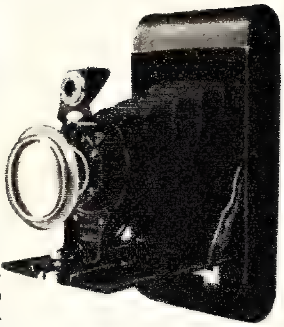
By squeezing the medicine-dropper bulb so that one or two drops of acid mingle with the soda, the gas is generated instantly. It is somewhat heavier than air and will drive the latter from the top of the bottle or tank.

One of the illustrations shows an easy test to prove that the gas displaces air and will not support combustion.

In replacing air in the top of a bottle with the gas, use only one or two drops of acid and cork the bottle immediately. The solution will last two to three times as long and give better results.

Practical Portrait Attachment


FRONT AND REAR VIEW OF BEZEL
BUS BAR
SIDE VIEW
BEZEL
REAR VIEW WITH WIRE IN PLACE

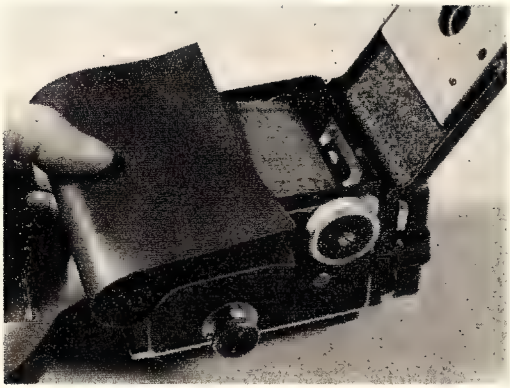


A BEZEL attached to the lens for portraiture gives excellent diffusion. It is made by attaching a piece of stiff wire to the bezel and looping the other end around the lens.

Iron For Dry Mounting

AN INEXPENSIVE, low wattage soldering iron serves ideally for use in dry-mounting photographs. Form the end of a piece of copper into a tube to fit over the tip of the soldering iron. Flatten the remainder of the tube and bend it at right angles for passing over the prints to be mounted.

Safety In Changing Film

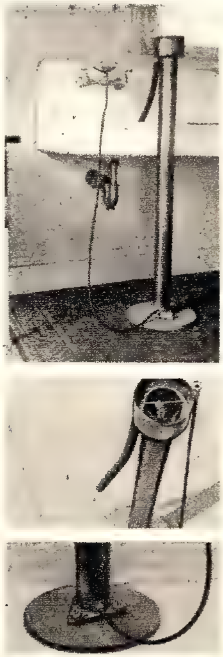


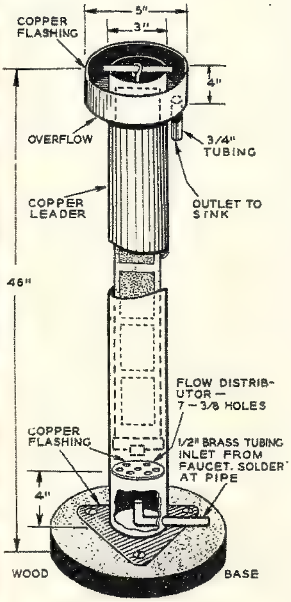
A PIECE of black paper folded over the roll while threading the leader will protect the film while loading in bright sunlight. The paper is removed after slipping the roll in place.

Emergency Spotlight

TO MAKE this emergency spotlight, cut a hole in one end of small tin can for a socket and use a photoflood bulb. The light can be attached to a stand and is small enough to conceal for backlighting.

Photo Negative Washer

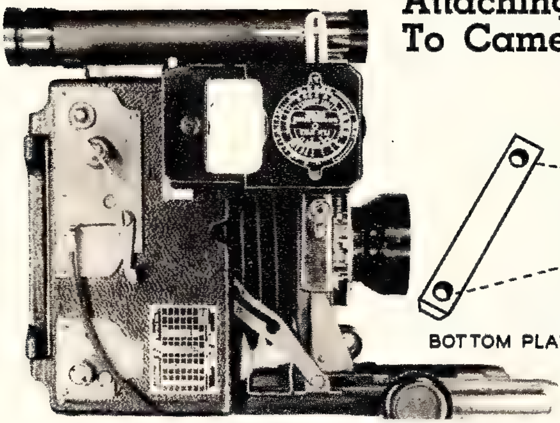


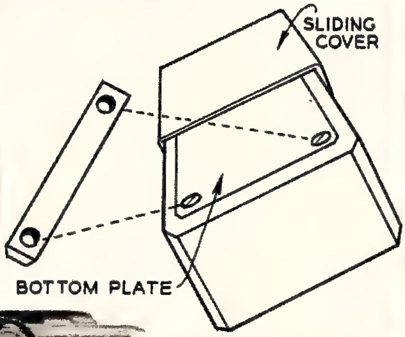

COPPER FLASHING
5"
3"
4"
OVERFLOW
3/4" TUBING
COPPER LEADER
OUTLET TO SINK
46"
FLOW DISTRIBUTOR — 7 — 3/8 HOLES
COPPER FLASHING
1/2" BRASS TUBING INLET FROM FAUCET. SOLDER AT PIPE
4"
WOOD
BASE

THIS negative washer insures a flow of water past the entire area of the negative. It consists of a vertical metal tube sealed at the bottom. Film is suspended at the top from a bar.

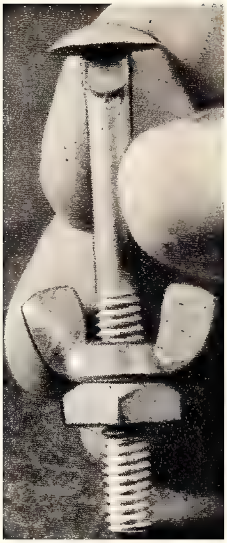
CAMERA

Attaching G. E. Meter To Camera



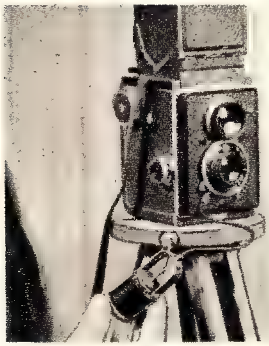


THE G. E. exposure meter with sliding hood may be fitted snugly in the flash gun fitting on the side of the camera. It was fitted by attaching a wedge-shaped piece of brass ⅛ in. thick to the bottom of the meter. In this position, it does not interfere with the adjustment of the camera.



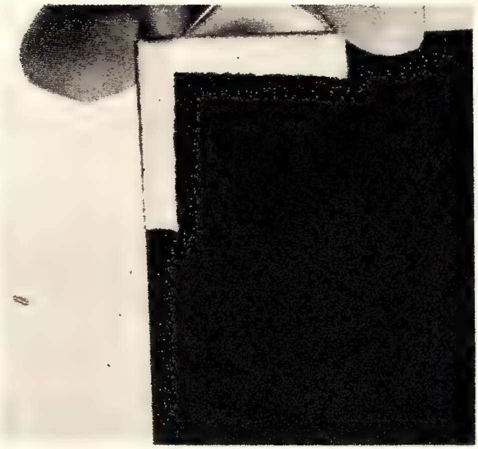
Improvised Tripod Screw

A ¼-in. carriage bolt with a nut and wing nut makes an excellent tripod screw. The wing nut is screwed onto the bolt to serve as a lock for the square nut and as a handle in tightening.



Timer Holder

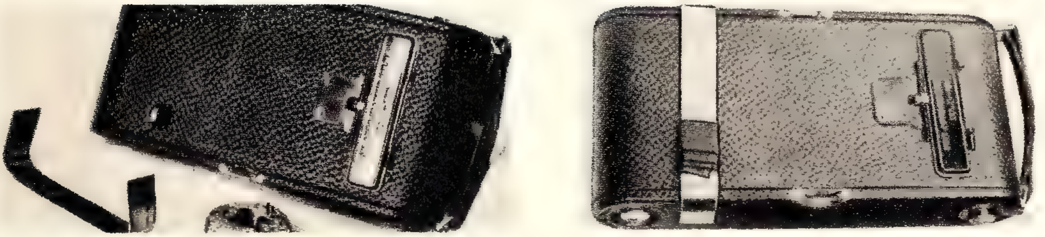
WHEN the self-timer is hung from the cable release, the cable eventually becomes worn. This may be avoided by attaching a screw eye or cup hook to the tripod top to support the timer.



Protecting Corners Of Squeegee Tins

A GOOD way to protect the corners of squeegee tins from catching and becoming bent is to cover the corners with adhesive tape.

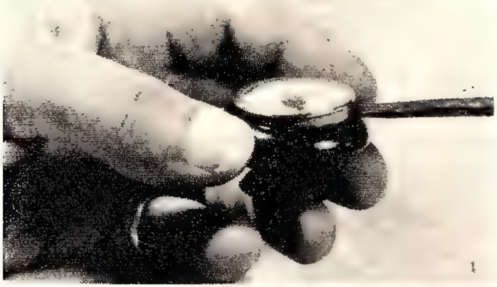
A Cover For The Camera Film Window

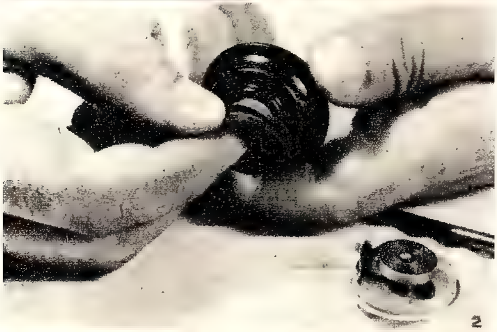


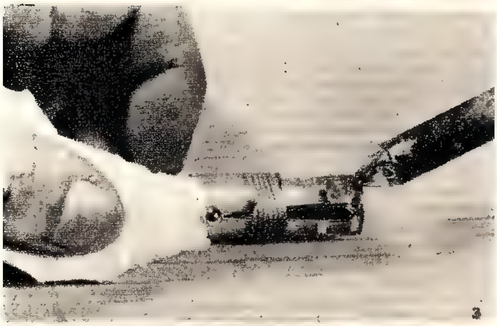
A COVER for the camera window to prevent fog when using panchromatic film may be made from a stiff clock spring bent to cover the width of the camera, and over the sides.

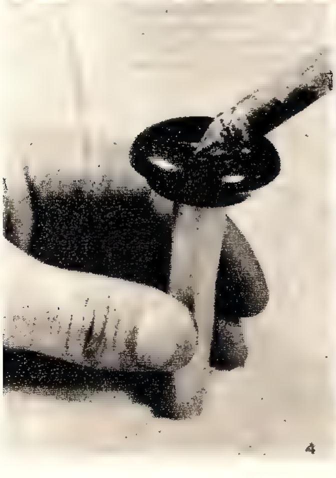
AND DARKROOM SHORTCUTS

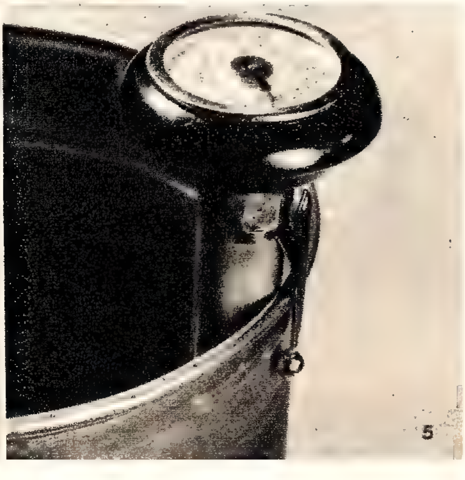
Dial Thermometer


1


2


3


4


5

ALREADY recognized among serious amateur photographers is the desirability of a thermometer that need not be lifted from the tank in order to read it, and one that does not occupy so much space in tray development. Good legibility is another factor that is seldom found in the ordinary mercury-type thermometers. Careful attention to temperature being such an important consideration in knowing *exactly* when to remove films from the developer, this simple and inexpensive dial thermometer will fill the need adequately. It incorporates all three factors and the dial is so legible, even in a dim red light, that it can be read from the opposite side of a darkroom.

At most automobile supply stores and many department and drug stores you can purchase small bi-metal thermometers housed in a metal case considerably smaller than a watch. The one shown here has a diameter of only 1½ inches and has a small suction cup on the back for attaching to the windshield of an automobile. Under the trade name of "Tel-Tru Cub Thermometer" it sells for 25 cents. Surprising as it may seem, the device is exceedingly accurate, as testing with a clinical thermometer will show. It operates on the bi-metal thermostat principle and contains nothing to break or get out of order.

In addition to the thermometer you will need a 1-inch piece of ½-inch (outside diameter) nickel-plated brass or copper tubing, for tray use, or a 4-inch length for tank use. The nickeled copper tubing is preferable to brass because it conducts heat readily. You will also need a small pencil clip.

By prying up the rim of the thermometer dial (1), it and the mechanism can be lifted out. Also remove the rubber suction cup (2), from the

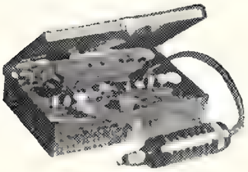
[*Continued on* [*page* 120]

THIS YEAR *GIVE HIM A HOBBY*

HANDEE TOOL OF 1001 USES

GRINDS
DRILLS
POLISHES
ENGRAVES
SAWS
SANDS
CUTS
CARVES
ROUTS
CLEANS

Here's the Open Sesame to a magical new world where men and boys of all ages can satisfy that inherent urge to make things with their hands. With this famous tool, it's surprisingly easy to make scores of interesting and useful articles. The Handee is also a very practical repair tool and soon pays for itself.



ULTRA DE LUXE SET

A real treasure chest. A De Luxe Handee with the 26 most popular accessories in a compact metal case. Can you think of a more suitable or practical gift, one that will be appreciated and used for years? $25.00 postpaid with Project Book included.

ROUTER-SHAPER SET

Converts a De Luxe Handee into a bench machine for constant service and precision work. Three fixtures, Tool Holder, Router and Shaper Table, scaled from professional specifications. Both hands are free to inlay, rout, carve, make molding cuts, etc. $12.50 with 3 accessories.

STANDARD HANDEE

A model built to the same high quality standards as the De Luxe. 20,000 r.p.m. Weighs 1 pound. $10.75 postpaid, with 3 Accessories.

CRAFTSMAN'S PROJECT BOOK

Contains illustrations, easy working drawings and descriptions for many interesting and unusual projects. 25c postpaid.

200 FINE HANDEE ACCESSORIES

Handee owners are fortunate in this wide selection—the largest assortment in the world. Our own quality-built accessories, one for every job. On display at your Dealers' or ask for complete catalog showing them.

GET A DEMONSTRATION

at Hardware, Tool, or Dept. stores or let us send either model on a 10-days Money-Back Trial. Catalog Free.

A WHOLE TOOL SHOP IN YOUR HAND

Think of it! Just one tool and your choice of accessories for doing a multitude of exacting jobs on any metal, alloy, plastic or composition material, bone, horn, etc. No cumbersome shafting or pulleys to bother with. Set up shop wherever there is an electric outlet, and you're ready to go. De Luxe Handee (shown above) weighs only 12 oz. and has a smooth speed of 25,000 r.p.m. $18.50 postpaid, with 6 Accessories.

CHICAGO WHEEL & MFG. CO., MI-1
1101 W. Monroe St., Dept. H, Chicago, Ill.

☐ Send Catalog ☐ Deluxe Model ☐ Ultra Deluxe Set
☐ Standard Model ☐ Router-Shaper Set ☐ Project Book
☐ Send C.O.D.

Name ....

Address ....

Amateur Photo Puzzlers

COLD WEATHER PHOTOGRAPHY

What is the effect of "cold" on developing?—T. R. Williams, Bellmore, N. J.

During the winter months photographic operations are somewhat changed to compensate for the change in temperatures of water, etc. This is especially true in development. The developing solutions should be kept at about 65 degrees. If you attempt to develop a normal negative in icy cold water as it comes from the tap, it will look as though it were underexposed. This is due to the fact that cold retards the chemical action. The remedy, then, is to warm up the solutions until their temperatures are right. Keep in mind that some chemicals, like hydroquinine, in solution are pratically inert when very cold. One method of warming chemicals is to place the trays in warm water and then pour the chemicals into the warmed trays. Of course, the temperature of the room also controls the temperature of the equipment and chemical solutions. Therefore, in attempting to control temperature, don't forget the condition of the room itself which should also be near 65 degrees.

CONTACT AND ENLARGING PAPER

What is the difference between contact and enlarging papers?—F. G. Heill, Jr., Anchorage, Ky.

Contact paper is usually sensitized with cloride salts while enlarging paper is sensitized with bromide salts. Chloride sensitizer is less sensitive to light than bromide and therefore more suitable for contact printing, which in itself requires little light because of the close proximity of the paper to the negative. A faster paper is desirable in enlarging, so a bromide sensitized paper is used. Some enlarging papers are sensitized with a chloro-bromide solution to obtain certain printing qualities. Many printing papers are sensitized by a combination of these salts (in different degrees) to produce different tonal effects.

CLEANING NEGATIVES

I have some old negatives, mostly photographic plates, which are covered with dust. What is the best method for cleaning them?—R. H. McGinnis, Milwaukee, Minn.

A complete rewashing of the plates and film should remove the dust entirely. Try washing them in several changes of water at a temperature of between 65 and 70 degrees. After washing, squeegee them on both sides with a chamois or cellulose sponge. Wipe lightly using different parts of the sponge each time and rinse it frequently in order not to carry dust or lint from one film to the other. Then place film to dry, preferably at an angle so that any water still remaining will drain off from a corner of the film instead of settling along one edge.

PURE WATER IN SOLUTIONS

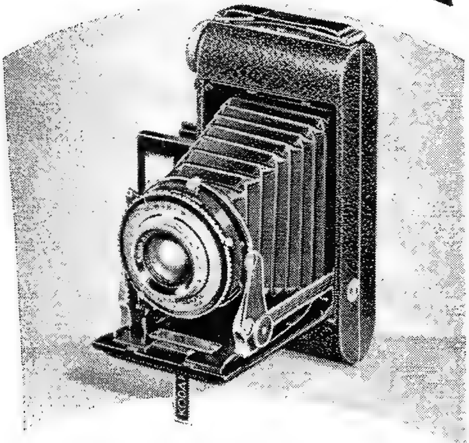
Tap water in my region is highly chlorinated and distilled water is not easy to get in large amounts. What is the best thing to do under these circumstances when pure water is needed for mixing chemical solutions?—R. H. Taft, Dallas, Tex.

Water of excellent purity free from sediment and salts of the vicinity may be obtained by boiling the amount of water desired for about 10 minutes. Then it may be allowed to cool and settle and filtered through a chemist's filter paper which has been placed in a funnel. The result will be water free from impurities. A glass vessel for boiling may be used as an added precaution.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED AWARDS $40 EACH MONTH FOR BEST PHOTOS SUBMITTED BY READERS

The editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED distribute $40 in cash awards each month to the five persons who, in their opinion, submit the best pictures suitable for publication in the MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED Photography section. Full particulars regarding these awards will be found in this issue on page 107.

KODAK



KODAK SENIOR SIX-20 (f.4.5)... Combination of body shutter release and eye-level finder offers new picture-making certainty . . . minimizes camera movement, catches the scene when it's exactly right. Kodak Anastigmat f.4.5 lens; 1/200 Kodamatic shutter. One-finger bed release. 2¼x3¼-inch pictures. **$28**

CINÉ-KODAK EIGHT

"Economy" movie camera. Gives you 20 to 30 movie scenes of newsreel length on a roll of film costing $2.25, black-and-white, *finished, ready to show.* Kodachrome (full-color) movies cost just a few cents more a scene. **$32.50**

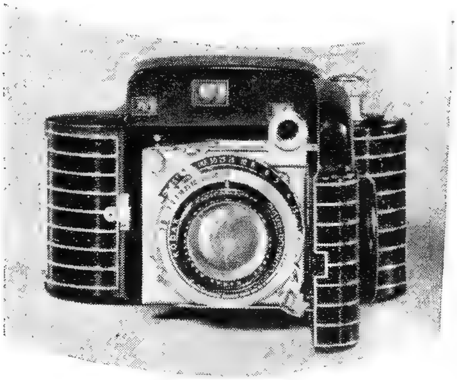
CHRISTMAS CATALOG

KODAK RETINA II (*left*) with anastigmat *f.*2.0 lens. 1/500 Compur-Rapid shutter. Coupled range finder. Body shutter release. Price, $140. Kodak Retina II, *f.*2.8, $115. (Prices include sportsman's field case.) Both models load with a wide range of Kodak Film, including Kodachrome for gorgeous full color. **$140**

KODAK RETINA I (*not illustrated*) . . . the original Retina, with Kodak Anastigmat EKTAR *f.*3.5 lens. Shutter, 1/500 Compur-Rapid. Film-centering mechanism. Exposure counter. **$48.50**

KODAK BANTAM SPECIAL (*right*) Lens, Kodak Anastigmat EKTAR *f.*2.0—extra-fast, super-corrected. Shutter, 1/500 Compur-Rapid. Built-in military-type range finder linked with lens mount gives hairline focus instantly. Film-centering device locks film accurately in position for each exposure. New low price includes field case. **$87.50**

KODAK BANTAM FAMILY also includes Kodak Bantam *f.*4.5 at $27.50 and Kodak Bantam *f.*5.6 at $16.50. All three models load with full-color Kodachrome Film. Lower priced Kodak Bantams, for black-and-white pictures only, include the *f.*6.3 model at $9.50 and *f.*8 model at $4.75.



NEW KODAK 35 FAMILY (*left*)

A really outstanding group of new precision miniature cameras that are priced impressively low. Fast lenses—fully corrected for color—and accurate shutters. For critical results in black-and-white, or full-color Kodachrome. Kodak 35, with *f.*5.6 lens and 1/100 Kodex shutter (*illustrated*), $18.50; with *f.*4.5 lens and 1/150 Diomatic shutter, $29.50; with Kodak Anastigmat Special *f.*3.5 lens and 1/200 Kodamatic shutter, $39.50. **$18.50**

BROWNIES FROM $1—KODAKS FROM $4.75—SEE THEM AT YOUR DEALER'S

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Only EASTMAN makes the KODAK

Guardians Of The Airways

[*Continued from page* 56]

reau staff and now one of its most relied-on men, inspect planes for licensing, check major repairs, spot a damaged propeller that will mean trouble in two or three months although it is safe just now, put a young man trying for his private flyer's license through his paces—in short, make sure to the best of his highly-trained ability that nothing and no one unsafe was licensed at Richmond, Va., that day.

Like each of the 58 inspectors scattered throughout the United States to check America's 10,000 planes and their pilots, Povey flies to work each morning, making a different town each day. Based at Washington, where he makes his home, he is a familiar figure at 7:30 o'clock each morning outside Hangar No. 2 at Bolling Field. There, readied by Department of Commerce mechanics who keep the Bureau's planes in trim, is his trim Fairchild airplane.

Built to carry four, the plane is licensed for only two people today because it carries a mass of navigating and radio equipment not found on the ordinary private plane but essential to a pilot who flies for work, not pleasure.

His schedule is made out a month in advance and sent to airports in the territory he covers. When the trim blue and orange ship drops gently out of the sky shortly before the working day begins, airplane owners and would-be pilots are on hand.

No armchair inspector is Povey, or any of the other government men either, if he is a fair example. Turning the lounge room in one of the airport hangars into his office for the day, Inspector Povey is in and out every few minutes. Planes he inspected were examined literally from the ground up for the slightest flaw that might spell trouble. One moment he was under the plane checking the landing gear; a few minutes later, while the inevitable airport crowd looked on, he crawled onto the upper wing of the biplane to make sure nothing was amiss there.

While he looked over airplanes that needed relicensing in the morning, one young man, after his private flyer's rating, worked in the improvised office at the written examination required in all pilot tests. The paper was graded at lunch, up the road in a small roadside restaurant. Since the examinee appeared to have passed (Povey works up the final grade later, at home) he was given the flight test in the afternoon.

Three times he took off in the light two-passenger plane on which he had learned, and landed it within a 300-foot distance marked by flags after carrying out maneuvers required by the test. Inspector Povey then went aloft with him and put the plane into maneuvers resembling emergency situations; it was the would-be pilot's job to pull the plane out. A little later, his day's work at Richmond done and his goodbyes said until next month when he will return, Inspector

[*Continued on page* 128]

MI Boat Started Racing Class

[*Continued from page* 65]

in the SUN fleets several examples of simplified practice have evolved, and the benefits of their experiences are now available to prospective builders.

Fourteen SUN Class Sloops are in commission on San Francisco Bay, and four more will be launched shortly. The average construction costs of these boats has run from $125.00 to $150.00, complete with good sails. Nearly all of these San Francisco SUNS compete for the Richardson Bay Yacht Club, an organization that can be said to owe its very existence to the SUN Class boats.

Of this fleet the Number One boat, the *Jean R.*, was the work of H. B. Richardson, of Mill Valley. At an age when most men are thinking of activities far less strenuous and exciting than sailing, Mr. Richardson chose to build himself a boat from the plans he had seen in this magazine. Locally the *Jean R.* made a most favorable impression, and soon the younger men in the community were at work on duplicates of their own. After joint regattas with the other designs in the club, the SUN group took steps in 1937 to organize themselves into the Northern California Sun Class Association. It is known that SUNS have been built at many points all over the United States, and it is the hope of the local organization that steps may be taken to collate the developments of all fleets to a point where they can be a National SUN Class body. To this end, their Secretary, R. V. Grew of 131 Hillside Avenue, Mill Valley, California, has placed himself in readiness to help by extending to distant groups the benefits of the experience of the highly successful Northern California Association. National organization would make it possible for intersectional regattas to be held, and for national point standings to be computed.

In Northern California the SUN Class functions as one of the four one-design sailing classes comprising the Small Boat Racing Association of Northern California. Member organization are the Richardson Bay, Y. C., Corinthian Y. C., San Francisco Y. C., and Richmond Yacht Club, all on San Francisco Bay, and the Lake Merritt sailing Club in Oakland, Ionic Sailing Club in Stockton, Clear Lake Yacht Club, and the Lake Washington Sailing Club in Sacramento. Each of these clubs has a scheduled regatta every year, and the SUN Class sloops always turn out in force. It is interesting to note that, in order to reach the scenes of many of these regattas, it is necessary to haul the boats on trailers behind the members' cars, the Clear Lake event requiring a drive of some 140 miles up into the mountains. The good turnouts attest to the popularity of the class.

As originally designed, the SUN rig carried a relatively short mast and a correspondingly long boom. It seemed to suit the hull admirably, but some builders thought that the more universally popular tall rig might be smarter and more effi-

The Movie Camera That Couldn't Wait For Next Year!

NEW 1939 MODEL "STOPS THE SHOW!" 60 GREAT NEW FEATURES MAKE FRONT PAGE NEWS!

Never before has a movie camera, at anywhere near this price, brought such perfection of detail . . . such simplicity of operation . . . such economy!

No wonder when it was previewed at the great International Camera Convention in Chicago, dealers said—"We want it now!" And so here it is—just in time for Xmas!

Check Sensational Features!

All America is talking about the new 1939 UniveX! Its magnificent new styling . . . its amazing performance . . . its 60 great features that you'd expect to find only in a high-priced camera! New built-in optical view-finder . . . new improved governor . . . new automatic shutter . . . new snap-lock hinged cover! Improved F 5.6 lens, instantly interchangeable. New quiet, powerful, smooth-running spring motor.

Just think—the new 1939 UniveX has all these important features—and many more! And, in addition, it's the only camera in the world that takes sharp, clear movies at less cost than snapshots! (UniveX Ciné film-roll costs only 69¢.)

DON'T DELAY! Know the thrill of taking living action pictures of your family and friends—movies you'll cherish all your life! See the new 1939 UniveX Ciné "8" at your dealer's today before his limited supply is exhausted.

Universal Camera Corporation
New York • Chicago • Hollywood

The Smart Way To Say "MERRY XMAS!"
$12.50
Prices Higher Outside U.S.A.

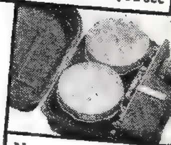
Sensational New Guarantee Insures Your Movies!

For the first time, a movie camera makes this guarantee: *"Satisfactory movies if instructions are followed or a new roll of film free."* This is your proof that it is possible for a $12.50 camera to get perfect results!

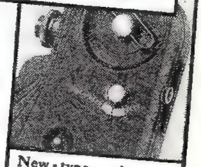
NEW 1939 UniveX CINE "8"

Features Like These Found Only in High-Priced Cameras!

New built-in optical view-finder insures getting exactly what you see



New re-designed loading mechanism. Self-locking hinged cover simplifies loading; makes film jamming impossible



New-type, quiet-running powerful motor. Automatic self-capping shutter. Automatic footage indicator.

UNIVERSAL CAMERA CORP.
Dept. 215, New York City

FREE BOOKLET

Send me illustrated booklet "INSURED MOVIES," which describes the New 1939 UniveX Ciné "8" and its sensational guarantee.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

cient. The proposed new rig provides for 18 inches more mast height, and a boom shortened in proportion to admit of the rigging of a bumpkin and permanent backstay. A SUN thus constructed and in service has created favorable comment as to appearance, but it has not yet been proved that she is more able. It is contemplated that either rig may be used at the option of the builder, thereby working no hardship on the owner who doesn't want to convert his present equipment.

The SUN Class in this area has enlisted sailors—male and female—covering a wide age span. In a recent race the keenest competition for first place was waged between Capt. Richardson, with his charming daughter as crew, and Bill Rus, a high school student, with a young bank clerk, Jack Smith, as crew. Among others, the local fleet embraces a postmaster, a draughtsman, a cabinetmaker and a butcher. To those to whom time, money, and experience are held at a premium, the SUN Class Sloop is the acme of value.

An auditorium with ideal acoustics would have walls, ceiling and floor treated to avoid or regulate echo and reverberation, and also would be air conditioned as to temperature and humidity, says a physics professor.

If you are interested in any of the items mentioned in this issue, send a stamped, return envelope for the address of the manufacturer.

NOW!
SHOW
YOUR COLOR
SLIDES

WITHOUT PROJECTION, SCREEN, OR DARKENED ROOM Enjoy bright, sharp, enlarged views of your miniature film slides, black and white or color, without the fuss or bother of projection. Use the new Bausch & Lomb Film Slide Viewer, in handsome bakelite, black, brown or green. Ideal gift for mini fan. At your dealer's, or write for free folder. **$8.50**

BAUSCH & LOMB
290 BAUSCH STREET ROCHESTER N. Y.

MICROSCOPE SUBSTAGE LIGHT

Can be used with any Microscope. Supplied complete with bulb, cord, plug, 6 colored Filters. Finished in rich black crackle enamel. $1.00 Postpaid.

COOLED CONDENSER LENSE

Condenser adjustable to any angle or height by slight pressure. Mounted on rigid base. Condenser held in elastic clamp. Finished in nickel and black. $1.00 Postpaid.

MICROTOME

Sturdily built precision Instrument Graduated to 4/10,000 Micromatic feed. Takes up to ⅝" specimen. Complete with Instructions. $3.00 Postpaid.

PENN INSTRUMENT WORKS
Est. 1909 830 Race St. Phila., Pa.

We have Everything
PHOTOGRAPHIC *New or Used*
at attractive Prices

TAKE OUR TIP!

You can't get the BARGAINS on Cameras (movie or still), Projectors, Enlargers, Accessories, that we can give you, anywhere. Our 49 years satisfactorily serving the Camera Enthusiast is our strongest asset. Write us your wants today—get our prices. Address letters to Dept. MX1.

TRADE-INS Accepted—"Service Is Our Motto"

CAMERA EXCHANGE ORIGINATORS SINCE 1890.

NEW YORK CAMERA EXCHANGE
109 FULTON ST. NEW YORK

Dial Thermometer

[*Continued from page* 114]

other side, exposing a ½-inch hole in the case. One end of the nickeled tubing can be fitted tightly in the opening, coming flush on the inside, where it may be soldered lightly (4). The other end of the tubing may be closed with a metal or dowel plug, or the inside may be coated with protective varnish. Finally (3), solder the pencil clip to the tubing directly underneath the thermometer case and replace the dial and mechanism. Under no circumstances should the latter be tampered with. As the precaution against contamination of the developer by exposed solder, cover the latter and any bare copper of the tubing with asphalt varnish. When only plain copper tubing is available, coat it inside and out with asphalt varnish. In using the device (5), see that the tubing extends as far as possible into the developer. For tray development, using the shorter copper tubing, merely set it in one corner of the tray. Check once with a reliable mercury-type thermometer and the device may be relied upon to give accurate, legible readings indefinitely.

Plastic Wood Inlaying

[*Continued from page* 93]

with oil stain and not with oil colors. Cut out and inlay diagonal sections before cutting out the other sides.

The craftsman will find many opportunities for developing various projects suitable for his particular needs. The drawings show the method of building up plastic and natural wood combinations for lathe turning. The colors can be varied and combined to meet almost any requirements. A word of caution when working with the Plastic Wood—be sure to keep the can closed except when removing material. Inasmuch as the solvent evaporates rapidly, the craftsman will find that the material will harden in the can if it is left open for long periods of time.

The River Seine is 250 miles long as the crow flies, but its meanderings give it a total length of 482 miles.

If you are interested in any of the items mentioned in this issue, send a stamped, return envelope for the address of the manufacturer.

When you complete a how-to-build project, why not send a photo and description of it to the Editor's Workbench department? Perhaps you will be awarded one of the many cash prizes offered by MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED each month. (See page 12).

New Chair Seats For Old

[*Continued from page* 90]

The finished seat may be oil-stained, shellacked, varnished, or left in the natural state, as you choose.

HICKORY SPLINT WEAVING: This is more properly called "pith caning," for the pith cane, which closely resembles real hickory splints, is so much more economical as to make its use almost universal. It is commonly used on seats where the four sides are round rungs set into the legs.

Dampen a quantity of the cane. Double the end of a cane back about an inch, and tack it securely to the under side of the side rung, close to the back of the chair. Draw it across to the other side underneath, up over the other side rung, and proceed to wrap or wind it around and around, keeping the strands tight and close together. It is important to begin at the narrowest part of the seat to wind the cane. If the frame is not square, it will be necessary to tack shorter pieces of the cane over whatever areas are left open after this wrapping process. Wrap these short canes completely around the rungs and tack them underneath.

The next step begins the first real weaving. Choose the pattern you wish to follow and tack a cane as in the first step, to the under side of a rung, draw it on the under side toward the other edge of the seat and begin weaving, following the pattern you have selected or devised. Complete the weaving in irregular areas with short pieces, tacking the ends as you did in step 1.

The under side of the seat should be woven, too, to give greater tension to the canes when they dry. For the beginner, it is advisable to choose a pattern where the canes do not cross under many strands, as this is more difficult.

When the end of a cane is reached, tack it down to the under side of a rung, clip off the loose end, tack on a new cane, and proceed. After you are through weaving and the cane has dried, burn off all the loose hairy fibers with a torch, sand the seat lightly and give it a coat of shellac or varnish.

FIBER ROVING: Your grandfather used to call it "swamp-reed caning," and did it with twisted cat-tail leaves, but you can do it with hemp or manila fibers, or any kind of stout twine or cord. It is woven on a seat frame consisting of four rungs set into the legs, as in hickory splint caning.

To start, tie a cord around one of the rungs with the knot well down the cord, using a bowline knot. This knot will not slip and will be covered up as the weaving progresses. Draw the cord tightly to the under side of the opposite edge near the leg, up over the rung, and then down under that strand and under the rung on the right, then up over the rung on the right, across the seat, under the rung, up over the top again, and so on, continuing until the seat is covered. When you are almost through weaving, insert pieces of cardboard or folded newspapers inside of the woven sections. When the weaving is completed, tie the end of the strand on the under side of the seat.

Variations may be made in the weaving by tying on occasional lengths of different colored fiber, being sure to tie on enough to make the resulting figure symmetrical. In roving, keep the strands as tight as possible, crowded close on the rungs, and tie on new fiber so that the knots will be covered up.

The Hi-Fi Receiver

[*Continued from page* 106]

approximately 50 per cent greater. At 100 cycles and below the gain is nearly doubled. This is because the impedance of C10 increases as the frequency is lowered and consequently the voltage developed across the plate load increases in like manner.

The treble control is formed by R15, a .5 meg. potentiometer, and C12, a .00025 mfd. condenser, which are connected in shunt with each other and in series with the input grid of the 6C8G. If C12 were not in shunt with R15, only one-half the audio voltage from the 6R7 would be applied to the 6C8G grid. With C12 in position, high frequencies are by-passed across R15 while the impedance of C12 is so high at low frequencies that C12 does not by-pass them. The result is a gradually rising high-frequency response above 4,000 cycles which compensates for the losses sustained in the detector by-pass, C8, as well as practically all the high-frequency losses in the tuning system.

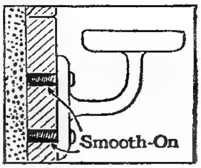
The 6C8G double-triode phase inverter works in the following manner: The audio voltage applied to the input grid (which may be either the grid cap or pin terminal no. 5) is amplified in the plate circuit of the corresponding section and appears across R17 and R18. On the positive half-cycle of the audio grid voltage, increased current flows in the plate circuit causing an increasing voltage drop across R17 and R18. This voltage drop is negative with respect to its B

[*Continued on page* 124]

ANCHORING PARTS in CONCRETE or TILE

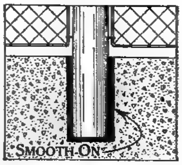
TIGHT anchoring in concrete or tile—one of your worst puzzles—is easy with Smooth-On No. 1.

For light service, as in attaching bath-room fixtures (Fig. 1), hooks, etc., drill slightly oversize holes, fill with a soft putty of Smooth-On No. 1, set screws in this soft cement and turn up tight.



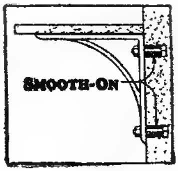
1. Fixtures set in tile or masonry.

To anchor a railing post (Fig. 2), make a hole large enough to insert end of post, and tamp the space surrounding the end of post full of Smooth-On No. 1.



2. Railing post.

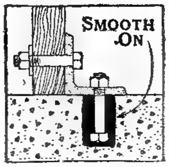
To anchor bolts in a concrete wall, make the hole large enough to clear the bolt head and of proper depth. Insert the bolt head and fill around bolt with Smooth-On No. 1. Large bolts can be set in Smooth-On No. 7. Tamping the cement into place gives a tighter hold. When the cement is hard, the bolt is ready for service.



3. Shelf bracket

Lag screws are held by making the hole just large enough in diameter to clear the screw. Put a soft putty of Smooth-On No. 1 into the hole, insert lag screw and turn it up into place.

In all of the above applications, the slight expansion of Smooth-On No. 1 in hardening gives a very strong hold of bolt, screw or post.



4. Wood partition.

Use Smooth-On No. 1 in the home also for tightening loose parts and stopping leakage of water, steam or gas.

HOME and AUTO REPAIRS
STOPS LEAKS
SMOOTH-ON
No.1
CEMENTS IRON
WITH SMOOTH-ON

Write for FREE BOOK

Doing this work in accordance with instructions and diagrams in the Smooth-On Home and Auto Repair Booklet enables any home mechanic to get perfect results and effect big annual savings. Mail the coupon for your copy.

Get Smooth-On No. 1 in 7-oz. or 1 or 5-lb. can from your hardware store or from us.

STOPS LEAKS
SMOOTH-ON
No.1
CEMENTS IRON

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO., Dept. 69
574 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Please send Smooth-On Home Repair Book.

Name ....

Address ....

1-39 ....

Do it with SMOOTH-ON

THE WORLD'S FINEST RADIO CATALOG

FREE!

188 Pages of smashing values! 60 great new 1939 Lafayette radios plus parts, tubes, test equipment, television, tools—everything in radio—more than 50,000 items, nationally advertised, offered to you here at tremendous savings. Send for this remarkable FREE catalog immediately. Simply paste coupon on penny postcard.

BUILD YOUR OWN RADIO!

Build any of the circuits described in this magazine. We supply parts for all of them. See our free catalog.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO. INC.

NEW YORK, N.Y. CHICAGO, ILL. ATLANTA, GA.

100 SIXTH AVENUE 901 W. JACKSON BLVD. 265 PEACHTREE STREET

BOSTON, MASS. • BRONX, N.Y. NEWARK, N.J. • JAMAICA, L.I.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.
Dept. 22A9, 100 Sixth Ave., New York, N.Y.
Rush FREE 1939 Catalog No. 73.

Name....................

Address....................

City.................... State....................

PASTE COUPON ON PENNY POST CARD

LAFAYETTE

NEW PRODUCTS WANTED

A long established, reliable and successful metal parts manufacturer in the middle West with facilities and resources for manufacture, sales and distribution is interested in NEW PRODUCTS to be made of metal for sale to trade or consumer markets. If you have such an item—one that is practical and for which there is a need—preferably patentable, please communicate by mail, giving full details. We mean business, but interviews cannot be granted without our first having full information by mail. Address Dept. B— Box 22, Grand Rapids, Michigan. NOTE: This manufacturer is known and vouched for by the publishers of this magazine, but for obvious reasons must remain anonymous at this time.

MOUNT YOUR OWN

BIRDS·ANIMALS·FISH—TAN HIDES·NOVELTIES

Complete Home Course

7 Books. 63 Lessons. 40,000 Words. Profusely illustrated. Tells and shows you every step in skinning and mounting birds, animals, fish, tanning hides and making novelties. NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY. Starts you mounting first day. Nothing left out. Makes Taxidermy as simple as A. B. C.'s. Enthusiastically praised by thousands. Turn your spare time into MONEY . . . have FUN doing it. Learn Taxidermy . . . NOW! MONEY BACK GUARANTEE—HURRY! Send $1 today . . . or pay postman $1 plus postage. Nothing more to pay.

FORMERLY $15.00 Now $1 FOR ALL 7 BOOKS Post Paid

SCHMIDT SCHOOL, Dept. H-1, Memphis, Tenn.

Part Of Stamps Over-Printed

[*Continued from page* 82]

prints, including sketches of planes such as flown on those particular flights. Thus older issues have been stamped for new uses! The Philippines with the Madrid-Manilla flight, and the New Caledonia air-overprints for the Paris to Noumea (New Caledonia) flight have been so honored.

A number of these air-overprints have risen in price, so that they were good investments.

Overprints have been used for creating new values in postage stamps to meet a sudden currency need during a period of fluctuation. The German 1920 issues were an outstanding example. Then we have overprints on postage for special, or commemorative purposes. Here we may list Siamese stamps of 1929. They were overprinted for the "Wild Tiger Corps." These overprints consist of appropriate inscriptions, in the native language; some add English words too.

The founding of Hawaii produced overprints on U. S. two-cent postage stamps. The opening of a railroad from Quito to Esmeraldas in 1926, produced overprints on 1915-25 postage stamps of Ecuador. The overprints were in black or red; and besides a suitable inscription we find the drawing of a train with a smoking locomotive!

"Men With Wings" Contest

[*Continued from page* 66]

Connecticut, office at 20c each), but for the benefit of new readers who may have missed the listing, it appears again on this page.

CONTEST RULES

Anyone except employees of Paramount Pictures and Fawcett Publications can enter the contest. The prizes will be awarded to the 23 persons who, in the opinion of the judges, send in the most nearly correct answers to the ten aviation questions listed in the box on page 66 and the best 25-to-50 word letters on the subject —"Who Is Aviation's Greatest Hero?"

Editors of this magazine are the judges in this contest and their decisions will be final. No entries will be returned. Contestants have until midnight of December 27, 1938, to mail in their entries, and the winners will be announced in the March, 1939 issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED. Address entries to: Contest Editor, MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED, 1501 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

PRIZES

First prize in the big "Men With Wings" contest will be the free round-trip airline trip to Hollywood, California, as well as the added treat of visiting the Paramount Studios, to meet famous movie stars and visiting the Douglas Airplane Company plant in Santa Monica.

Second prize will be a famous World's Champion Baby Cyclone miniature gasoline engine for model planes and boats donated by Aircraft Industries of Glendale, Calif.

Third prize consists of a complete kit of parts for assembling a six-foot Comet Clipper gas-powered model airplane (less engine) donated by the Comet Model Airplane Company of Chicago, Ill.

Fourth prize will be an Atwood "Phantom" miniature gasoline motor donated by Phantom Motors of Los Angeles, Calif.

Fifth prize is a complete kit of parts for constructing a "Miss America" gas model plane (less engine), donated by the Scientific Model Airplane Company, of Newark, N. J.

Sixth prize consists of a Gwin Aero miniature gasoline engine donated by the Bunch Model Airplane Co., of Los Angeles, Calif.

Seventh prize is a Brown, Jr., Model B miniature gasoline motor donated by Junior Motors Corporation, of Philadelphia, Pa.

Eighth, ninth and tenth prizes are complete kits (less engines) for constructing "Maxwell Bassett," "Flying Quaker" and "Quaker Flash" gas-powered model airplanes, respectively. These three kits were donated by Megow's of Philadelphia, Pa.

The eleventh and twelfth prizes consist of complete kits of machined parts for assembling G. H. Q. miniature gasoline engines, which were donated by G. H. Q. Motors, Inc., of New York, N. Y.

Thirteenth prize is a complete kit of parts (less engine) for constructing a Bay Ridge "Mike" gas-powered model airplane donated by the Bay Ridge Model Airplane & Supply Co., of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Fourteenth prize consists of a Brown, Jr., Model D miniature gasoline engine, completely assembled and including a streamlined exhaust manifold, a Polk's Perfect-Pitch propeller with a solid aluminum spinner. This motor, with accessories, was donated by Polk's Hobbies Shop of New York, N. Y.

Fifteenth prize is a construction kit for building a Silver Streak rubber-powered model air-

[*Continued on page* 128]

Making Tree Ornaments

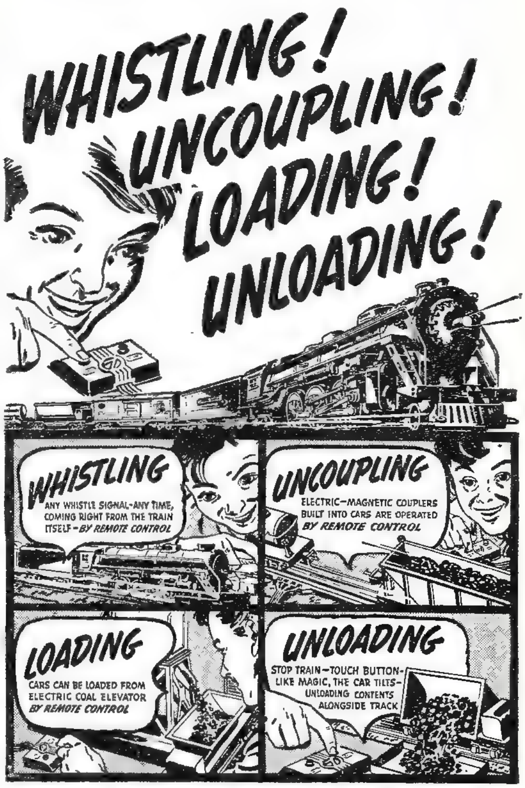
[*Continued from page* 84]

assures a neat job of matching edges and surfaces.

Scrap galvanized tin can be obtained from tin shops. These small pieces are generally in irregular shapes which, when cut in various ways, form ideal decorations for an outdoor tree. They sparkle in the sunlight and artificial light, giving beauty to the tree both day and night.

Galvanized tin will not rust from the dampness of the December air. However, ordinary tin will, so it is best to paint each unit made from this type of tin as previously mentioned.

NOW, COMPLETE RAILROADING BY REMOTE CONTROL


WHISTLING!
UNCOUPLING!
LOADING!
UNLOADING!
WHISTLING
ANY WHISTLE SIGNAL—ANY TIME, COMING RIGHT FROM THE TRAIN ITSELF—BY REMOTE CONTROL
UNCOUPLING
ELECTRIC-MAGNETIC COUPLERS BUILT INTO CARS ARE OPERATED BY REMOTE CONTROL
LOADING
CARS CAN BE LOADED FROM ELECTRIC COAL ELEVATOR BY REMOTE CONTROL
UNLOADING
STOP TRAIN—TOUCH BUTTON—LIKE MAGIC, THE CAR TILTS—UNLOADING CONTENTS ALONGSIDE TRACK

ONLY A LIONEL CAN GIVE YOU ALL THESE THRILLING FEATURES

Send for Big Catalog that Tells Whole Story

NEW "OO" GAUGE SCALE MODELS—IDEAL FOR CITY APARTMENTS Perfectly detailed "OO" Gauge Hudson model, four freight cars, bakelite-mounted track, $35. With whistle, $39.75. "OO" Gauge is about half the size of "O" Gauge.

● The dazzling achievement of 38 years of planning by the world's leading model maker—gives you loading and unloading, coupling and uncoupling, as well as whistling any signal, anytime—by electric remote control.

There's not room here to give you all the exciting news—so, do this: Hurry to your nearest dealer and ask for a FREE copy of the big, 1938 Lionel catalog; or, if you prefer, mail the coupon below, with 10 cents to cover postage and handling.

Insist on

LIONEL

FOR ALL THE THRILLS OF RAILROADING

Mail Coupon Today

Lionel Corporation, Dept. QA
15 East 26th St., New York, N. Y.
Enclosed is 10 cents for a copy of the new 52-page Lionel full-color catalog.

Name________________

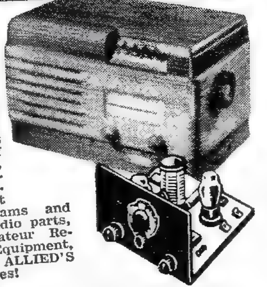
Address________________

City__________ State________

Save ON EVERYTHING IN RADIO!
Send for ALLIED'S 1939 CATALOG

SETS! PARTS! KITS!
AT LOWEST PRICES

Send **NOW** for ALLIED'S new 1939 Radio Catalog—it includes Everything in Radio in one great book! 62 new Knight Radios at amazingly low prices—$6.95 and up—4 to 16 tubes—new AC, DC, 1½ Volt, 6 Volt, and 32 Volt models; complete new line of phono-radios, record players, phonographs; new Build-Your-Own Kits—1, 2, and 3 Tube Beginners', Photo Cell, 20 Watt Transmitter—over **100** diagrams and projects! Also, over 14,000 radio parts, Public Address Systems, Amateur Receivers and Transmitters, Test Equipment, books, tools, etc. They're all in ALLIED'S Catalog—at 1939's lowest prices!



FREE PARTS LISTS
We can supply Free Parts Lists covering any circuit described in any magazine construction article. Write!

EVERYTHING IN RADIO
ALLIED RADIO

FREE CATALOG

ALLIED Radio Corp.,
Dept. 6-A-9,
833 W. Jackson Blvd.,
Chicago, Ill.

☐ Send me your Free 1939 Catalog.
☐ Send me Parts List for............

Name ....

Address ....

for Christmas
A
MICROSCOPE!

A lifetime of thrill and excitement awaits the nature and science enthusiast who finds a microscope among his Christmas gifts. Bausch & Lomb microscopes are known 'round the world for their scientific dependability. Shown here, model R, 72 to 300 diameters, complete in walnut case, $19. With $5 455-page book, "Adventures with the Microscope," $21. Other amateur and professional microscopes, $14.50 to $774.50. *Write for free literature.*

Bausch & Lomb

247 BAUSCH ST. . . . . ROCHESTER, N. Y.

General Arnold Appointed Chief Of The Air Corps

[*Continued from page* 44]

contributor to these pages. For these reasons we take special pleasure in outlining, briefly, some of the highlights of his brilliant career which led to the appointment as chief of the Air Corps.

General Arnold is an aviation pioneer in the true sense of the term. When he reported (27 years ago) at Sims Station, now the site of the Air Corps Depot at Fairfield, Ohio, he found a barn-like structure which housed several of the early Wright biplanes, with their 40 h. p. engines, their two propellers in tandem, their two seats in front, side by side, and their three control sticks. His contemporaries in those early days of aviation were such well known pioneer aviators as Walter Brookings, Ralph Johnstone, Arch Hoxie and Arthur L. Welsh, comprising the original flying team of the Wright Brothers; Lincoln Beachy, the dare-devil; Claude Graham White, the Englishman; Louis Paulhan, Jules Vedrines and Hubert Latham, the Frenchmen; and last, but by no means least, Lieut. Benjamin D. Foulois, who completed four years of service as Chief of the Air Corps in December, 1935, and was then placed on the retired list as a Major General.

During his first year as an aviator, General Arnold made 140 flights for a total duration of 29 hours, a record to be proud of in those early days. The following year the number of flights increased to 209, and he garnered new laurels for the miniature Air Corps by initiating many of the early aviation developments and finally winning the Mackay Trophy. He was the first officer to win this Trophy and, after a lapse of 22 years, won it again.

General Arnold won the Trophy first in 1912 by flying over the triangle Washington Barracks, D. C., Fort Myer, Va., and return to College Park. In the summer of 1934, General Arnold was in command of the flight of ten B-10 Martin Bombers, flying from Washington, D. C., to Fairbanks, Alaska, and return. He was awarded the Mackay Trophy for that year for his leadership on this expedition.

In the operation of the Air Mail by the Army Air Corps, from February, 1934, to the following May, General Arnold was assigned as Officer in Charge of the Western Zone. This was a much more difficult task than his first assignment in connection with air mail operations, when, in September, 1911, he carried the first air mail in the United States from Nassau Boulevard Airdrome, Long Island, to Hempstead, Long Island, a distance of five miles.

On March 1, 1935, General Arnold was assigned as Commanding Officer of the 1st Wing (West Coast) of the General Headquarters Air Force, with headquarters at March Field, and was given the temporary rank of Brigadier-General during the period of this assignment.

On December 28, 1935, General Arnold was appointed Assistant Chief of the Air Corps, with the rank of Brigadier-General, for a period of four years.

General Arnold has the distinction of being one of the few remaining officers in the Air Corps holding the rating known as "Military Aviator". In addition, he holds Expert Aviator Certificate No. 4, and Pilot License No. 29.

The Hi-Fi Receiver

[*Continued from page* 121]

supply while the audio grid voltage is positive. Thus the voltage drop is opposite in phase to the grid voltage. Now, if the amplification is 25 in this triode section, and we take 1/25th of the voltage developed across R17 and R18 and apply it to the grid of the second section of the 6C8, we get out across R25 the same voltage as that across R17 and R18, but reversed in phase. This applies if the amplification of each section is precisely the same and the plate loads are equal. Practically, there are slight differences but they are unnoticeable in operation.

The output of each section of the phase inverter is fed to the grids of the 6A5G power tubes. The 6A5G is a cathode-type 2A3 with a 6.3-volt heater. The 2A3 has long been considered the Rolls-Royce of power tubes, the sole objection being its tendency to produce hum due to its a. c. operated filament. The 6A5G removes this objection through indirect cathode heating, yet retains all the good features of the 2A3. This pair of tubes delivers 10 watts undistorted power output and the low plate resistance of each tube, about 800 ohms, damps spurious movements of the speaker so that reception of far superior quality is obtained than is possible with pentodes or even beam-power 6L6's as normally operated.

The chassis is made of heavy-gauge steel and measures 11x17x3 inches. It is well to lay out every hole and drill

[*Continued on page* 132]

Study Blood With Microscope

[*Continued from page* 103]

If the lobe of the ear is preferred, sterilize and then have some one else handle the needle and slide. When examined miscroscopically with the light cut down, these fresh slides will show a great many cells floating about and gathering here and there in clumps like a stack of poker chips, termed rouleaux. These are the red blood corpuscles or *erythrocytes* (red cells) and appear circular in flat view or as biconcave discs when seen on edge. In such thin sheets as now observed they are no longer red but straw yellow, the red color being due to an optical effect when in layers of some thickness.

The fluid vehicle is the plasma and makes up 65% of the blood, solid matter the other 35%. The plasma in turn is 80% water and contains also the *fibrin* which forms clots upon exposure to air. Upon removal of all cells, particles and fibrin, the clear watery liquid remaining is the blood *serum*, but is by no means simple since it carries digested food materials of many varieties, dissolved minerals, hormones from the ductless glands, antibodies produced to combat foreign organisms and other substances.

Nor are we through. There are the white corpuscles or *leucocytes* (white cells) and the minute *blood platelets* which assist in clotting. Erythro-

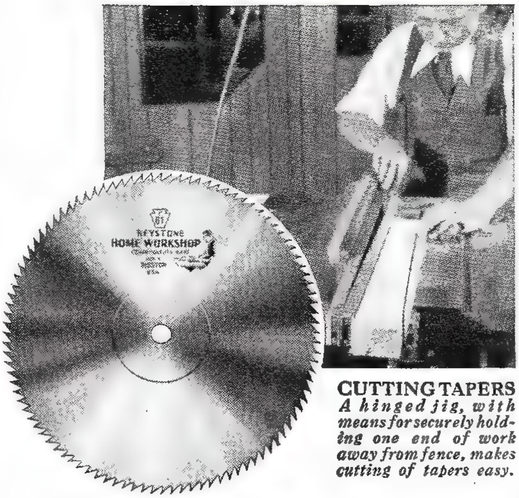
[*Continued on page* 130]

Toy Invention!

[*Continued from page* 39]

The most famous of all the famous Savage toys appeared shortly after 1930, when the popular pop-up toys came into being. The pop-up is made of beads of wood strung on strings and actuated by two pull-cords that make the figure flop or stand erect. Savage doesn't know how he thought of it. He was trying to think of something original, with movement, that worked simply, didn't cost much, and which required some participation on the part of the person operating it. Whether or not he thought of it in his sleep or while he was just "sittin' and thinkin'" or while working on some other idea which suggested the pop-up, is undetermined. In any case, the pop-up kritter wasn't born. It just "grew." Tail Spin Tabby was the original pop-up and more than 3,000,000 have been sold. Tabby was invented originally in 1927, but manufacturers were unanimous in their belief that it wouldn't sell profitably. Five years later, however, the Fisher-Price Co. saw the possibilities and brought it out at 75 cents. Later it was reduced to 50 cents and even later production costs were gotten down so that it could be sold at 25 cents. Then its sales zoomed. Lofty Lizzie, Stoopy Storky and Lop-Eared Louie, another

[*Continued on page* 133]



CUTTING TAPERS
A hinged jig, with means for securely holding one end of work away from fence, makes cutting of tapers easy.

Amazing money's worth KEYSTONE made by DISSTON CIRCULAR SAWS

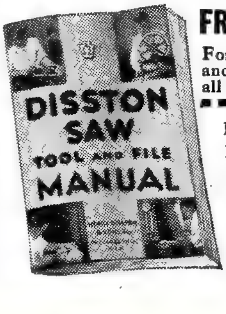
Very little money buys a dependable blade ...a KEYSTONE Circular Saw—made by DISSTON! Expert sawmakers designed these saws specially for fine craftsmanship, at low cost, in your home workshop.

Keystone Saws are amazing values. They fit your machine and suit your work. Run true, stay sharp. Ask dealer for KEYSTONE Home Workshop Circular Saws—made by DISSTON.

Cross-Cut; Rip; Combination
6" (½" hole) $1.70 8" (½", ⅝", ¾" hole) $2.00
7" (½" hole) $1.80 10" (⅝", ¾" hole) . . $2.40
Rip Saws slightly less
Hollow Ground, $3.00 to $5.00

K3
KEYSTONE
PACE MAKER
MADE BY DISSTON U.S.A.

Also KEYSTONE made by DISSTON Hand Saws. Skew-back and straight, cross-cut and rip. Prices, $1.00 and up. K-3 "Pacemaker," skew-back, 26" blade, $1.50
Prices slightly higher in Canada



FREE BOOK SEND COUPON

For free copy of "Disston Saw, Tool and File Manual"—tells how to sharpen all kinds of saws, send this coupon to:

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC.
108 Tacony, Philadelphia, U. S. A.

Name..

Address..

....

3 IN 1
ELECTRIC
TORCH

MYSTERIOUS DEVICE
ENABLES ANYONE TO WELD BRAZE AND SOLDER

Now, an electric welding, brazing and soldering Torch, complete with power unit, goggles and supplies. Works instantly off ANY Light socket. Does a thousand and one repair jobs at amazingly Low Cost on aluminum, iron, steel and other metals. **Indispensable** for Auto, Fender and Body Repairs, and home repairs—shop, factory, farm, engineer, janitor, sheet metal, radio and bicycle repairs. Anyone can handle without previous experience with our simple instructions.

10-DAY HOME TRIAL

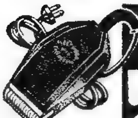
Write At Once for Special Introductory Low Price Offer. You can try 3 in 1 Electric Torch for **10 Days at our risk,** or get one absolutely Free by helping us to introduce it. Write

ELECTRO-TORCH CO.
2613-BX Michigan Ave. Chicago

SpeedWay
DRILL $7.95
GRINDER $5.95
SET $14.95

Real Quality Tools

Designed, manufactured and guaranteed by SpeedWay for 30 years leading manufacturers of industrial drills, these are really fine tools, correctly designed, correct speeds, genuine high torque drill motors. Small, handy, powerful; 1000 RPM—drill handles to ¼" in steel. Die cast handle and gear housing, $7.95. 20,000 RPM Grinder with collets for ⅛" and 3/32" arbors, equal in every way to grinders costing several times $5.95. No. 250 KIT, both drill and grinder with 5 accessories in steel carrying case $14.95. Complete line of accessories and drill press stand. Write for circular. Dealers Write! **SpeedWay Mfg. Co., 1860 S. 52d Ave., Cicero, Ill.**



JUST OUT **AGENTS WANTED**

$15 Type Electric Dry Shaver

A. C. operation. Year Guarantee. Retails under $5. Make $3 or more on every sale. Agents wanted. Territories still open. Don't wait! RUSH order today.

$1.35 DOZ LOTS

Sample. Each..$1.75 Lots of 6. Ea...$1.50
Lots of 3. Ea... 1.65 Lots of 12. Ea.. 1.35

FOB Chicago

RELIABLE JOBBING HOUSE, 930 W. Roosevelt
Dept. O Chicago, Ill.

SLIDE RULE 40¢

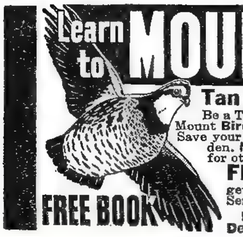
INSTRUCTION BOOK..........10c

Instrument solves mathematical problems instantly by a simple movement of a slide. Indispensable to the engineer, mechanic, business man, or student—has hundreds of uses.

Over a million sold in one year

Send 50c for instrument, case and instruction book.

JAYEL PUBLISHING CO., Dept. S-3, 10 West 47th St., New York, N.Y.



Learn to MOUNT BIRDS

Tan SKINS, Make Up FURS

Be a Taxidermist. We teach you **at Home.** Mount **Birds, Animals, Pets, Game Heads, Fish.** Save your hunting trophies; decorate home and den. **MAKE MONEY.** Mount and Krome-tan for others. Big spare-time profits.

FREE BOOK **100 game pictures** 48 pages - Hunters, get this wonderful book. It's **Now Free.** Send post card **TODAY.** State your **AGE.**

FREE BOOK

N. W. SCHOOL of TAXIDERMY
Dept. 4731 Omaha, Nebraska

Radio Forecasts The Weather

[*Continued from page* 69]

in 1936 at Blue Hill Observatory of Harvard University.

How does this radiometeorograph function? First, a few points on the mechanism. Four principles of operation have been developed in the U. S. The instrument selected by the Weather Bureau for this year's soundings was designed by the National Bureau of Standards. It is of the audio oscillator type and does away with clocks and motors, characteristic of most of the others.

The Bureau of Standards' radiometeorograph utilizes instead the decrease in atmospheric pressure as the balloon rises to move a small switch arm over a series of equally spaced contacts that are separated by insulating strips. The contacts are so spaced that for a decrease in air pressure equivalent to a hundred feet the switch arm moves from one contact to the next, causing the radio transmitter to send signals having predetermined audio notes that identify these contacts.

Contacts intermediate to those identifying pressure are wired to a resistor controlled by a hair hygrometer. The switch arm passing over these contacts connects this variable resistor into the transmitter circuit so as to send signals having an audio note proportional to the value of the resistor.

When the switch arm passes over the insulating strips lying between the contacts, the frequency of the audio note is determined by the electrical resistance of a small glass tube of sulphuric acid. The resistance of this column of acid changes markedly with temperature so that the trans-

[*Continued on page* 143]

A Bunk-House For Dogs

[*Continued from page* 94]

consisting of one-by-three nailed together at right angles.

The opening for the tunnel can be made in the center of the rear wall, or in a corner, which will allow more room for the bunk. An opening is cut through the wall of the house, leading to a convenient corner of the kitchen or hall. A simple frame is attached to the wall and base board, and a small door installed with hinges and catch. Use matched boards for the tunnel, and make the construction tight to keep out rain and wintry drafts. Paint the kennel to match the house. If desired, one-half of the roof can be hinged to the other half, and the eaves attached with hooks to the wall, so that the kennel can be cleaned easily. In this case, a strip of heavy rubber or old linoleum can be used as both hinge and ridgepole.

You will find the tunnel convenient for letting out the puppy for his exercise.

Cracking Down On Quacks

[*Continued from page* 49]

for test lenses and sent in a like number of "specifications" for eye-glasses. In not a single instance was the proper kind of spectacles sent. Worse than that, in some cases a number of eye-glasses were ordered for the same person (writing under fictitious names) and always the company forwarded spectacles of different vision!

All sorts of people are mixed up in mail-order charlatanry. A former butcher decided to go into the fake medicine manufacturing business. He set up shop in a New England state and started with a corn salve. Later he extended his line to include a cough medicine, female tablets, pills for rheumatism, lung tonic, nerve syrup and "antiseptic roots." These preparations were labeled with fantastic, curative claims for a wide variety of ailments.

The manufacturer at first confined his maneuvers to his immediate locality, employing no sales agents and doing little advertising. But his business assumed greater and greater proportions. So finally he shipped some of his nostrums across the state line, thus making his goods subject to seizure and himself liable to prosecution for violation of the Federal Food and Drugs Act. He was fined $425 by the Federal Court for the District of New Hampshire on 17 counts for labeling his preparations with false and fraudulent claims as to their ability to cure or prevent disease.

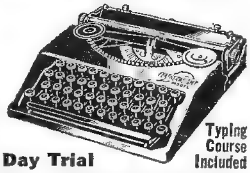
Paul Anacker, better known to swindled thousands as Dr. Yosmite Nabona, who "adopted" himself into the Navajos of Colorado, is in the toils of the law again. He was fined $200 in the Federal Court at Los Angeles recently. Operating from Long Beach, Calif., where his outfit was called "Navajo Industries, Inc.," and formerly from Colorado Springs, Colo., where he was known as the "Navajo Indian Remedies, Inc.," Anacker had shipped various herbs, powders, pills and liquid medicines which were in violation of the Food and Drug Act.

Investigation by Federal Inspectors prior to the trial had indicated that "Dr. Nabona," who posed as an American Indian, was in reality a German by birth, and that he sent money at fairly regular intervals to a person, Frieda Anacker, in Germany. Although he listed in his advertising booklets a hundred diseases, including pneumonia, epilepsy, paralysis and tumors, "Doctor" Nabona's sole claim to diagnostic and professional ability rested from a "diploma" purporting to come from the University of Berlin, which when translated, proved to be a midwife's certificate.

Before his case came to trial, Anacker's trail had led across the country and back. He changed his place of business from his original location at Colorado Springs, Colo., to Los Angeles. But the earthquake of March, 1933, interrupted his prosperity there. He went to Tucson, Ariz. Later he was arrested in El Paso, Texas, on

[*Continued on page* 134]

Treet Topics
YOU'LL NEVER MISS THE DIME ~
10¢
SO WHY MISS THE COMFORT
UMMM-- NOT A SCRAPE
AND WHY MISS THE MISSES...
WHEN YOU CAN DO THIS:-
TREET BLADES!
YESSIR 4 FOR 10¢
-AND TREET YOURSELF TO A PACK OF PERFECT SHAVES!
Treet
4 FOR 10¢
Treet SINGLE EDGE BLADES
FOR GEM AND EVER-READY RAZORS
Treet Safety Razor Corporation, Newark, New Jersey



Greatest VALUE EVER OFFERED

BRAND NEW featherweight PORTABLE

1938 Model

only $39.50 CASH

or On Easy Terms
Send No Money—10 Day Trial

Typing Course Included

Positively the biggest value ever offered—the perfect family portable—100% efficient. Latest streamline with 14 distinctive features, many found only on higher priced models selling at $64.50. NOT A JUNIOR MODEL. **Unconditionally Guaranteed.** Simple and compact—sturdy construction—silently smooth and swift. Carrying case included. **See it At Your Dealer or Use Coupon Below.**

INTERNATIONAL TYPEWRITER EXCH. **Dept. 105**
Franklin and Monroe Sts., Chicago.
Please send the DeLuxe FEATHERWEIGHT Portable F. O. B. Chicago, on 10 days Trial. If I decide to keep it I will pay $39.50 cash or $3.00 a month until $42.50 term price is paid. Or, if I am not perfectly satisfied I can return it within the 10-day trial period. **For quick shipment give references and occupation**
Name ....*Age*......
Address ....
Town ....*State*.........

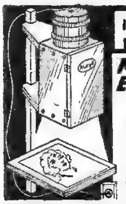
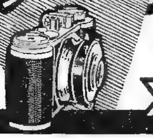


PHOTO ENLARGER Only $4.95 COMPLETE

MAKE YOUR OWN PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS LOW AS 4¢ EACH

Enlarge your own pictures any size—earn money making enlargements for others—at home, in spare time. Also use for copying and projecting pictures on wall. Easy—automatic—no experience needed. Plugs into any light socket. Sturdy construction. Low price includes N-Larg-O complete with **high-quality lens,** cord, plug, and supply of print paper Nothing else to buy. Write quick for special circular.

N-LARG-O MFG. CO., Dept. S-2350, Cincinnati, Ohio.



Write Now! BASS SENDS THIS- Candid Midget for only $19.50

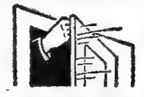
Has sharp-cutting F:4.5 Hugo Meyer Anastigmat lens. Vario shutter, speeds to 1/100th, Time and Bulb, $19.50. Address Dept. M-I
Send for Free Bass Bargaingram No. 236.

Bass CAMERA Co.
179 W. MADISON ST. CHICAGO, ILL.

MEN! **WOMEN!**

CUT ME OUT

and paste me on a postal card—and mail me to **R. I. MILLER, 941 Simpson St., New York, N. Y.,** with your name and address. I will bring you full details about a book that will show you how you can **save your hair.** Thousands have avoided baldness thru the methods explained in this book. Don't wait until you are bald. Send for this **free** information NOW!



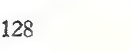
THE AUTOMATIC HAND THAT REACHES OUT—

PULLS DOORS SHUT (EVEN WARPED DOORS)

NEW Clever AUTOMATIC INSIDE LATCH for CABINET DOORS that won't stay shut
Nothing like it!

Larger sizes for cupboard or closet doors and casement windows. Easily installed. Replace old balky fittings now!

WIN-DOR Snugger
THE CASEMENT HARDWARE COMPANY
400-L North Wood Street Chicago, Ill.
AT YOUR HARDWARE STORE



Guardians Of The Airways

[*Continued from page* 118]

Povey took off for home in his Fairchild plane.

But not so soon, for he had to stop at Beacon Field on the outskirts of Washington to check a repair to a plane owned by the chairman of the House Military Affairs Committee, Representative Summers, an enthusiastic private flyer. The Civil Air Regulations, the code of musts and must nots for non-military flyers, require that every major repair must be approved.

Inspector Povey's job is concerned with all non-scheduled flying in his district. In addition to licensing he must investigate all accidents and all violations of flying regulations—like stunting 200 feet above an airport. He turned up one headache this day: an unreported accident in which both plane occupants were student pilots and the plane was unlicensed. One of the students, flying as a passenger, was killed. Each person who might know something about the mishap was quizzed.

"I get fine cooperation from practically every one I have to deal with," he declares, "but every inspector, including myself, has a few problem flyers in his territory." But outside of that, the job of keeping junk out of the air and incautious ladies and gents out of the sky is not a baffling one.

It was 7:30 p. m. as he banked his ship coming into Bolling Field, his day's work finished. Today was a relatively light day; yesterday he had to test six pilots at College Park, Md., in addition to examining planes for license. Days like that were strenuous indeed; but there would be more of them, anyhow, as aviation continues to grow.

"Men With Wings" Contest

[*Continued from page* 123]

plane, donated by the County Club Aero Supply Co., of Kansas City, Mo.

Sixteenth prize is a kit of parts for constructing a rubber-powered Cabin Endurance model plane, donated by the Air-King Model Co., of Portland, Oregon.

Seventeenth prize is a kit of parts for building a 50-inch rubber-powered cabin endurance model airplane, which was donated by Paul K. Guillow, of Wakefield, Mass.

Eighteenth to twenty-third prizes, inclusive, consist of copies of "Your Wings," a complete aviation "ground school" course in book form, written by Assen Jordanoff, and published by Funk & Wagnalls Co., of New York, N. Y., who donated the books.

If you are interested in any of the items mentioned in this issue, send a stamped, return envelope for the address of the manufacturer.

John made $42.50 in one day in his NEW Business

● Get into this business now— a business which is so new that it is practically without competition. This alone should enable you to make really BIG MONEY. Hotels, homes, clubs, office buildings offer tremendous possibilities. Our new DETERGER washes upholstered furniture electrically right in your customer's home, with a new soapless soap whipped into DRY suds. *No liquid touches the fabric,* therefore the furniture is ready for use soon after cleaning. We have helped hundreds of men get into business for themselves with our automatic equipment. The U. S. Government and many of the world's largest hotels use our machines.

Make Money the FIRST DAY

The DETERGER is ready to run when you receive it, so you ought to be taking in big profits the first day. We want an honest, ambitious man in every locality. If you are that man we will help you get started for yourself in a business with tremendous possibilities.

No Rent ot Pay You don't have to rent a shop. You don't have to hire a building, for you do the work right in your customer's home. You save the expense of carting furniture back and forth to a central plant; the owner's home is your workshop.

J. S. Corson says

"I cleaned seven living room sets and fourteen chairs, as well as twenty-five automobile interiors the very first month and made $279.50." Berger Hanson wrote "My investment in your DETERGER was the wisest I have ever made. It is my most valued asset." Barrett says: "Made $28.00 in eight hours, on another job made $11.00 in two and one-half hours." Alex Gulkin's business expanded so fast that he already has SIX DETERGERS making money for him.

Pay as you Earn
Only a limited amount of money is needed for a down payment. The balance you send on easy terms. Most men find it possible to make far more than the cost of the machine before the payments come due. Every machine is fully GUARANTEED and satisfied customers send their friends to you.

No liquid touches the fabric when cleaning with the DETERGER.

Book sent FREE

Write today for copy of our booklet, "Your Own Business, Profits Instead of Wages." Let us tell you how easy it is to get started in a year around business where you are your own Boss and can stop worrying about just a job. Write today—**NOW.**

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., 541Pl., Racine, Wis.

VON SCHRADER MFG. CO., 541Pl., Racine, Wis.

Send me (without obligation) your free booklet telling me how I can own my own business and become financially independent and how I can pay for the DETERGER on easy terms.

Name ....

Address ....

City.. State..........................

WILL YOU WEAR THIS SUIT and Make up to $12 in a Day!

Let me send you a fine all-wool union tailored suit **FREE OF ONE PENNY COST.** Just follow my easy plan and show the suit to your friends. Make up to $12 in a day easily. **No experience—no house-to-house canvassing necessary.**

Send for Samples—FREE OF COST
Write today for FREE details. ACTUAL SAMPLES and "sure-fire" money-getting plans. Send no money.
H. J. Collin, PROGRESS TAILORING CO., Dept. N-137, 500 South Throop Street, Chicago, Illinois.

LEARN WATCH REPAIRING

AT HOME You can learn by our modern and original system of instruction every part of the **Watch repairing Trade** at home. You can earn money while learning and prepare yourself for a well paying position or start in business after completing our course of instruction. Good watch repairers are in demand and generally earn very good salaries. For particulars apply to the

WISCONSIN SCHOOL OF WATCH REPAIRING
524 E. Mason St., Dept. C, Milwaukee, Wis.

6 SHOT 22 Cal. Blank Automatic

NO PERMIT REQUIRED You can own this 6-shot Automatic (for blanks only) without a license. **Get one for fun or real protection, to frighten off tramps and thieves and scare dogs away.** Identical in construction and appearance to genuine Automatic Pistol. Loud report. Full blue steel finish, rubberstock.

WITH 100 CARTRIDGES FREE!

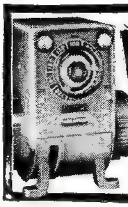
$4.89

Send no Money. Pay Expressman $4.89, plus express charges. 3 for only $11.89. Address
WINEHOLT MAIL ORDER, Box B-10 Woodbine, Pa.

WANTED—MEN

to cast Christmas Goods, 5 and 10c Novelties, Toy Autos, Ashtrays, etc. Can be done in any spare room, basement or garage and no experience necessary. A rare opportunity to devote spare or full time to profitable work. Write Dept. 2.

METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.
1696 Boston Road New York City.



$150 TO $300 PROFIT MONTHLY WITH "Simplified" ARC WELDING

BUILD A PAYING BUSINESS OF YOUR OWN

New low prices on modern 40 Volt Simplified Welder opens big profit opportunities even to the smallest shop.

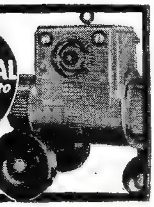
FREE BOOK
"NEW PROFITS FOR WELDING SHOPS"
Write for it!

ONLY $20 MONTHLY *will put it in your shop*

New Hobart Welder insures easier, faster operation. Extra earnings from new work lets you own without expense to you. 30 Days Trial, at our risk, before you buy. Write today for complete details, no obligation to you. Pay out of increased profits.

30 DAY'S TRIAL *at our risk to PROVE it is Profitable*

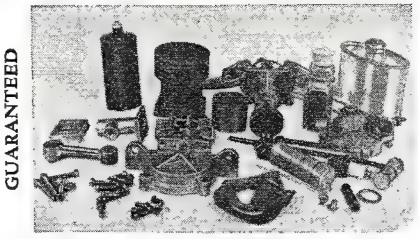
HOBART BROS., Box SM-19, TROY, OHIO



NOW ONLY $5.00

REAL ENGINE VALUE

Over 7,000 GHQ Gas Engine Kits have been sold at $8.50. Now is your chance to buy the *New Improved* kit for $5.00. Absolutely complete with coil, plug, etc. Send only $1. Shipped Exp. Coll. for balance same day. Catalog 3c. **DEALERS WRITE.**



ALL PARTS GUARANTEED

1/5 H.P.—FOR BOATS & PLANES

A SCREW DRIVER IS THE ONLY TOOL NEEDED.
AVERAGE ASSEMBLY TIME 30 MINUTES.
GHQ MOTORS, 854A East 149 St., New York, N. Y.

RESOLE SHOES FOR ONLY 4¢ EACH

SO-LO mends holes, worn spots in rubber, leather, cloth. Spreads like butter. Dries tough overnight. Flexible, non-skid, waterproof. Won't come off — guaranteed! 25c (25 repairs). At all 10c and hardware stores.

Industry Needs MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

Big opportunities for men with Engineering training. Promote yourself by preparing for jobs as Engineer, Superintendent, Master Mech., Factory Eng., Chief Draftsman, Gen'l Foreman. You mechanically employed men don't have to change lines to win promotion, but do have to get ready for jobs ahead. Write today for method for preparing for this well-paying profession. No obligation.
American School, Dept. M128, Drexel at 58th, Chicago

HAVE A *Life-Size* **FACE STATUE**

EARN BIG MONEY MAKING FACE STATUES

Imagine! A stone-like image of your face more accurate than the greatest sculptor could carve out of marble. Every feature, contour, shaped with breath-taking fidelity. Make it yourself at home. No more artistic ability required than to snap a photo. Simply take face impression with Face Negative Compound we furnish. Then pour few cents worth of ordinary plaster of Paris in Negative. Remove Negative and Presto! You have a life, size statue of your face. Show to friends and earn big money making their Face Statues. We furnish Face Statue Kit consisting of Face Negative Compound for Face Impression, all instructions and money-making plans. **SEND NO MONEY** Pay postman only $1.95, plus few cents postage on arrival of Kit or send $1.95 cash and yours will be sent prepaid. **Results guaranteed.** FREE Face Statue Desk Ornament included if you rush order to **MICHAEL ANGELO STUDIO, P. O. Box 77, Station I, Cincinnati, Ohio**

FREE GIFT OFFER

Gets $267.00 from HER CELLAR

Mrs. M. M. of Dallas, Texas, needing extra money earned $267 within three weeks raising giant mushrooms and selling her crop to the United Mushroom Company, 3848 Lincoln Avenue, Dept. 317, Chicago, Ill. Exceptional, but this concern (Estab. 1907) shows people a reliable method of raising giant mushrooms in suitable cellars, sheds, barns, etc. It supplies everything necessary for you to start in this business and buys your crops. If you need extra money write today for free particulars.

Study Blood With Microscope

[*Continued from page* 125]

cytes average 5,000,000 per cubic millimeter of blood in a healthy man, 4,500,000 in a woman, while compared with these huge figures the leucocytes are insignificant in quantity—8,000 per cc—little more than one-tenth of one percent of the erythrocytes. However, this is no indication of their importance since they constitute the police force of the body and their numbers rise rapidly during an infection, when they are engulfing and destroying bacteria. They have the power of leaving the blood vessels and wandering out into the tissues of the body, wherever needed.

Human erythrocytes average 7.5 micra in diameter in flat view (one micron is 0.001mm) and since they will appear in almost any section of an organ, may be used in computing sizes of other cells seen in the same field. Sizes differ in various species and animals and this is of some importance in distinguishing different bloods in criminology. Erythrocytes contain the pigment haemoglobin which has a high affinity for oxygen, and collectively they constitute the transportation system for this important gas.

Two experiments will be interesting in this connection. Allow a fresh and unsealed blood slide to dry slowly by evaporation from under the cover glass and watch the formation of crenated erythrocytes. The shrinkage from loss of water produces a prickled appearance. To another fresh slide, add distilled water at one edge of the cover with a pipette and apply a piece of blotting or filter paper at the opposite edge, thus drawing the water through and irrigating the preparation. Excess water dissolves out the haemoglobin and leaves the erythrocytes as faint circles called blood shadows. Try irrigating with 1% tannic acid and see what happens. Also try a strong salt solution in distilled water.

For a permanent slide, apply a drop of blood to a cover glass and immediately cap this with a second cover glass, then draw the two apart by slipping one off the other in a horizontal sliding motion. The whole operation must be performed rapidly and without pressing the two covers together. Holding the two covers by their edges, wave them in the air to dry for a few minutes, then place face up in a shallow container to serve as a staining tray. Cover one of these blood films with a counted number of drops of Wright's blood stain, best purchased as a solution ready for use since its manufacture is a bit complicated. Use a pipette and have a watch at hand for accurate timing. The stain is allowed to act for one minute, then to it is added the same number of drops of distilled water as were counted for the stain. After two more minutes wash the cover in distilled water, either by waving gently in a tumbler of this water or by using a washing bottle.

Length of time of this washing is important and results must be checked under the microscope as it proceeds. The general tone of the slide as well as of individual corpuscles is at first blue, then it fades through pink, salmon and yellow and finally out altogether. Check it at the salmon stage by blotting gently with either blotting or filter paper and stand the cover on edge to complete drying. When absolutely dry, invert over a drop of balsam on a slide. Use more water or a longer time in bleaching if the slide is too blue; use a longer time in staining or a shorter stay in water if too red or light. Almost any textbook in histology or anatomy, obtainable at libraries, will include a colored plate of human blood under Wright's stain, identifying and naming all of the forms of corpuscles and what they should look like with this differential stain. Compare your preparations with such a plate until a satisfactory slide is obtained. The corpuscles should be in a thin film and neither clumped, crenated, distorted or crushed, over at least one-third of the cover glass area.

An alternative mountant is euparal, more expensive than balsam but yielding a more brilliant and permanent slide. Then there is another method of preparing the blood film, preferred by many. Place a large drop of blood on a slide near one end, the slide flat on the table before you. Hold a second slide in the right hand, inclined at an angle of 40° to the horizontal slide and in contact with the end away from the blood, the acute angle facing the blood. Pull this slide rapidly along the flat one toward the blood until it makes contact with the drop, then immediately push it away toward the opposite end of the slide on the table. The drop spreads out along the line of contact and follows the inclined slide by capillary attraction, making a thin and even film over the whole surface of the flat slide. After drying, this film is stained as before and a large rectangular cover glass is applied.

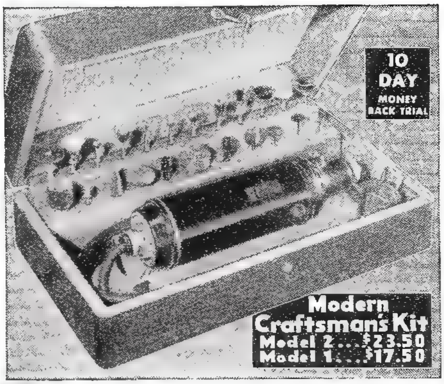
Make stained smears of the blood of other animals as opportunity offers and comparisons will be found interesting. The erythrocytes of mammals lose their nucleus during development but those of other vertebrates are nucleated throughout life and are hence biconvex in shape instead of biconcave. Also they are oval instead of round, and larger in size, thus readily told from mammalian blood smears. One interesting exception among mammals occurs in the camel family, the erythrocytes of camels and llammas being non-nucleated but oval.

In criminological cases suspected blood stains are soaked in normal salt solution (0.75% sodium chloride in distilled water) and examined under the microscope. Presence of corpuscles definitely establishes the stain as blood, and circular, small, non-nucleated corpuscles would mean mammalian blood. Measurements would narrow the field, but blood typing would be resorted to if there was still doubt as to human origin of the stain.

Sometimes the corpuscles have been destroyed

[*Continued on page* 141]

for a *Merry Christmas*
and a HOBBY NEW YEAR



Price
$985 Post-paid

Model 1

All-Purpose MOTO-TOOL

Moto-Tool makes an attractive, practical gift every craftsman will appreciate — for no other motor-in-hand tool in its class matches Moto-Tool in speed, power, ease of handling or in exclusive construction advantages that provide, long trouble-free service. Moto-Tool does in seconds jobs that require hours of hard hand work. Handles all accessories, works on all materials, runs on A. C. or D. C. Absolutely safe. Thousands in use. Model 1, 6 oz. 25,000 r. p. m., for light work. Model 2, more powerful, 13 oz. about 27,000 r. p. m. $16.50 postpaid. At leading dealers — or order by mail on money-back trial. Write for free illustrated booklet.

Dremel Mfg. Co. 101 CT., Racine, Wis.

America's Exclusive Maker of Motor-in-Hand Tools

You can Earn Money while you Learn!

BE A CAMERA REPORTER

MAKE YOUR CAMERA BRING YOU A CASH INCOME. Interesting, Easy-to-Learn, Spare Time Course Prepares You For Exciting Profession. Earn Money While You Study! Camera Reporting, Picture shooting, for scores of newspapers and magazines. A high paying profession that any man or woman can enter! YOU NEED NO EXPERIENCE. You learn **by doing.** Tasope' trains you for a good job, or you can work for yourself. Most modern practices, **including natural color photography!** All popular cameras. Low Cost—Easy Payment Plan. Write for Beautiful Free 32-Page Photo-Illus. Book.

NO EXTRA CHARGE for a short course in Photography when taken with our PHOTO-ENGRAVING COURSE.

TASOPE' SCHOOL OF MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY, Dept. 8L8, Aurora, Mo.

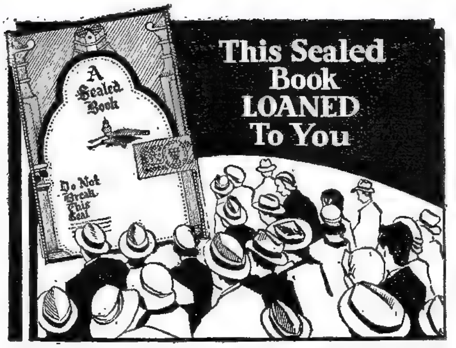
Sensational MONEY MAKER

There is a flood of quick profits waiting for those first to introduce this amazing new liquid that joins all kinds of materials as if one piece. Men and women make big incomes in direct sales. Also, counter carded so you can sell in quantities to dealers and let them sell for you. WAGON JOBBERS, CARD MEN, SPECIALTY MEN—here's a real opportunity to add a real product to your line. THRIFTEE-FIX will mend almost everything imaginable without heat, soldering irons or acids. Agents cleaning up. Big repeat business—enormous profits. Write TODAY for sample proof and particulars.

INDIANA LABORATORIES
Dept. T179 Elkhart, Ind.

Over 1000 Uses

PAYS YOU UP TO 212%
FIX IT WITH THRIFTEE-FIX
SAVE MONEY
FIXES ANYTHING
WILD ELEPHANTS CAN'T TEAR IT APART


This Sealed Book LOANED To You
A Sealed Book
Do Not Break This Seal

THOUSANDS EVERYWHERE ACCLAIM THIS

New Psychology Of Life!

Have you unrealized hopes? Does the tomorrow of your ambitions and desires never seem to come? Are the better things of life always just beyond your reach?

Times have changed—but have you? Change your old form of thinking. Adopt a new psychology of life and MASTER YOUR PROBLEMS. It takes no greater mental effort to achieve results when you know how.

Let the Rosicrucians show you, as they have thousands of others, how by the use of simple laws you can apply the same powers of your mind to bring about startling changes in your life. If you are sincere in your desire, address a letter for the free Sealed Book. It will point out how you may obtain this most helpful information. Address: Scribe N.F.M.

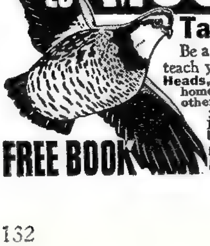
The Rosicrucians
-AMORC-
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA.

Perpetuating the Ancient Rosicrucian Secret Teachings

SUCCEED IN LANDSCAPING
Send for FREE Book on Landscape Training

Full details about this profitable career for men or women. Study at home in leisure time. Successful graduates receive large fees. Many students earn $5, $10, $15 a week while learning. Pleasant work; initiative rewarded. Write today, giving age and occupation.

AMERICAN LANDSCAPE SCHOOL
6032 Grand Ave. Des Moines, Ia.



Learn to MOUNT BIRDS
Tan SKINS, make up FURS

Be a Taxidermist. *Double your hunting fun.* We teach you at Home. Mount Birds, Animals, Fish, Heads, common specimens. Fun and profits. Decorate home and den MAKE MONEY. Mount game, tan for others. Big profits in spare time. WRITE TODAY.

100 game pictures in FREE BOOK Hunters, get your copy. It's Now Free. Send post card. State your AGE.

FREE BOOK

NORTHWESTERN SCHOOL OF TAXIDERMY
Dept. 9731 Omaha, Nebraska

The Hi-Fi Receiver

[*Continued from page* 124]

before starting to assemble. The location of the various components is shown in the photographs and should be carefully followed for best results. The power transformer is on the same side as the antenna input but it is better there than elsewhere. The r. f. system won't pick up hum while the audio system will. This wide separation between power transformer and output transformer helps to keep the hum level to an extraordinarily low value so that it can't be heard a foot from the speaker.

The filament circuit should be wired first, following the mounting of all components. Note that the 6.3-volt winding feeding the 6A5G's must not be grounded, since this would short out the cathode resistor as the heater is connected to the cathode within the tube. Then wire in the r. f. transformers and variable condenser. It is not necessary to shield the r.f. grid leads. The variable condenser rotor contacts are grounded through the condenser frame, but this is not enough. Bring a separate lead from each rotor of C1 to the chassis and *solder* to the chassis. All r. f. ground connections *must* be soldered. This can not be too strongly emphasized as oscillation or instability is almost invariably the result of poor grounding of such circuits.

The audio system may now be wired and the receiver will be ready for alignment. This should be done with a test oscillator and output meter but if they are not available, the job can be done on broadcast signals. First tune in a weak station at about 1,500 k.c. Then adjust each trimmer condenser so the signal is loudest with the dial set at 10 or 12. The middle section of C1 will be found sharper than either of the other two and accordingly the condensers are brought into line with it. Examine the tuning condenser to make certain the plates are uniformly spaced when all are in mesh. If the frame is strained in mounting the rotors may be out of position.

If a vacuum-tube voltmeter is at hand, the phase inverter can be checked by applying an audio signal to the input grid of the 6C8G and measuring the voltage across the grid of each 6A5G. The voltages should be equal. If not, increase or decrease the value of R18 until equality is established.

The output transformer is a laboratory standard type. The one shown in the photograph has several line output windings which are not required so the one specified in the parts list has only voice coil windings. Otherwise the transformers are identical. Connect the speaker, after assembling it in its cabinet, to the 7.5-ohm output winding of the transformer. The speaker is a permanent magnet dynamic type so no field supply is required.

The front panel is a standard relay rack size and is of aluminum, for ease in drilling. It is mounted in a standard steel cabinet, as illustrated.

Two of the resistor values shown in the diagram differ somewhat from those usually recommended. The 6R7 cathode resistor, for instance, was decreased to 1,500 ohms instead of the more usual 2,500 ohms with an improvement in audio gain. Also, the cathode bias resistor for the 6C8G was changed to 4,000 ohms instead of the usual 1,500 ohms to eliminate "motor-boating" and provide a higher voltage output to drive the 6A5G's. The 500-ohm resistor, R23, in the power transformer secondary return circuit is employed to reduce the output voltage to 300 volts for the 6A5G's. The life of these tubes is much longer if operated within their normal rated voltage rather than at the maximum of 325 volts.

The 12-inch high-fidelity speaker and its enclosure cost a little over thirty dollars, nearly half the cost of the entire outfit. There is no use in building an excellent receiver and connecting it to a poor speaker. Likewise, don't use a low quality output transformer. The one employed in the receiver is a laboratory standard type, larger than the power transformer. It is rated flat within 1 db from 30 to 20,000 cycles. Some cheap output transformers waste two-thirds the power in addition to having poor frequency response.

Molybdenum, besides being hard to say, is hard to wear out; in fact, it is impervious to attack by hydrogen, and can be used in the intensely hot heater windings of hydrogen furnaces. For some uses, molybdenum wire must be almost unimaginably fine. A leading electrical products manufacturer has just announced production of molybdenum wires as small as one-thousandth of an inch in diameter and sheets twenty-five thousandths of an inch thick. A human hair is about three thousandths of an inch thick.

A little-known mineral called spodumene is gaining usefulness in such varied lines as air-conditioning systems, in storage batteries, pottery making and production of lithia water.

Toy Invention!

[*Continued from page* 125]

howl, were added to the line. The Pluto Pop-up Kritter followed and last year he sold to the tune of 600,000.

Anything that suggests action suggests an idea to Edward Savage. In designing the Gabby Goose his purpose was to produce a pull-toy having a lively and comical head and neck action. Gabby's "innards" were so constructed that his long neck moves from a position lying along his back to an extreme forward position, while the head and long upper bill remain constantly horizontal as it moves back and forth, the lower bill opening and closing. A loud "quack" adds to the play value of the toy. The voice is simply a spring reed in contact with a diaphram which is caused to vibrate. The voice principle is old but its method of application is patented. More than 250,000 Gabbies have been sold.

Other toys, probably not so well known, made a success of themselves in their own right. The Rainbow top, for instance earned more than $4,000 for its inventor and sold to the tune of 150,000. As the top spun, different colored discs gave off changing hues.

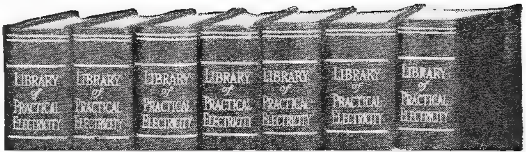
Two of Savage's most recent toy inventions that are destined to insure him immortality as the Toy King are the Donald Duck Pop-Up and the Snoopy Sniffer. Donald Duck is the latest of the pop-up kritters, but with an added innovation. The strings that "pop-him-up" are also pulled to revolve the wings while the voice quacks excitedly in typical Donald Duck fashion. The entire action occurs with a great deal of commotion and the toy has already proved so successful that 100,000 have been sold at 35 cents each. Final Christmas sales may run this figure up to a million!

Snoopy Sniffer is another character whose sudden rise to fame may make a fortune for his creator. Its mechanism is so designed that as the dog creeps along, its rear rises and its nose scrapes the ground, and vice versa. The idea has captured the imagination of a toy-minded public, whose Christmas purchases of Snoopy have already netted its inventor $8,000 in royalties.

Savage himself doesn't know how he thinks up these brilliant five and ten thousand dollar ideas. He seldom wakes up with one, he says, and his own suspicions are that he just works them out on paper in his drafting room. If he sits down at his drawing board with an idea, he usually emerges with something entirely different. He feels that if he completes one out of three ideas, he is doing well.

Mr. Savage spends between two and three hundred dollars for patents to protect his inventions and warns would-be inventors that if they have a good idea, it should be carefully protected or the idea will be copied. His extensive experimenting costs money, and considering his time,

[*Continued on page* 135]



Know Electricity as Experts Know It—and Get an Experts Pay!

Recovery has begun! The months ahead are charged with significance and expectation. What will you do to get the jump on the other fellow? Thousands of men have used

The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

The Croft Library is a complete electrical educator. It is founded on practice—on 20 years of shirt-sleeve experience—on work as it is actually done. It is jammed from cover to cover with the kind of hard-headed facts you want. Written so that the beginner can easily understand it, yet so sound, so thorough, that it is the daily guide of 59,000 highly paid electrical workers and engineers. Croft tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, switchboards, distribution systems—electrical machinery of every type—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriters' and municipal requirements—illumination in its every phase—the most improved methods of lighting—lamps and lamp effects, etc.—how to do a complete job, from estimating it, to completion.

No money down—easy payments

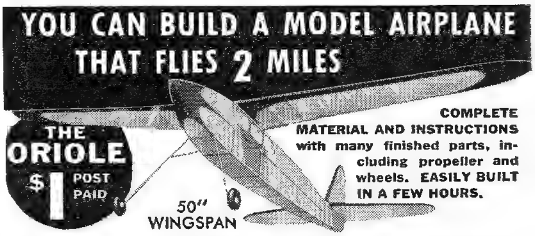
Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of seven volumes for ten days' Examination on approval. We take all the risk—you assume no obligation. If you decide to keep the books, send $1.50 in ten days and the balance at the rate of $2.00 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

EXAMINATION COUPON

McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., 330 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me for ten days' examination on approval the Croft Library of Practical Electricity. If satisfactory I will send you $1.50 in 10 days and $2.00 monthly until the price of $19.50 is paid. If not wanted, I will return the books postpaid. **(To insure prompt shipment write plainly and fill in all lines.)**

Name ____________________
Home Address ____________________
City and State ____________________
Position ____________________
Name of Company ____________________ MMx-1-39



YOU CAN BUILD A MODEL AIRPLANE THAT FLIES 2 MILES

THE ORIOLE $1 POST PAID

COMPLETE MATERIAL AND INSTRUCTIONS with many finished parts, including propeller and wheels. EASILY BUILT IN A FEW HOURS.

SCIENTIFIC MODEL AIRPLANE COMPANY
DEPT.W, 218-220 MARKET ST., NEWARK, N. J.

EASIEST to Master

This New P-A

● Such beautiful tone, and so easy to play! Just touch a key and blow normally; you can't miss. Nothing to compare with these new P-A Saxes, Clarinets, Trumpets, and other P-A instruments. Fully guaranteed; your success assured. See your music dealer or write direct for beautiful, free book. No obligation. Easy terms. 1286

PAN-AMERICAN
130 P-A Building Elkhart, Indiana

New Amazing INVENTION!
ELECTROPLATES
by BRUSH EASY AS PAINTING!

NO TANKS, Liquid Generators—Does Same Work As Big Outfits
Only $6.85

Sensational news! Marvelous new discovery actually electroplates with electric brush as easy as painting. Deposits heavy layer of actual metal—gold, silver nickel, cadmium, copper, etc.—by electrolysis. Does same beautiful, PERMANENT work as big costly tank outfits. Non-liquid. Anyone can use from dry cells, storage battery or household current. Complete outfit weighs only 3 lbs.—take it anywhere.

FREE SAMPLE! Send today for amazing details and FREE Sample that proves all claims.

Agents Wanted: Write for Big Money Proposition
Sell Outfits—Do plating for others

WARNER ELECTRIC CO., Dept. C-1
360 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Enjoy BEAUTIFUL Natural-Looking
FALSE TEETH
LOWEST PRICES
SEND NO MONEY

60 DAYS' TRIAL

We make—BY MAIL—the World's No. 1 FIT-RITE Dental Plates for men and women—from impressions taken in your home. Thousands of pleased patrons. MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE YOU'LL BE SATISFIED. Monthly payments possible. FREE mouth-forms, easy directions and catalog. WRITE TODAY! *C. T. Johnson*, Pres.

UNITED STATES DENTAL COMPANY
Dept. 1A41, 1555 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago, Ill.

MAN IN EACH TOWN
To Plate Auto Parts

Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you IN GOOD PAYING BUSINESS. Write today for FREE particulars and proofs.

GUNMETAL CO.,
Ave. P., Decatur, Ill.

PLASTEX

The Plastex Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods, Novelties, Souvenirs, etc., in Plastex and Marble Imitation. Experience unnecessary. Equipment and simple instructions furnished for speed production. Small investment brings big returns. Nation-wide demand for these low priced goods. Ambitious men have chance for real prosperity. Our free book will interest and benefit you. Big wholesale season now starting. PLASTEX INDUSTRIES, Dept. 3, 1085 Washington Ave., New York, N. Y.

THIS IS THE Life

Don't merely WISH for fun. HAVE GOOD TIMES! Join a motorcycle riders' club—make new friends—go places and do things! See the Harley-Davidson dealer and his 1939 models. Write for literature and FREE copy of motorcycling magazine, "The ENTHUSIAST." Harley-Davidson Motor Co., Dept. MI-1-39, Milwaukee, Wis.

HARLEY-DAVIDSON
Motorcycles

BOYS—MEN! GET THIS FINE GIFT!
Radio-Electrical EXPERIMENT KIT
Only $3.99
6 Books FREE

25 UNITS genuine salvage commercial apparatus with fine experimental manual! BUILD radio circuits, 110-volt AC motor, eaves-dropping phone, thief detector, powerful arc light, ultra-violet rays, arc furnace, scores more! Used world-wide! Learn at home! SEND ONLY $3.99 for Special DeLuxe Kit and 6 FREE fine Electrical Radio books. Books alone worth $3.00! Sent C.O.D. if desired. Stamp brings Bargain Catalog!

ELECTRICAL SALVAGE CO.
Box 524-11, Lincoln, Nebr.

Cracking Down On Quacks

[*Continued from page* 127]

suspicion of illegal entry, but was released. In an attempt to vindicate himself, Anacker visited the Indian Bureau and the Department of Labor in Washington, D. C., and then camped for several weeks at a tourist camp near Berwyn, Md., selling Indian wares and his own medicines. There he was again arrested and returned to California for trial.

One of the cleverest quack doctors who ever flim-flammed the American public was a man who called himself Espanto. Following a Post Office investigation a couple of months ago he ceased business but not before he had "milked" untold thousands for at least two years.

Espanto's headquarters during the height of his mail-order popularity was a wee cabin in a small Florida winter resort. He was said also to maintain a summer place in Iowa. In appearance the "doctor," who claimed to be a bona fide Indian medicine man and expert extraordinary on divers herbs, leaves and old-fashioned redskin remedies, resembled nothing so much as one of those medicine show charlatans of grandpa's day and age. He was about 65 years old, wore his hair long, always was garbed in the traditional frock coat, wing collar and flowing tie, and assumed a patriarchal expression, voice and manner.

Actually, for a small sum of money, Espanto volunteered to tell you by mail exactly what was the matter with you, and would offer a medicine to cure the ailment if you would send him a small sample of a piece of clothing worn by yourself.

Espanto conducted an enormous business with the aid of an imposing-looking circular at the top of which was a picture of himself surrounded by the statement, in huge letters: "Uses non-poisonous remedies only."

Postal inspectors had a number of interesting experiences when, writing under assumed names, they sent in for Espanto's extravagantly ballyhooed "treatment." In one instance they enclosed a piece of common cheesecloth, along with the assertion that this was a piece of underclothing worn next to the skin by a chronic sufferer from a certain disease. The learned "medicine man" immediately wrote the "sufferer" saying he was a victim of a certain serious ailment and offered, upon receipt of a certain sum of money, to send a sure-fire cure!

Like the Indian medicine man, Dr. A. Rockford Lewis, Southern voodoo doctor, operating from his home in New Orleans, succeeded in doing an enormous quackery business, local and through the mails, until postal inspectors forced him out. Lewis, now Uncle Sam's guest in Atlanta penitentiary, specialized in "charms," promising prospective clients a cure for all ills, success in love, any kind of job they wanted, in fact, anything they wanted.

Lewis was arrested last Spring in New Orleans for using the mails to defraud and was found

[*Continued on page* 142]

Toy Invention!

[*Continued from page* 133]

materials, patents and miscellaneous expenses, money received from a successful invention isn't all gravy.

That his inventive genius travels in wider circles than that of toys is testified to by the fact that he has 45 patents, covering, in addition to toys, a safety razor, a fire extinguisher, a typewriter spacer, a check protector, a gasoline gauge and a candy forming machine, all of which were bought by manufacturers in their respective fields. As an automatic machine designer (in his earlier years before he went in for toys in a big way) he invented the key used to open the top of a can of Shinola shoe polish and then he designed the machinery to make and attach the key to the box. This simple invention revolutionized the polish business and resulted in the additional sale of millions of cans.

Mr. Savage confides that no special circumstances contributed to his successful career as a toy inventor. He thinks he could invent toys just working in the kitchen or garage as well as in the attic and basement. His whole secret, he says, lies in the fact that he tries to think up practical ideas, then works them out carefully on a drawing board and finally experiments with them in his workshop. If the mechanism functions satisfactorily, he designs and contructs a crude figure of a toy in which to try it out and proceeds to iron out the kinks, if any develop. When the toy functions to his total satisfaction, he has a search made, and if it proves a new idea, he takes out patents on it and then submits it to a manufacturer for consideration. Sometimes the manufacturer will suggest changes and refinements, but that's okay with Edward Savage, because he knows by then that his toy will go into production; that it may become another hit and net him five, ten, or fifteen thousand dollars! Now who would complain about that? Would you?

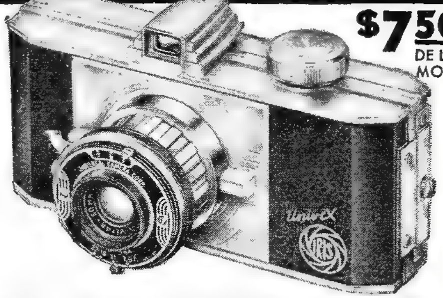
Paint manufacturers say: After tightly closing a can of paint which you do not expect to use again soon, shake the can thoroughly several times during the first 24 hours, so that the paint will absorb the oxygen and no thick skin will form on the paint surface.

For 101 years the Hawaiian volcano Mauna Loa has averaged one crater outbreak every three and a third years, and one flank lava flow every six years.

Every issue of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED contains how-to-build articles on a variety of subjects. Why not place a standing order with your news dealer?

GET OUT OF THE
"Snapshot Class"!

$7.50
DE LUXE
MODEL



FEATURES: LENS—Vitar f:7.9 color corrected. SHUTTER—Three speeds, instantaneous, time and bulb. Iris diaphragm with four stops, f:7 9, 11, 16, 22. CONSTRUCTION—Precision shutter in chromium collapsible mount. CASE—Die-cast alloy (all metal, no plastics) Hinged back for quick loading. VIEW FINDER—Optical, precision type with minimum parallax error. PICTURE SIZE—1½"x1⅛" Enlarges beautifully. **FILM ECONOMY!** Only candid camera that uses fast UniveX 15¢ ULTRAPAN Film. Standard Model, Satin Black Finish with Chromium Trim . . $5.95

Free Iris Booklet. Dept. 208
Universal Camera Corp., New York

XMAS
GIFT BOX

Contains new 1939 UniveX Iris *De Luxe* Candid Camera; handsome, rich, brown grained-finish, suede-lined Camera Case; and cable release. $9.85

Prices Higher Outside U.S.A.

UniveX IRIS

60 POWER TELESCOPE $2.19

VARIABLE EYEPIECE 20X—40X—60X

NEW! Three telescopes in one. 3 different magnifications. 20 power for ultra-bright images with 40 and 60 power for extra long range. Guaranteed to bring distant objects, people, sports events, ships, moon, stars, etc. 60 times as close.

Most powerful made for anywhere near the money. Closes to less than a foot in length. Multiple lens system. 80 mm. objective lens. 5 sections. Directions included for using as a compound 4 lens microscope. American made. We pay the postage. Only $2.19.

1400 POWER MICROSCOPE . . . $18.75

Most powerful amateur microscope made. All refinements including photographically corrected achromatic lenses. Adjustable to all powers 150x to 1400x. Rack & pinion focusing, concave mirror, adjustable stand, height 11 inches, prepared and plain slides, wood carrying case. 100% American made. **Only $18.75.**

Catalog of Microscopes, Binoculars, Telescopes FREE on request.
BROWNSCOPE CO., DEPT. 71, 5 W. 27th St., New York, N. Y.

Home Study
EARN A DEGREE AT HOME

Home Study Courses leading to Degrees in Arts; Sciences; Philosophy; Education; Public Health; Psychology; Sociology; Physics; Chemistry; Geology; Pol. Science; Theology; Law; Agriculture; Business Training; Accounting; Statistics; Adv.; Sales; Electrical, Civil, Mechanical, Drafting, Architectural, Automotive, Steam, Diesel, Aeronautical, Radio, Structural, Mining, Industrial, Highway, Petroleum, Marine, Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Chemical Engineering. Founded 1908. Chartered as an Educational Institution Not for Profit.
McKinley-Roosevelt Graduate College, 4208 Clarendon Ave., Chicago

CARTOON YOUR WAY

TO SUCCESS!
DON'T COPY - LEARN TO ORIGINATE!

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS at home that you can SELL! Course has 26 lessons and 600 illustrations. *Send name and address for free details.* Only. . . . $2.85

RAYE BURNS SCHOOL, Dept. F, Box 2194, Cleveland, Ohio

Classified Advertisements

Rate for classified ads, 18c per word (include name, address and all numbers), per insertion. Minimum 10 words. Cash must accompany order and be received in this office December 1st for the February issue (on sale December 30th). Address Classified Mgr., Mechanix Illustrated, 1501 Broadway, New York City.

A. C. GENERATOR

NEW 110 volt A.C. Fanbelt generators for portable power. 8 sizes. Write LeJay Manufacturing, 114 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

ADVERTISING AGENCIES

MAIL-ORDER Ad reaching 1,500,000 families throughout United States $15.40 inch. Newspaper, magazine, ratebook free. Chicago Advertising Agency, 20-M West Jackson, Chicago.

ADVERTISE: 24 words in 250 Newspapers $10. Lists Free. Advertising Service Bureau, 4515-B Cottage Grove, Chicago.

30 WORDS, 25 magazines, $1.00; three times $2.00. Goodall Agency, 628 Montgomery, San Francisco.

FREE NEW advertisers rate guide. Brown Advertising Agency, 140 South Dearborn, Chicago.

AGENTS WANTED

AGENTS: Smash go Prices! Santos Coffee 12c lb. 4-oz. Vanilla 8½c. Razor Blades 10 for 8½c. 100 Sticks Chewing Gum 12c. 150 other bargains. Premiums. Experience Unnecessary. Carnation Company, MN, St. Louis, Mo.

WEAR fine hose I send without cost with outfit while taking orders for amazing new hosiery. Replacement guaranteed against holes, snags, and runs. Rush name and hose size. Wilknit, Desk A-34, Greenfield, Ohio.

ABLE MEN to distribute advertising circulars and handle routes. Make up to $42.50 first week. Brand new Ford Sedans given producers as bonus. Details free. Albert Mills, 3238 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

BIG Money applying initials on automobiles. Easiest thing today. Free samples. Also, sideline salesmen for name plates and tire cover transfers. "RALCO", 1305 Washington, Boston, Mass.

STRANGE Chemical Sponge cleans wallpaper like magic. Banishes housecleaning drudgery. Sensational demonstrations. Samples sent on trial. Rush name. Kristee 101, Akron, Ohio.

AGENTS—Opportunity make money; book containing 107 successful business plans; home-office; send for free introductory booklet. Elite Co., 214-G Grand St., N. Y.

1000 BARGAINS, Drygoods, Notions, Drug Sundries, Specialties, Novelties. Agents undersell stores. Free catalog. Jobbers, Dept. 498, 930 W. Roosevelt, Chicago.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate, detailed analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

WHERE To Buy At Wholesale 500,000 articles. Free Directory and other valuable information. Maywood MM. Publishers. 925 Broadway, New York.

BIG money applying initials on automobiles. Write for particulars and free samples. American Letter Company, Dept. 11, Dunellen, New Jersey.

Hat Raincoat Is Made Of Oil Silk

This new hat raincoat is made of oil silk and when it is folded occupies no more space than a handkerchief. It conforms to all sizes and shapes and makes it possible to wear your best hat at all times.

BUSINESS Proposition Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 850, Marion, Indiana.

MEXICAN Novelties! 100%-300% profit! Free particulars. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-MF, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

ATLAS Window Sign letters. Large Sizes, Penny Each. Beautiful Free Samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

300% PROFIT Selling Gold Leaf Letters for Store Windows; Free Samples. Metallic Co., 448 North Clark, Chicago.

AFTERNOONS Free! $340 mo.—home! No canvassing. Expect surprise! Folio-S, Sta. D, Los Angeles.

AMERICAN POLICE JIU JITSU

36 KNOCKOUT Blows without use of fists, by internationally famous Jiu Jitsu instructor. Send 25c. S. J. Jorgensen, 302 Maritime Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

ARC WELDER

75-200 AMPERE arc welders from Dodge generators. Complete plans 35c. 100 other generator changes. LeJay Manufacturing, 314 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

AUTOMOBILES

"SEMI-DIESEL." Get in the money. City and country agents wanted. Write now. Economy! Performance! Mileage! Semi-diesel conversions for gasoline motors. Manufacturers written guarantee. Learn basic facts from free literature. Houston & Logan Conversions, 2021 Grove St., Berkeley, Calif.

AUTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to burn Diesel oil. Save up to 70% fuel costs. Cheap installation. Wonderful performance. Proven factory method. Different and better. Costs nothing to investigate. Write for free circular No. 5A. Harrington Company, 201-204 Manchester Building, Portland, Oregon.

"ECONOMY Plus Power"—Supercharger, an engineering marvel; slashes driving costs; $16. Liberal agent's discount. Nil Melior, Waldorf-Astoria, New York. Send for booklet.

AVIATION

GET Into Aviation—Airline Pilots get up to $700 a month; Mechanics, $200; Aeronautical Engineers, $400. Prepare now at this Government Approved School. Write for complete information. Lincoln Airplane & Flying School, 4002 Aircraft Bldg., Lincoln, Nebraska.

AVIATION Needs Men—Pilots, Mechanics, Draftsmen, Sheet Metal. Positions open. Learn now. Free Catalog. California Flyers School of Aviation, Dept. "MXC-1", Los Angeles Municipal Airport, Inglewood, California.

AVIATION Apprentices—Airminded Young Men interested in training for entering Aviation as Apprentices see ad on page 29.

PROPELLERS for Sleds, Aircraft. Catalog 5c. Banks Propellers, Love Field, Dallas, Texas.

BLUEPRINTS

METAL TUBE Midget Radio, the last word in compact radio receivers. You can construct this set even though your knowledge of radio is limited by following the large pictorial blueprints available, from Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn., at 50c postpaid.

BOATS

BUILD Your Own Boat! 144-Page book gives complete plans and instructions for easy-to-build boats, from 7 to 27 feet. Send 50 cents in stamps, money order or check to Fawcett Publications, Dept. C-1, Greenwich, Conn., for your copy of HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS.

FORD and Zephyr marine conversions. 10c coin. Lehman Engineering Company, Newark, N. J.

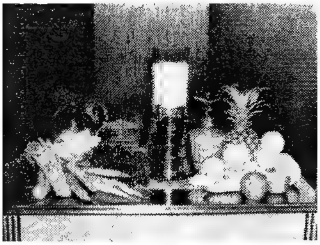
BOOKS & PERIODICALS

SPORTSMEN! Here's whole outdoor library in one handy book! Complete guide for hunters, fishermen, campers with kinks, how-to-build, woodcraft ideas, etc. 144-page book delivered for 50 cents. Write to Fawcett Publications, Dept. C-1, and ask for SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PLASTEX Industry needs manufacturers on small scale and for big production of Art Goods and Novelties in Plastex and marble imitation. Cheaply and easily made in our guaranteed rubber moulds. We cooperate in selling goods. You are just in time for big wholesale season now starting. Interesting booklet mailed free. Plastex Industries, Dept. R, 1085 Washington Ave., New York.

New Mixer Includes Broad Field Of Uses



Fresh or canned fruits and vegetables and even meats and sea foods are reduced to almost invisible particles with this new mixer, an invention of Fred Waring, leader of Waring's Pennsylvanians. Smooth velvety batters, white sauces and gravies are easily made, while fresh or canned fruits and vegetables are quickly pureed for invalids or children.

HERE'S a Real Opportunity. If you want a business of your own that is substantial money maker right now and has unlimited future, and if you have $500 cash to operate a business in an industry which Roger Babson predicts will, in ten years, be larger than automobile industry is today, write Department 37, Box 187, Lafayette, Indiana, for complete details.

WE HELP start you in business, furnishing Outfits and Instruction, operating "Specialty Candy Factory" home. Men and women, opportunity to earn $20 to $50 weekly, all or spare time. (Our 29th year.) Booklet free. W. Hillyer Ragsdale, Inc., Drawer 110, East Orange, N. J.

MAKE Artificial marble, glazed tiles, uncanny. Tabletops, plaques, floors, hones, novelties. Hard, fireproof, inexpensive, cement secrets. Brilliant tile and liquid rubber samples 3c. John H. Payn, 945 Grande Vista Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.

MAN in each town to Plate Auto Parts, Reflectors, Bicycles, Fixtures, Mirrors, by late method. Simple plan of manufacturing at home starts you in good paying business. Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave. A, Decatur, Ill.

COLOR Concrete with chemicals. Wishing-wells. Spin concrete pottery. Stucco—rock. Miniature Castles, Mills. Cold glaze. Marbling. Sample 10c. Hollywood CementCraft, 8528 Wonderland, Hollywood, California.

PROFIT with new products. Make, sell, repeat. Analysis. Research. Guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

MANUFACTURE from Phospholene. Cleaning fluid 1c gallon; bleach 2c gallon; hand soap 2c pound; and ten fast sellers. Sample 25c. Details free. Western, 6614 Denison Ave., Cleveland, O.

GROW vegetables without soil. Commercially successful. Formula, instructions, chemicals, complete, $1.00 postpaid. Farmers Research Laboratories, 171-S Kentucky, Atlantic City, N. J.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate, detailed analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

AFTERNOONS free for outdoors, movies. $340 month, home. Unique plan. No canvassing. Prepare for surprise. Folio-S, Station D, Los Angeles.

CASH in on big demand for Mexican Novelties! Large prpofits! Particulars free. Samples 10c stamps. Marquez-MBA, Apartado 1176, Mexico City.

IF YOU have some spare room where you can do light work, see our offer on Page 129. Metal Cast Products Co., 1696 Boston Road, New York City.

YOU'LL Like Resilvering Mirrors, Autoparts, Reflectors, Making Chipped Glass Signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 845, Marion Indiana.

FOR an extremely profitable lifetime business, operate a Collection-Credit Agency. Free folder. Cole Associates, Syracuse, N. Y.

AGENTS—To mail our literature. Good profits. Home business. M. Maywood, 149 Fifth Ave., New York.

SELL by Mail! Books, Novelties! Bargains! Big profits! Particulars Free! H. Elfco, 438 North Wells, Chicago.

EARN cash income, copying and duplicating simple cartoons for advertisers. 3-N Service, Argyle, Wisconsin.

HOW and where to obtain capital fully explained, free particulars. Star Service, Wapakoneta, Ohio.

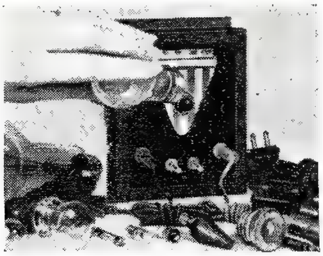
RECAST old Batteries into new. Latest achievements. Battery Laboratories, St. Paul, Minn.

300 MONEYMAKING Plans 25c. Catalog included. Morrelle, 159 No. State, Chicago.

CAMERAS & PHOTO SUPPLIES

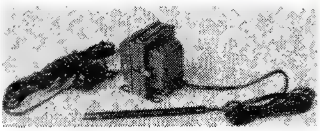
CAMERAS and supplies. Free illustrated catalog listing everything photographic—still and movie cameras, films and lenses—at tremendous savings. Hundreds of bargains, new and used. All guaranteed. We take your old camera or equipment in trade. Write now for your free copy of our newest money-saving bargain book—just out! Limited edition. Hurry! Central Camera Co. (Photographic Headquarters Since 1899), 230 South Wabash, Dept. 1-J, Chicago.

Portable Instrument Has Widespread Use



This compact test set operates on a.c. or d.c. current and consumes no current unless in use. It will test any electrical appliance, cord set, switch, fuse of any type, cut-out, motor, relay, lamp of any size base or type, etc. Testing is done quickly because there are no special connections to make and no special equipment is required. Merely touching the object to the tester establishes all connections and a glowing light indicates whether or not a "short" exists.

Soldering Tool Has Varied Uses



This new soldering tool consists of a handle with two heating carbons, one fixed, the other moveable against a spring. When both carbons contact metal, an electric circuit closes and the metal reaches soldering temperature almost instantly. The heat is concentrated and controlled in a small area.

AMATEUR Photographers! Learn how to get the most out of your camera and dark room at great saving. Send for PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK, new 144-page complete photo manual for only 50 cents. Send stamps, check, money order to Fawcett Publications, Dept. C-1, Greenwich, Conn.

MAKE money in photography. Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. Easy plan. Previous experience unnecessary. Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free. American School of Photography, 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 2048, Chicago.

NO MORE wasted film or unnecessary expense. Take pictures you can be proud of. Sell to magazines and newspapers. Make good money wherever you live. Easy, low-cost home study course shows you how! Free Catalog. Universal Photographers, Dept. A, 10 W. 33 St., New York City.

MAKE Money Selling Snapshots—Dime brings hundred-page book, complete instructions, buyers, real information. Lyons-Publishers, 402-M Evans Building, Washington, D. C.

ENLARGER $1.59. Postcard prints from small negatives. Ten day trial. Paramount Sales Company, 89 Dudley Street, Boston, Mass.

SEND for new Photographic "Bargaingram" before buying elsewhere. 1,500 live specials. Mogull's, 70 West 48th, New York.

CHARTERS

DELAWARE Charters: Complete incorporating and organizing service $35. Submitted forms. Chas. G. Guyer, Inc., Wilmington, Delaware.

CHEMISTRY

FREE—40 page catalog of chemical and laboratory supplies for amateur chemists. Wollensak microscopes and supplies, scientific books at big discount. J. E. Winn, 124 West 23 Street, New York City.

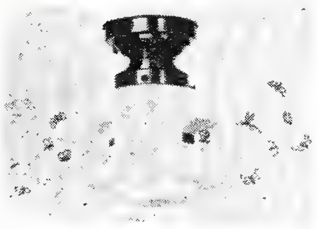
CHEMISTRY, Mineralogy, Microscopes, Telescopes, Binoculars. Catalog Free. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Illinois.

JOIN—American Amateur Chemists Society. Journal, Particulars, 10c. Haslett, Mich.

DANCE INSTRUCTIONS

BE POPULAR. Dancing instructions 30c. Hubner, Fourth Street, Wee, N. J.

Insect Trap Uses Light For Bait



This insect light trap consists of a globe made of diffusing glass having its sides pierced by three slots with all curved surfaces turned in. The light attracts the insects and when they go into the globe, they are exterminated. It is claimed that on warm nights its "catch" has ranged from 1,000 to 1,500 insects.

DETECTIVES

DETECTIVES. Make Secret Investigations. Experience unnecessary. Detective Particulars Free. Write, George Wagner, 2640-V Broadway, N. Y.

DIATOM SLIDES

FASCINATING wonders through your microscope! Excellent preparations at twenty-five cents per slide, five for one dollar, prepaid. Apply for list. Diatom Slide Service, P. O. Box 286, Kankakee, Illinois.

EDUCATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

WATCH-REPAIRING is steady profitable work. Experts always in demand. You can learn watchmaking trade at home, spare time. New original instruction system. Script Engraving course included. Write for Free Details today! Nelson Co., W-2039 Manhattan Building, Chicago.

MEN Wanted—Learn Tool & Die Making. Automatic Screw Machine. Machinist Trade. Big Demand. Actual Experience. Expert Supervision. Write for Free Book "M." Allied Screw Machine Co., Inc., School Div., 603-9 Lake St., Chicago.

WORK for "Uncle Sam." $1,260-$2,100 year. Try next examinations. List jobs and particulars telling how to qualify -Free. Franklin Institute, Dept. E58, Rochester, N. Y.

ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTS

ELECTRICAL Arc Experimental Kit! Make powerful searchlight—melt glass, copper, iron—generate suntan rays, dozens others. Complete with power reducer, goggles, carbons, instructions. 110-volt. Postpaid $1.99. Electrical Salvage Co., Box 524-I1C, Lincoln, Nebr.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

FREE lighting fixture catalog. Save 50%. Jaylite Co., Dept. M, 44 S. Monroe St., Monroe, Michigan.

ELECTRIC FENCE

MAKE electric fencer from old automobile coil. Complete plans 10c. No extras to buy. LeJay Manufacturing, 914 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

ELECTRIC PENCIL

ELECTRO-SCRIBE: Electric Pencil. Writes—Engraves all Metals. $1.00 postpaid. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-Y Cottage Grove, Chicago.

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

MOTOR Winding lessons, illustrated. Send stamp for particulars. Motor Data Service, Box 7631, Kansas City, Missouri.

FARM ELECTRIFICATION

FREE—Complete details for practical farm electrification. New, easy, low-cost methods. Kubat Mfg., St. Paul, Minnesota.

FOR INVENTORS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough, prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-G Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Send for my free 72-page book. Conscientious, prompt personal service on all patent matters. Registered Patent Attorney, L. F. Randolph, Dept. 341, Washington, D. C.

WE SUCCESSFULLY sell inventions, patented and unpatented. Write for proof, and tell us what you have for sale. Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-B, Washington, D. C.

WE LOCATE Buyers meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. If would accept reasonable cash or royalty, write, Invention Reporter, 4A-11236 So. Fairfield, Chicago. Booklet free.

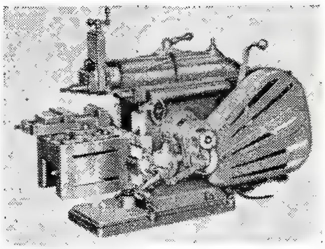
CASH for Inventions—Patented or unpatented. Stamp appreciated. Mr. Ball, 9441-F Pleasant, Chicago.

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

ANALYSIS. Research. Newest guaranteed formulas. Biggest catalog free. Special prices, leads. Gibson Laboratory, Chemists, CE-1142 Sunnyside, Chicago.

SUCCEED With Your Products. Make—Sell Them. Formulas. Processes. Accurate, detailed analyses. Catalog free. A. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

New Shaper Handles Small Work Accurately



Designed especially for machining small work quickly and accurately, this seven-inch metal shaper is useful not only to home workshop fans, but to factories, service station and machine shops. It handles a full range of horizontal, vertical and angular shaping operations.

Ash Tray Fits On Cigarette Package

This small ash tray fits on the side of a package of cigarettes, giving the convenience of an ash tray at all times. When the top is slid partially open, it furnishes a place to rest the cigarette.

F-O-R-M-U-L-A-S?? Literature Free!! (Chemical Gardening Formulas, $1.00; C.O.D., $1.20)! S. Galluzzo, Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania.

FORMULAS. Latest Money Makers. Literature free. D-Belfort, 4042 N. Keeler, Chicago.

FREE 1938-39 Formula Catalog. Latest Money Makers. Western Chemical, Salem, Oregon.

FORMULAS—All kinds. Guaranteed. Catalog Free. Kemico, 67, Parkridge, Illinois.

FOR SALE

FOR SALE Dust Pan and Attachment for Stick broom. Patented. Spence, 1018 Evergreen Ave., Goldsboro, N. C.

HELP WANTED

ADDRESS Our Catalogues: Send 25c. Donelan, 429 Walnut Avenue, Boston.

HOME CRAFTSMAN

BEAUTIFY your old furniture! Refinishing now made easy. Complete instructions 35c. Todd's Service, 262 Arlington, Youngstown, Ohio.

HYPNOTISM

HYPNOTISM. Complete 20 Method Course 25c. Western Institute Hypnotism, MM-2984 North Ridgeway, Chicago.

INVENTIONS

INVENTORS: Sell your unpatented invention with positive safeguards under patent laws. New low-cost procedure. Complete details, free. American Patents Corporation, Dept. 5-E, Washington, D. C.

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

INVENTIONS Bought, sold. Patented, unpatented. James Wallace, Homer, N. Y.

INVENTIONS WANTED

SMALL inventions wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. S. Hull, 7829-L Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

WANTED—Meritorious patented, unpatented inventions. Booklet free. Invention Reporter, 4B-11236 South Fairfield, Chicago.

Small Device Supplies Oil To Exact Spot

This small device having the appearance of a fountain pen places the exact amount of oil needed in out-of-the-way places, normally difficult to reach. Thus it eliminates oil waste and no part is over-oiled. By pressing the steel point to the part to be oiled, approximately one-tenth of a drop is ejected.

INVENTORS: State lowest price for your invention, and send details at once to Adam Fisher Company, 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

INVENTORS

GET Your Own Patents. Legal blanks, complete instructions $1. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

HEADQUARTERS for Home Craftsman Machinery and Equipment—bought and sold. Lathes, cutters, scroll saws, etc. If you want to sell, get our offer first; if you want to buy, send for bargain price list. Craftsman House, 315-D Harding St., Avoca, Penna.

MAGIC TRICKS & NOVELTIES

FREE! Magic Catalog 500 tricks Amaze. Mystify friends. Write today! Lyle Douglas, Station A-3, Dallas, Texas.

MAGIC; Curios; Books, Occult; Novelties; Samples, Catalog 10c. Eastern-city Sales, Capitol Bldg., Chicago.

WE SUPPLY every noted magician. Large Professional catalog 25c. Holden, 222 West 42nd St., New York.

MALE HELP WANTED

LOCAL agents wanted to wear and demonstrate suits to friends. No canvassers. Up to $12 in a day easy. Experience unnecessary. Valuable demonstrating equipment, actual sample Free. H. J. Graves, 1300 Harrison, Dept. N-819, Chicago.

SOUTH AMERICA—if you want employment there with transportation advanced, write Pan-American Placement Institute, Commerce Station, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

MIDGET AUTOMOBILES

BUILD a Midget Miller Racer. Complete plans for constructing this authentic midget automobile appear in the new 1938 edition of How-To-Build-It along with many other interesting home and workshop plans. Send 50c for this 144-page book to Fawcett Publications, Inc., Greenwich, Conn.

MIDGETS! Plans, parts, kits. Catalog-handbook, 10c. Latest lists 100 used motors, midgets, parts, 20c. Details free. Shipps Midgets, Box 543-B, Zanesville, Ohio.

MISCELLANEOUS

GET Big Mails, Samples Galore. Your name listed in Mid-States Mail Trade Directory, copy sent you, 10c. 500,000 items wholesale, directory free. Eagle, 414X W. 65th, Chicago.

THERAPEUTIC lamp. $2.00; Norwegion cod Liver Oil. $2.25 Gallon. C. Harper, 4485 Pershing, St. Louis, Mo.

BURIED TREASURE, Minerals, free booklet, photographs. Fisher, Palmer Bldg., Hollywood.

GOLD Ink—25c per bottle. Purple Cross Co., Lake Village, Ark.

MODEL RAILROADING

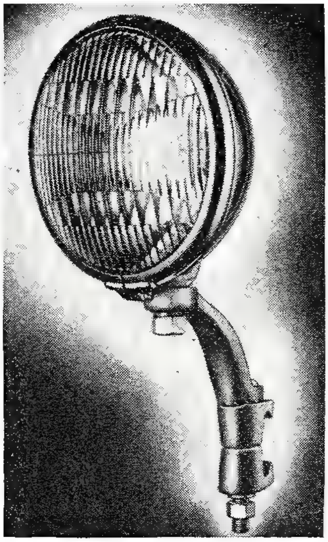
BUILD a Model Railroad in 00 gauge (¾ inch between rails). A complete catalogue of parts, construction kits, and completed units. One Dime. Nason Railways, P. O. Box 9, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., Dept. 1X.

MODEL Railroad Supplies "O" Gauge (¼" scale—1¼" between rails) Freight Car Body Kits $1.00, Illustrated Catalog 10c. Westbrook Co., Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

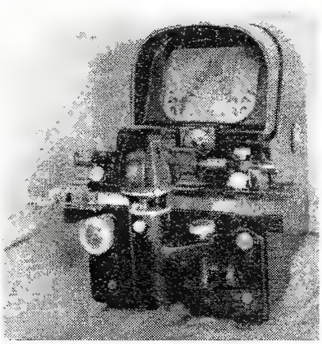
YOUR Ideas developed into practical working model. 30 years successful experience; thousands satisfied customers. Confidential service guaranteed. Bank references. Send 3c postage for 32 page book "Making Inventions Pay." Crescent Tool Company, Dept. T, Cincinnati, Ohio.

New Automobile Light Eliminates Halo



A new automobile light has a lens capable of directing a powerful concentrated beam of light without a halo. The light is fitted with a heavy cadmium plated, malleable iron universal bracket having a ball-and-socket as well as swivel direction adjustment for accurate, easy installation. The lens is sealed with a waterproof rubber gasket in a heavy brass shell. The reflector is full depth with heavy silver finish for maximum light reflection.

Enlarged Projection Checks Machine Parts



To be used under ordinary shop lighting conditions, this comparator is used to check manufactured parts against a master gauge. Enlarged by a microscope, the image of the part is projected upon a translucent chart where it is compared with an acceptable master model. The image is large enough for several persons to observe at the same time.

MODEL Auto Racer kit 35c. Airplane Ships, railroad kits, supplies. List 5c. Northern Aircraft, Manitowoc, Wis.

MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE Money electroplating! Marvelous patented invention plates with electric brush—easy as painting. Does same beautiful, permanent electroplating —gold, silver, nickel, cadmium, etc.— as big tank outfits. No liquids—lightweight—portable. Anyone can use from battery or household current. Only $6.85 complete. Write for details and sample of work done. Warner Electric Co., 360 N. Michigan, Dept. B-12, Chicago.

"RESULT GETTER", magazine of money making opportunities, copy 10c. C. Fenner, 1618 Lucia, Louisville, Ky.

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQUIPMENT

NEW, novel "Bargaingram" right off press. 1,500 Movie Specials—Sound, Silent—8, 16, 35mm. Used, New. Films, cameras, projectors, screens, accessories. Rental Library. We trade, rent, buy, sell. Mogull's, 70 West 48th, New York.

LEARN motion picture theatre management, advertising, protection. Free catalog. Give age. Theatre Institute, 345 Washington, Elmira, N. Y.

8MM-16MM HOME Movies. New subjects monthly. Send for free list today. Crown Film Corp., C42 Melrose St., Boston, Mass.

MOTORCYCLES

RECONDITIONED Motorcycles. New —used parts for all makes. Authorized Harley-Davidson Dealer. Whitman Motorcycle & Supply Co., 405-9 Southwest Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.

SEND 15c for illustrated used Motorcycle catalog. Bargains. Largest stock genuine Indian parts and motorcycles. Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kansas City, Mo.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS—Before too heavy an outlay of time or money is made on an invention, a search of the Patent Office records should be made to determine as nearly as possible whether or not the same idea has been patented before. The cost of this search is small, while the value of the facts it uncovers is often considerable. We offer inventors and manufacturers a thorough, prompt, confidential search service—plus experienced counsel and assistance in every phase of Patent and Trade-Mark practice. Write for our new free book containing valuable information relating to patent procedure. Clarence A. O'Brien and Hyman Berman, Registered Patent Attorneys, 28-G Adams Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENT Your Idea. Write immediately for two free books, "Patent Protection" and "When and How to Sell an Invention." Fully explain many interesting points to inventors and illustrate important mechanical principles. With books we also send "Evidence of Invention" form. Prompt service, reasonable fees, forty-one years' experience. Avoid risk of delay. Address: Victor J. Evans & Co., Registered Patent Attorneys, 103-A, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. Send sketch, photos or model and description of your invention for preliminary search and patentability report. Total expenses, including search fee, for preparing, filing and prosecuting your application quoted before you proceed. Rates Reasonable. Prompt and efficient services. Lynwood B. James, Registered Patent Attorney, Established 1913, Suite 843-C National Press Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS—Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for Form "Evidence of Conception"; "Schedule of Government and Attorneys' Fees" and instructions. Sent free. Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel, 426 Bowen Building, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS: Send for free facts about patenting your invention. Also special bulletin on financing and selling. Write Hugh E. McMorrow, Registered Patent Attorney, Dept. 201-D, Barrister Building, Washington, D. C.

"INVENTOR'S Guidebook" containing 96 mechanical movements and advice about patenting, selling inventions, also "Record of Invention", Free. Frank A. Ledermann, Patent Attorney-Engineer, 154 Nassau Street, New York.

HAVE YOU a sound, practical invention for sale, patented or unpatented? If so, write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 5-A, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Reasonable fees. Watson E. Coleman, Victor Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS

INVENTIONS Commercialized. Patented or unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Co., 582 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

PHONOGRAPHS

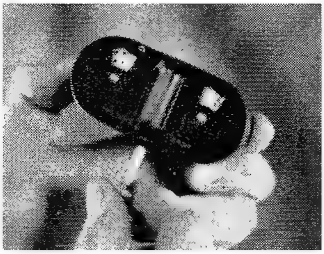
PHONOGRAPHS, Parts, Supplies. Portables $4.95. Records 6c. Epsteins, B50 First St., New York.

PHOTO DEVELOPING

ROLLS Developed, Printed, Free Album, Fotoflat, Enlargement Coupon 25c. Reprints 3c. Streamline, Box 5699R, Cleveland, Ohio.

TWO Beautiful Enlargements, eight electrogloss prints with roll developed 25c. Mayfair, Dept. A1, Box 261, Toledo, Ohio.

Unique Device Rolls Dice Automatically



For games requiring dice, this device twirls them mechanically. After pulling down the plunger in the center, the player releases it and the numbered discs rotate freely in a molded Bakelite case, which protects the mechanism.

POULTRY

MAKE Money With Poultry. Read America's leading poultry magazine for latest information. Three years $1.00; nine months 25c. Poultry Tribune, Dept. C-94, Mount Morris, Illinois.

PRINTING

PRINT your own cards, stationary, circulars, advertising. Save money. Easy rules furnished. Print for others, big profits. Junior outfit, $9.00; job presses, $11 up. Details free. Kelsey Presses, B-57, Meriden, Conn.

POSTPAID—125—8½x11 Bond letterheads and 125 envelopes $1.00. Letterheads, statements, 300—$1.00. Benneville, 907 West Roosevelt, Philadelphia.

250 EACH 8½x11 Bond Letter-heads and Envelopes $1.85 postpaid, 500 Business Cards $1.50. Merrow's, 12627 Lauder, Detroit, Michigan.

RADIO & TELEGRAPHY

RADIO BUILDERS' MANUAL—A book of radio set building plans and kinks for the home experimenter. Everything from a crystal set to a powerful 6-tube auto radio is included. Price 50 cents—order directly from **Fawcett Publications, Inc., Fawcett Bldg., Greenwich, Conn.**

RADIO Engineering, broadcasting, aviation and police radio, Servicing, Marine and Morse Telegraphy taught thoroughly. All expenses low. Catalog free. Dodge's Institute, King St., Valparaiso, Ind.

LEARN Radio—Jobs in servicing and operating for trained men. Postcard brings folder. Radio Training Institute, Box 957, Tampa, Florida.

SALESMEN WANTED

ATLAS Window Sign letters. Large Sizes. Penny Each. Beautiful Free Samples. Atlas, 7941-G Halsted, Chicago.

SPECTROSCOPES

SPECTROSCOPE quickest way to analyze chemicals, ores $2.50. Cudding Sons, Campbell, California.

TATTOOING SUPPLIES

TATTOOING Outfits, **Supplies, Remover, Bargain List. Waters, M-965** Putnam, Detroit.

TAXIDERMY

PRICES Slashed! New 36-page 1939 Supply Catalogue Free. New items. New ideas. Postcard brings yours. Taxidermic Manufacturers, Memphis, Tenn.

TELESCOPES, MICROSCOPES, ETC.

BUILD reflecting telescopes, 6" kit, $3.50; other kits—all abrasives, mirrors, eyepieces, diagonals, illustrated instructions, 10c; catalogue free. Optical Development Corporation, Dept. E, 1560 Broadway, N. Y.

TELESCOPES, Microscopes, Binoculars; 1939 bargain catalog free. Brownscope Company, 5 West 27th Street, New York.

CHEMISTRY, Mineralogy, Microscopes, Telescopes, Binoculars. Catalog Free. Tracey Laboratories, Evanston, Illinois.

TRAILERS

BUILD Your Own Trailer! Send for sensational book giving complete construction details for building every kind of trailer from two-wheel delivery to cabin types. Send 50 cents to Fawcett Publications, Dept. C-1, Greenwich, Conn. Ask for: HOW TO BUILD TRAILERS.

VENTRILOQUISM

LEARN Ventriloquism by mail; small cost, 3c stamp brings particulars. Geo. W. Smith, 125 North Jefferson, Room S729, Peoria, Ill.

VIOLET RAY LAMP

ULTRA Violet—Infra Red. Dual Ray Health Lamp. Two separate Units in one. Promotes Sun Tan—Vitamin "D". Automatic control. AC-DC current. $3.90 postpaid. Details. Beyer Mfg. Co., 4515-M Cottage Grove, Chicago.

WATCHMAKING

WATCH-REPAIRING is steady profitable work. Experts always in demand. You can learn watchmaking trade at home, spare time. New original instruction system. Script Engraving course included. Write for Free Details today! Nelson Co., W-2076 Manhattan Building, Chicago.

WELDING

D.C. ARC-WELDER Plans $1.00 each. 25-200 amperes from 32 volt Delco light plant. 25-600 amperes from d.c. truck motors. 25-200 amperes from Northeast Dodge 12 volt generators. Welders Club of America, BB-3432 M-Mart, Chicago.

WIND ELECTRIC PLANT

BUILD Wind Light Plant. Complete plans and valuable catalog 10c. Welders, electric fences. LeJay Manufacturing, 414 LeJay Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

MI BLUEPRINTS MAKE THE JOB EASIER

Large blueprints of many of the construction projects described in MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED are available at low prices. Because they greatly simplify work in the shop they are popular with MI readers the world over. A booklet describing all of these plans in detail is free for the asking; write today for your copy. Simply say, "Please send me the MI Blueprint Booklet," and write your name and address clearly.

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC., Fawcett Building, Greenwich, Conn.

Lists Requirements Of Ideal Research Technician

Naval architects and marine engineers, themselves scientists, heard a description of the ideal research physical scientist recently from the lips of Dr. Ross Gunn, technical adviser to the U. S. Naval Research Laboratory.

The research physicist most closely approaching the ideal, Dr. Gunn said, is distinguished by intelligence and firm grounding in the fundamentals of physics, chemistry, mathematics and engineering.

"He should be especially keen in estimating situations and reaching sound decision," he continued. "His judgment and perspective should be such that he can give his talents systematic direction.

"He should be an original thinker and have original ideas. He should be exceptional in his ability to plan, think and do things without being told.

"He should have the courage of his convictions, yet must not be blinded by them. He should constantly seek the truth. He should be especially successful in working harmoniously with others toward a common end."

Dr. Gunn hasn't yet met this ideal scientist, and doesn't expect to meet one. "Probably no single man can meet the specifications completely," he declared.

Study Blood With Microscope

[*Continued from page* 131]

by crushing, chemicals or age, so that their absence does not necessarily mean the stain is not blood. The one sure test is to try for the presence of *hemin crystals,* widely used in all doubtful cases. Place a drop of blood on a slide, or use a bit of cloth saturated in blood—the stain may be new or old—and add a few crystals of common salt. If a fresh drop or blood stain is used, heat over a low flame until dry; if already dry this step may be omitted. Put on a cover glass and irrigate with glacial acetic acid to float the cover, then heat until the acid steams or boils away, remove the cover, put on a drop of balsam and then a fresh cover, making the mount permanent. Examine under high power for small dark-brown plates of a narrow rhombic form, lying singly, as crosses or as stars. Their occurrence is a positive indication of the presence of blood.

If, following last month's installment, your microscope is equipped for studies under polarized light, try this illumination with hemin crystals, both with and without the analyzer in place.

In a recent experiment with interior decoration in a factory, workers voted preference for an orange painted milling machine, rather than red or gray.

ADLETS FOR HOBBYISTS

(See regular classified section for rates and other information.)

STAMPS

GENEROUS Offer! Three triangles! Afghanistan, Newfoundland Commemorative, Giant Map, U.S. $5, vanishing Austrians, scarce Samoa—50 different—10c including approvals. Tru-Value, M1412, Hartford, Connecticut.

1939 ANNUAL Free—Features Canadians, Newfoundlands, United States, Colonials, Foreigns, Supplies. Sixty pages with Hundreds of Illustrations. Sent Free. Gray Stamp Company, Dept. MM., Toronto, Canada.

DESIRABLE Imperforate Miniature Sheet of Four Triangular Stamps (extremely limited issue) with 50 different World Collection, only 10c. Friendly Filatelists, Box 4428M, Philadelphia, Penna.

1897 GRANDE Comore, Kouangtcheouwan, Caymans, Liberian Bongo, Turks Caicos, huge Bhopal Triangle, etc. Everything 3c with approvals. Viking, 1-R Hanson Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

TRIANGLES! Triangles! Triangles! Triangles! Count them. Four! With famous Rivera Nude stamp. Only 3c to approval applicants. Cactus Junior Approvals. Tucson, Arizona.

PRODIGIOUS Gift! Bicolored Banana Airmail, Perak, Selangor, Fantastic Indochina, Sembilan, Siberia. Free with Approvals! Postage 3c. Saxon, 435 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

25 DIFFERENT American Commemoratives only 5c to applicants for Wonder Worldwide Pictorial Approvals. Taylor Exchange, 6314 Greenwood Ave., Chicago.

STAMPS! 100 diff. 3c; 500 diff. 35c; 1,000 diff. 90c! Illustrated Album (4000 spaces) 22c. Approvals sent. Tatham Stamp Co. (D9) Springfield, Mass.

UNITED STATES—45 Different, Perforation Gauge, Hinges, Bargain Price List—all for 10c. Seidenberg, Baroda, Mich.

FIJI (scarce) included—Forty Country Mixture—100 stamps, 10c; 300, 25c. No approvals. Guy Elsea, Bowling Green, Ohio.

FREE!!! Two Coronation Sets. Postage 3c. Roberts, 312T Shearerbldg, Baycity, Michigan.

COINS

COINS, Beadwork, Indian Relics, Minerals, Old Glass, Books, Curios. Stamps. Catalogue, 5c. Indian Museum, Northbranch, Kansas.

FREE: Foreign Coin, Banknote and Large Illustrated coin catalogue, for 4c postage. Approvals sent. Tatham Coinco, Springfield-9, Mass.

COINS FOR SALE

COMMEMORATIVE Half Dollars, Lincoln, Stone Mountain, Oregon, Texas, Cleveland, Kentucky, San Diego, Long Island, $1.50 each. Illustrated Catalogue No. 14, 25c. Norman Shultz, Salt Lake, Utah.

INDIAN CURIOS

4,000 BARGAINS—12 arrowheads, spearhead, knife 99c. Catalogue—Photographs 10c. Pipes, Bannerstones, Gempoints, Gorgets, Spades, Blunderbusses, Antiques. Museum, Rutland, Illinois.

INDIAN CURIOS. 100 good ancient Arrowheads $3.00. Tomahawk Head 50c. Illustrated catalog 5c. H. Daniel, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

CRASH
ANOTHER FENDER CRUMPLED!

How many times has the wind done this to you?—Has the rain run down your neck while propping or hooking the doors open? Does the Wind Rattle them at night?

$2—WILL END THIS NUISANCE

With a Pair of **HOLD-A-DOORS** Safe and Convenient

Hold Swing-type Doors **OPEN AND CLOSED AUTOMATICALLY**

NO LATCHES—CATCHES—CHAINS

Rust Proof—Cadmium Plated

Order **HOLD-A-DOORS** today

Pay $2.00 Plus Postage on Delivery or send us $2.00 only and we will prepay the postage.

HOLD-A-DOOR MFG. CO.
Los Angeles, Calif.
1631 North Las Palmas Ave.

Learn Profitable Profession in 90 days at Home

Salaries of Men and Women in the fascinating profession of Swedish Massage run as high as $40 to $70 per week but many prefer to open their own offices. Large incomes from Doctors, hospitals, sanitariums and private patients come to those who qualify through our training. Reducing alone offers rich rewards for specialists. **Write for Anatomy Charts, and booklet—They're FREE.**

THE College of Swedish Massage
1601 Warren Blvd. Dept 158 Chicago
Successor to National College of Massage)

BE A PASSENGER
Traffic Inspector

GIVE A FEW WEEKS OF SPARE TIME FOR A WELL-PAID JOB!

Ambitious Men—19 to 50 qualify as *Railway and Bus Passenger Traffic Inspectors* by our easy, home-study course. Our graduates are in demand. Upon completion of course, we place you at up to $135 per month, plus expenses to start, *or refund tuition.* Rapid Advancement. Get Free Booklet. **STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE, Div. 6101, Buffalo, N. Y.**

Print Your Own

Cards, Stationery, Advertising, labels, paper, circulars, tags, etc. Save money and time. Sold direct from factory only. **Junior Outfit $9.00.** Senior outfits $17 and up. Do popular raised printing like engraving with any of our presses.

Print for Others, Big Profits

Pays for itself in a short time. Easy rules sent. Write for free catalog of outfits and all details.

EXCELSIOR

KELSEY PRESSES, D-9, Meriden, Conn.

Become an expert photographer

Learn for pleasure, or prepare for a fascinating career. Never have there been so many big opportunities as there are today! We give you expert training in **Commercial, News, Portrait, Advertising, Natural Color** and **Motion Picture** photography. Personal Attendance or Home Study courses. Free booklet. 29th year.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
10 West 33 St. (Dept. 153) New York City

Cracking Down On Quacks

[*Continued from page* 134]

guilty on that charge, in United States district court.

Testifying on his own behalf, Lewis, while admitting use of the mails, insisted that his various charms, medicines and concoctions brought about the cures and the good fortune he claimed for them. From almost every pocket the accused pulled out articles of almost every shape and shade and laid them on the table before him. Beans, medals, herbs, powders, charms in various designs were included. He explained the magic of each. For the lovelorn he had a specially prepared perfume. Anyone who sprinkled this on himself, the "doctor" insisted would be besieged by persons laying their affections at his or her feet.

Post Office Inspector Dunbar was one of the chief witnesses for the Government against the voodoo doctor. Writing under one assumed name the inspector told the doctor that he would like to have a preparation that would enable him to get the job as railroad president with a salary of at least $15,000 a year. He sent the money requested for the magic medicine and received various luck charms, perfumes and enchanted powders, Dunbar told the jury.

F. W. Casey, Government chemist, offered an analysis of many of the preparations which were purchased in the effort to make a strong case against Lewis. Dr. F. W. Norris, Food and Drug Administration medical technician, said that none of the preparations could perform the miracles claimed for them.

Dispensers of medicine and mechanical gadgets spring up every year and sometimes succeed in enjoying a fair amount of business before government men catch up with them. After that, they usually find themselves behind the eight-ball in a good, strong Federal prison designed to purge them of their curative tendencies. The government's "cracking down" program is fast making it too hot for the "quacks" to operate, and is saving people of this country a lot of dough.

Scientists Identify Wood In Pulverized, Sawdust State

Wood analysis, which has played a notable role in crime detection, notably in the Lindbergh kidnaping case, is carried to a new refinement by Drs. J. Kisser and L. W. Sekyra, research botanists of the Vienna Academy of Science.

They have developed methods of microscopic examination by which they have been able, in many instances, to identify wood that had been pulverized or reduced to sawdust, and in some cases even after it had been burned to ashes.

Canada produces 22 metals important in world markets.

Radio Forecasts The Weather

[*Continued from page* 126]

mitted note may be interpreted to evaluate the air temperatures at all heights.

After being calibrated and otherwise tested, the radiotelemeter is encased in its compact chamber and attached to the tail of a small balloon which at the start of the ascent is inflated to about four or five feet in diameter. The aerologists, their adiabatic chart set, stand by the ground equipment, which consists of an antenna, receiver, amplifying apparatus and recorder.

The balloon takes flight, as described in the earlier part of this article, issues its signals, finally bursts in the rarified air of the stratosphere, and the instruments descend safely to earth by parachute.

A radiometeorograph station costs about $12,000 the first year of operation. The radio set is responsible for $1,500 of this. The radiotelemeters run around $24 apiece, although not so many are lost as you would think. The balloons cost about $2.25 each, hydrogen about 75 cents for one ascent and the parachute is $1.

With the new radio forecaster pretty well developed, although far from perfect, weathermen now look forward to means for getting to the stratosphere more quickly. It's important to know what's going on 10 or 15 miles in space and if forecasts are to be accurate, the man in the street must get his report in a hurry. Maybe, some day, rockets will be carrying these instruments aloft at lightning speeds and the radio will give man an instantaneous weather forecast.

Nations Plan Oceanic Aero Weather Reporting Service

An ocean-wide cooperative weather-reporting service spanning the North Atlantic will soon be set up to provide data for commercial airline operation between North America and Europe. More than $1,000,000 will be spent by governments and airlines to provide meteorological information following the Transatlantic Air Conference at Dublin which worked out details of the plan.

In addition, a coordinated radio service, providing for the use of a single range of frequencies and adopting forms and procedures worked out by Pan-American Airways through years of over-water flying, has also been set up to care for the coming needs of commercial flights. The weather service, into which will be integrated the services of the Canadian, British, Irish and Newfoundland governments and of Pan-American Airways, will represent the greatest ocean-wide flying weather reporting system in use.

Artificial rubber can be made from tomatoes, according to an Italian report.

AUDELS Carpenters and Builders Guides
4 vols. $6

Inside Trade Information for Carpenters, Builders, Joiners, Building Mechanics and all Woodworkers. These Guides give you the short-cut instructions that you want—including new methods, ideas, solutions, plans, systems and money saving suggestions. An easy progressive course for the apprentice and student. A practical daily helper and Quick Reference for the master worker. Carpenters everywhere are using these Guides as a Helping Hand to Easier Work, Better Work and Better Pay. To get this assistance for yourself, simply fill in and mail the FREE COUPON below.

Inside Trade Information On:

How to use the steel square—How to file and set saws—How to build furniture—How to use a mitre box—How to use the chalk line—How to use rules and scales—How to make joints—Carpenters arithmetic—Solving mensuration problems—Estimating strength of timbers—How to set girders and sills—How to frame houses and roofs—How to estimate costs—How to build houses, barns, garages, bungalows, etc.—How to read and draw plans—Drawing up specifications—How to excavate—How to use settings 12, 13 and 17 on the steel square—How to build hoists and scaffolds—skylights—How to build stairs—How to put on interior trim—How to hang doors—How to lath—lay floors—How to paint

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 W. 23rd St., New York City

Mail Audels Carpenters and Builders Guides, 4 vols., on 7 days' free trial. If O.K. I will remit $1 in 7 days, and $1 monthly until $6 is paid. Otherwise I will return them. No obligation unless I am satisfied.

Name..

Address...

Occupation..

Reference.. MM1

NOW a DYNAMIC HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL WELDER *for Only* $\$19^{75}$ **RETAIL**

WORKS Off 110-Volt Light Socket. This marvelous **Dynamic** Power Welder does the work of much higher priced types. It is easily portable. **WELDS Cylinder Blocks, Bumpers, Fenders, Tanks, Farm Machinery, etc.** Will also solder and braze on the lightest material. Works on iron, steel, tin, brass, copper and all other metals. Men without previous experience can make as much as $5.00 on a one hour repair job. Go into business—Open a Welding Shop Now. **AGENTS**—Make big profits selling to garages, factories, janitors and machine shops. WRITE for 10-Day Trial Offer. **DYNAMIC WELDER COMPANY**
2226-FZ SILVERTON ROAD, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

FREE CAMERA BOOK!

Illustrates latest developments in photography and Home Movie Making, for fun and profit. Offers hundreds of new and used still, movie Cameras, Lenses, Films, Exposure Meters, Enlargers, Darkroom Supplies— everything photographic. All guaranteed — many at big savings. Central offers you America's **most complete, varied** stock of foreign and domestic merchandise from world's leading makers: Eastman Kodak, Zeiss, Bell&Howell, Graflex, Geveart, Korona, Bausch & Lomb, etc SAVE at Central! Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. **We take your old camera and equipment in trade. Write for free camera book!**

CENTRAL CAMERA CO., 230 S. WABASH
Dept. J-1, CHICAGO, U.S.A.

PHOTOGRAPHIC HEADQUARTERS since 1899

How to work in Wood

In the 136 pages of this catalog you get the latest knacks in Wood Working, the up-to-date correct processes of finishing, complete directions for Craftsman's new art Inlay method (so easily learned), lists of extra rare, fancy woods from Africa, Australia, East India and elsewhere and how best used.

1939 Catalog Only........ 10c

This experts' catalog (1939 edition) also contains a **GUIDE for beginners.** Shows how you can start right in with the simplest tools making beautiful furniture. Wonderful hobby. Profit maker, for spare or full time. See catalog No. 11!

Also, 235 brand new scroll saw patterns, —yes, 235 (66 others; total 301).

Also, page after page of real **BARGAINS** in standard and rare foreign woods, complete lists of all American Woods, cut to convenient sizes without waste, figured Veneers, Plywoods, legs, arms, ornaments, inlays and overlays, hardware and miscellany of all kinds, etc.

WOODWORKERS: Be sure to study this remarkable 136 page 1939 catalog No. 11. You need it. Yet its only 10c. Write today.

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO., 2741 S. Mary St., Chicago

FREE CAMERA CATALOG

SENSATIONAL BARGAINS IN CAMERAS, FILMS AND SUPPLIES

The catalog that saves you REAL money! Latest type cameras, films, supplies, accessories—famous names—everything you need in photography—at prices you can't beat anywhere. Write today for your **FREE** copy of Camera Catalog No. 72.

WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.
Dept. 22AC9 —100 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Did You Make $50 LAST WEEK?

Chance to DRIVE SERVICE CAR Like this
ASPIRIN
TWENTY GRAND RAZOR BLADES

QUICK PROFITS IN NEW JOB

Does your present job pay you a good income and offer a real future? If not, investigate an amazing new business. Big earnings for you every week. Show storekeepers how to Double Profits on nationally advertised goods. Handle over 200 products. Sold new way. No experience to start. Get Free Book giving Facts.

WORLD'S PRODUCTS COMPANY
Dept. 1914 Spencer, Indiana

GET YOUR TRACTOR AT FACTORY PRICE

3 Speeds Fwd. and Reverse. Runs 4 to 8 hrs. per gallon

Amazing money maker for farms, truck gardens, orchards, nurseries, poultry ranches, country homes, etc. Plows, discs, harrows, cultivates, mows lawns, cuts weeds. Runs belt machinery 2 to 5 H.P. riding or walking types. Write for **FREE CATALOG. Low Factory Prices and 10 day Trial Plan.**
Address Nearest Office.
SHAW MFG. CO, 2901 Front St., Galesburg, Kans.
130-ME W. 42d. St., New York, N. Y., 5812-ME Magnolia Ave., Chicago, Ill., 688-ME North 4th., St. Columbus, O.

Air Tires or Steel Wheels

SHAW DU-ALL TRACTOR

HOW TO MAKE BETTER PHOTOS

Stop wasting good film! Do away with unnecessary camera expense! Take a good picture every time! The kind you'll be proud to show. Sell your photos to magazines and newspapers. Our easy, convenient home-study course will show you how. Write today for FREE Catalog! **UNIVERSAL PHOTOGRAPHERS, Dept. 331, 10 West 33 Street, New York City.**

FREE CATALOG

BEFORE
AFTER

AMAZING MACHINE GROWS HAIR

"Intermittent Vacuum" stimulates deep-lying scalp blood vessels—and GROWS HAIR in thousands of cases of baldness. Stops falling hair. Tones up scalp. New hair often in 90 days. Easy to use this amazing machine at home. Only $9.95 complete. Write quick for FREE TRIAL OFFER.

Only $9.95 COMPLETE

FULLY GUARANTEED

RAND, DEPT. S-1660, NEWPORT, KY.

Science Decrys Radio Drama Depicting Invasion Of Earth

The radio-drama scare that recently gave a whole countryside a jittery night raises the question: What does science have to say about the actual possibility of such happenings, imagined by their original author as based on a possibility scientifically at least conceivable?

To begin with, astronomical research since H. G. Wells first wrote "The War of the Worlds," in 1898, has changed the idea of highly organized, human-like life on Mars from a distinct possibility to a decided improbability. Air is scarce on our neighbor planet, water is scarcer, and the daily temperature extremes are terrific.

The chance of life of any kind surviving the journey from Mars to earth on or in a meteorite-like body are very slim. The nearest approaches between the two planets still leave them from 15 to 30 million miles apart. Even at meteor speeds, the journey would take months, through the almost absolute zero cold of interstellar space. Then, on dashing into the earth's atmosphere, would come the frictional heating to flaming temperatures.

Some scientists, unable to account for the origin of life on earth, have passed the buck to other unknown planetary sources, suggesting that organisms of very low evolutionary status, like bacteria or fungus spores, may have made the journey thus. There have even been bacteriological examinations of meteorites, with that theory in view. But the majority of biologists are still unconvinced of the validity of such positive results as were obtained.

One element in the radio-engendered panic, a flood of poison gas, is ruled out in the case of meteorites and comets. Meteorites that have struck the earth in historic times have brought no gases of any kind with them. Dead cyanogen gas was reported as spectrographically detected in the tail of Halley's comet. Yet the earth sailed right through that tail in 1910—and nobody even had the "pip."

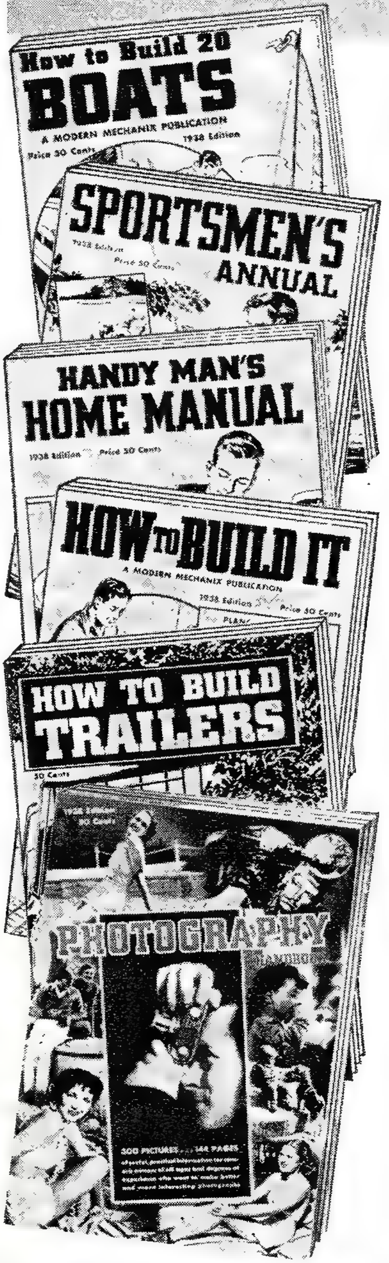
A conceivable real danger might come from the impact of a giant meteorite, like the one that crashed into the Siberian wilderness in 1908. Effects of such a sky-projectile striking an inhabited neighborhood would be devastating. The Siberian fall was registered on earthquake instruments all over the earth, and the terrific, forest-felling blast of heated air and steam caused by the impact caused an atmospheric ripple as far away as London.

It is always possible that the next big meteorite might fall on or near a great city. But it has been comfortingly calculated that a thousand such falls will be in empty or sparsely inhabited areas for one that hits a center of population.

A new form of magnesium carbonate produces a greater transparency in rubber.

BARGAINS IN BOOKS

AND BLUEPRINTS


How to Build 20 BOATS
A MODERN MECHANIX PUBLICATION
1938 Edition
Price 50 Cents
SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL
1938 Edition
Price 50 Cents
HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL
1938 Edition
Price 50 Cents
HOW TO BUILD IT
A MODERN MECHANIX PUBLICATION
1938 Edition
Price 50 Cents
HOW TO BUILD TRAILERS
50 Cents
1938 Edition
50 Cents
PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK
300 PICTURES ... 144 PAGES

These splendid, 144-page MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED books will help you get the maximum pleasure and benefit from your hobby, workshop or sport. They are sent post paid at the amazingly low price of 50 cents each. Use coupon below for ordering.

HOW TO. BUILD 20 BOATS

Complete, detailed plans and construction details for easy-to-build boats ranging in size from 7 to 27 feet. Also a wealth of information on upkeep and repair, plus full instructions for reconditioning, navigation and easy-to-make accessories. 144 Pages 50c

SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL

A handy, illustrated encyclopedia of facts and information for all who enjoy the great outdoors. Contains a multitude of handikinks for hunters, new angles for anglers, and invaluable ideas for all campers, woodsmen and sportsmen. 144 Pages 50c

HANDY MAN'S HOME MANUAL

This book repays its cost many times over by telling you how to make a multitude of repairs and improvements around the house without the aid of outside help. Full of easy, practical how-to-make, how-to-repair, and how-to-improve kinks. 144 Pages 50c

HOW TO BUILD IT

Whether your workshop is large or small, this book will supply you with endless projects on which to exercise your skill with tools. Complete, detailed plans for building midget auto racers, model planes and locomotives, playground equipment, etc. 144 Pages 50c

HOW TO BUILD TRAILERS

This book brings the joy and luxury of a trailer within the reach of all. Complete construction details for building seven different cabin trailers, two boat trailers, delivery trailers and many trailer kinks at a fraction of the usual expense. 144 Pages 50c

PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK

Everything you need to know to improve your camera and darkroom technique within the covers of one expertly edited and lavishly illustrated book. How to develop, print and enlarge films; how to make your own darkroom equipment; how to take better pictures, etc. 144 Pages 50c

FREE! A copy of the MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED Blueprint Catalog will be sent to you free upon receipt of a three-cent stamp to cover mailing. The catalog lists all available MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED blueprints and many technical and hobby books.

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC. MI-3
Fawcett Building
Greenwich, Conn.

Enclosed find money order, check or stamps. Please send me, postpaid, the book(s) I have checked below:

☐ HOW TO BUILD 20 BOATS	☐ HOW TO BUILD IT
☐ SPORTSMEN'S ANNUAL	☐ HOW TO BUILD TRAILERS
☐ HANDYMAN'S HOME MANUAL	☐ PHOTOGRAPHY HANDBOOK

I enclose 3 cents postage for free Blueprint Catalog.

Name ....

Address ....

City.................................... State..............................

FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.

FAWCETT BLDG., GREENWICH, CONN.

New Ideas for Home & Shop

Names and addresses of manufacturers of products described below will be sent free to any reader on request.

The dial of this bicycle compass pivots on a genuine sapphire bearing. The case and stem are chrome finish. It can be attached easily and quickly to any bicycle.

A combination magnifier and mechanical pencil which will magnify small print to several times its normal size. It is especially suitable for reading telephone books, time tables, etc.

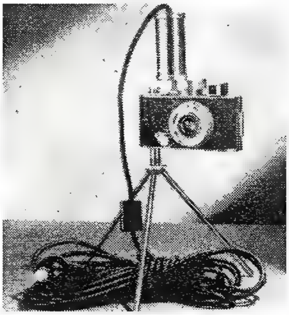
An electric painting machine which makes possible the covering of 1,500 square feet of finished surface an hour. It does a two-coat stipple job in one operation.

A cable connector suitable for a wide range of cable sizes. A flattened U-bolt makes it possible to use this connector on highly compressible flexible, or extra-flexible cable without damage.

This new electric range has an oven that bakes, roasts or broils by electricity, coal, oil or wood.

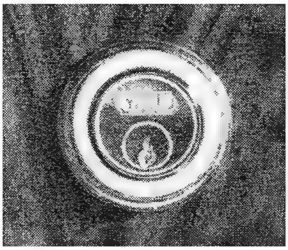
A portable rotary plane for use where smooth surfaces are required on any kind of steel, iron or other metal. The grinding wheel is adjustable to a fraction of one thousandths of an inch cutting depth.

A paper welder which makes use of the paper itself, but without any defacing perforations. Papers fastened together by this device can be quickly released by running the finger or the edge of a pencil over the weld.



Sequence shooting by remote control is simple when using this new unit. A wire of any required length can be used.

A flashlight made of plastic material which will withstand rough handling, severe blows or rough shocks. It is not affected by corrosion of exhausted batteries, nor by oils, grease, gasoline or water.

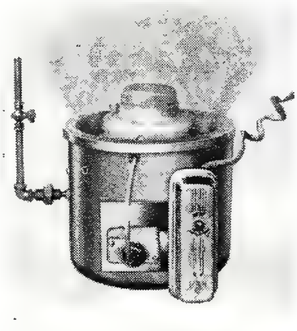


A luminous ring around the door lock makes it possible to locate the lock in complete darkness.

A tank lining which is chemically resistant, does not flow below 250 degrees Fahrenheit, and remains flexible.

A musical slide rule which supplies information at a glance on instrumentation, transposition, chords, minor scales, major scales, major keys, minor keys and signatures.

A wood scraper with a blade which has a saw-tooth edge for removing paint or varnish, and a second edge for smoothing down work for finishing.



This small humidifying unit, with a capacity of one and a half pints an hour, will serve as an air conditioner and meet any desired humidity specifications.

A micrometer-comparator which makes the measurement pressure visible, thus eliminating the uncertainty of measuring "feel."

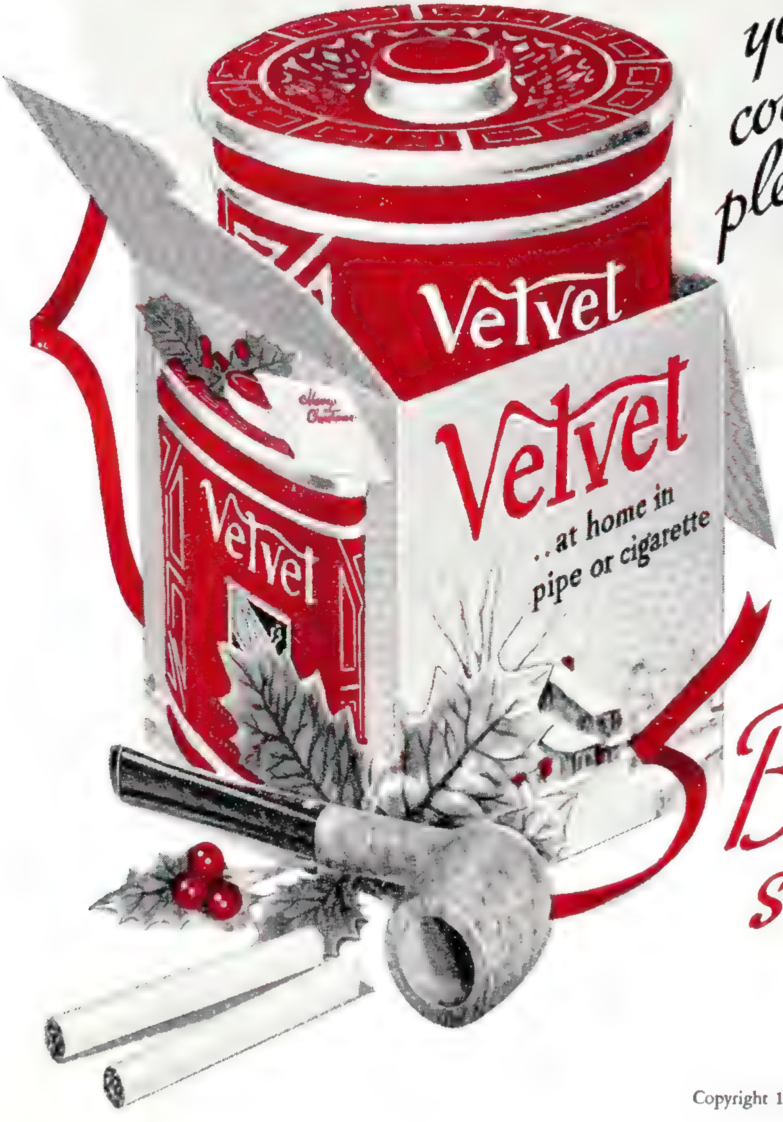
for better smoking

. . . here's tobacco men like in the big tin they prefer.

and for Christmas

. . . send Dad or brother, husband or friend a pound of Velvet . . .

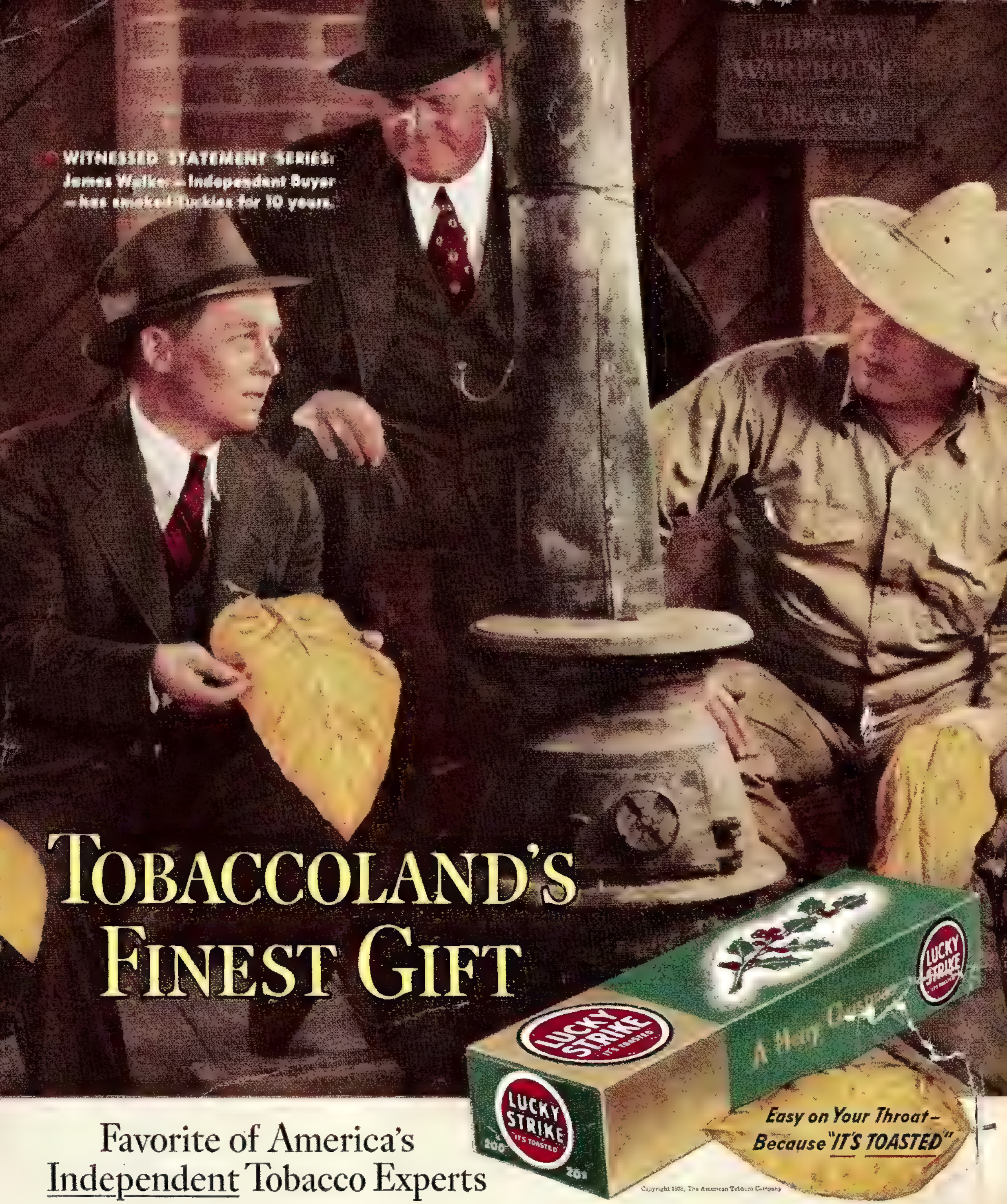
you couldn't please 'em better


Velvet
Merry Christmas
Velvet
Velvet
..at home in pipe or cigarette

Better smoking tobacco

Copyright 1938, Liggett & Myers Tobacco Co.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.


WITNESSED STATEMENT SERIES:
James Walker — Independent Buyer
— has smoked Luckies for 10 years.
LUCKY STRIKE
"IT'S TOASTED"
200
20's
A Merry Christmas
Easy on Your Throat—
Because "IT'S TOASTED"

TOBACCOLAND'S FINEST GIFT

Copyright 1938, The American Tobacco Company

Favorite of America's Independent Tobacco Experts

CIGARETTES! An ever-welcome gift! But certainly you want to give the *best.* To be certain, give Luckies. For sworn records show that, among *independent* tobacco experts ... auctioneers, buyers and warehousemen ... Luckies have *twice* as many exclusive smokers as have all other cigarettes put together.

And, *only* Luckies give you the throat protection of the exclusive "Toasting" process. Toasting takes out certain harsh throat irritants found in *all* tobacco. So Luckies are a light smoke—easy on your throat.

Sworn Records Show That- **WITH MEN WHO KNOW TOBACCO BEST—IT'S LUCKIES 2 TO 1**

Double Page Spreads

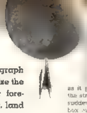
Cracking Down On Quacks

by James N Miller

How government investigators crack down on dispensers of mechanical cure-alls to a gullible public, is told here in this story.

FOR more than 20 years Post Office Inspectors D. F. Angier and C. E. Dunbar have been waging a battle against mail order quacks whose wonder working lotions and impressive appearing contraptions bamboozle the weak, the credulous and the ignorant out of untold millions of dollars each year. These government men are cracking down on purveyors of trick gadgets who would sell a gullible public anything from pink pills to stretching devices. The stretching device is alleged to increase a wee person's height three to five inches. They sell weird looking masks to be worn over the nose and mouth to "cure" tuberculosis and rheumatism, electric belts" sold as a sure corrective for liver trouble and paralysis, medicines for determining whether an expectant mother will produce a boy or a girl, gadgets for making lean folks fat and plump folks thin, skull caps supposed to be able to grow hair on a bald spot. And there's even an apparatus for making two pounds of butter grow in place of one pound. Almost without exception such masterpieces of charlatanry are either

RADIO ALOFT Forecasts the Weather



The new radiometeorograph is destined to revolutionize the whole field of weather forecasting—making the air, land and sea lanes safer for travel.

by Allan Finn

A MAGIC little gadget weighing less than a pound, is tied to a string dangling from a balloon about the size of Sally Rand's "bubble." As the ground man gives the signal, the anchor line is released and the balloon takes it on the run for a nearly vertical flight 50,000 feet into the stratosphere.

The magic gadget is the radiometeorograph, developed by the Government's scientific weather forecasters, and it seems destined to revolutionize the whole field of weather prediction. In fact, it may take meteorology out of the "prediction" field entirely.

This radiometeorograph is really nothing more than a hook-up of those three old friends of the weather man: the thermometer, the barometer and the hygrometer. Attached to a small balloon, the trio go aloft to the stratosphere and measure temperature, barometric pressure and humidity, transmitting the data by radio to a ground station as it ascends. It dishes out the signals at intervals of 400 to 700 feet at anywhere from 50 to 150 megacycles. As the signals come in, they control a pen which sets itself according to the pitch of the radio note and which does the plotting automatically.

Within 20 minutes of the time it was released, the balloon has climbed to 17,000 feet, and as it rises it expands from its original 4 feet to a diameter of 15 to 18 feet. Soon it is far out of sight in an atmosphere which may be 50 to 80 degrees below zero, dangling the weather box that taps the surrounding elements and flashes [illegible] the men on earth. In another [illegible] minutes [illegible] up to 35,000 feet, on and up to 50,000 feet, where it floats serenely in space touched by few men. But now as it gradually rises in the thin air of the stratosphere, the expanding balloon suddenly bursts. The magic weather box rushes down toward certain crash with a shattering impact—but wait. A tiny, silk parachute suddenly opens and the instruments descend gently into the waiting arms of the weathermen below.

This radio aloft that forecasts the weather is still in a comparatively early experimental stage, but it already has the knack of scouting the weather factories above the earth that was only a dream 25 years ago. Soon it will be able to tell the man in the streets, long in advance of present warnings, when to don an overcoat, carry an umbrella or lay in an extra ton of coal. It will supply valuable information to the farmer, to air lines, transport companies, amusement interests, ships and a dozen other interests, some of which can't wait hours for weather dope.

This is the "new promise" with which the Weather Bureau has been experimenting a year to bring about for the benefit of every man and woman who wakes up in the morning and peers out the window to see what the weather menu of the day looks like. Six permanent stations using the new method of forecasting have already been established at Oklahoma, Omaha, Fargo, N. D., Sault Ste. Marie, Canada, Oakland, Calif., and Nashville, Tenn. Soon the Bureau hopes to be operating 100 stations reporting every six hours. Eventually, a network of robot stations will be strung around the world. The International Meteorological Committee is now laying the groundwork for it. Several stations have been operated for sometime in Europe and the Arctic, and in a number of lands there is feverish activity in the development of instruments.

The magic box which is responsible for this furore owes its being to the new meteorological wrinkle, air mass analysis. This study has moved old-fashioned forecasting [illegible] of a three dimensional basis.

Until this was possible, weather prediction was grounded largely in a correlation of certain types of pressure distribution and pressure change with subsequent change. The forecaster operated on the principle that weather conditions traveled in a fairly regular manner. By studying past maps he could estimate from current chartings likely occurrences in the location of low or high pressure areas (weather making forces) and the accompanying conditions characteristic of their pressure formations.

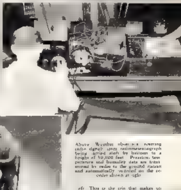
This, synoptic plotting, still is chiefly depended upon for basic prognostications. But forecasters long realized this method was too empirical and beyond the point of dependability. They knew the stratosphere was their true field of activity. They knew that actually interactions between air masses up there comprising the systems of low and high barometric pressure were more active in the processes of weather phenomena than conditions observed at the earth's surface. They knew that there the weather factories brew fair or foul weather.

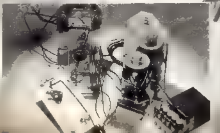
The question has been how to get at this source of precious weather data. For years the forecaster strung along with what mountain stations, pilot balloons, cloud studies and kites provided him. Then came the airplane, which filled the bill up to July 1, 1938, when the robot stations were established. Army, Navy and civilian flyers went up at 37 stations, usually to about 17,000 feet, carrying a meteorograph which scratched a record of the elements on a blackened cylinder turned by clockwork.

Ascents were started at 4 a. m., several hours in advance of the synoptic charting, but the enterprise had many drawbacks. The flights were risky (several [illegible] lost their lives), could not be made in dirty weather (when data was most sorely needed) and the elapsed time precluded rapid evaluation of the recordings. The cost of such flights was $20 to $25.

Radio was the obvious solution, but progress in developing a practical telemeter was slow. Although suggested 25 years ago, the first really successful radio results were not obtained until by the Russians in 1930. In the United States first regular successful radiometeorographic soundings were made

[Continued on page 128]



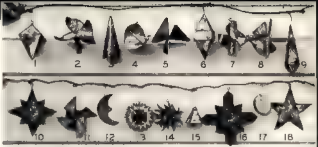


Above: Weather observers receiving radio signals from radiometeorograph being carried aloft by balloon to a height of 50,000 feet. Pressure, temperature and humidity data are transmitted by radio to the ground station and automatically recorded on the recorder shown at right.

Left: This is the trio that makes up the radiometeorograph [illegible] consists of pressure, temperature and humidity recorders. The transmitter tubes and batteries are at right. At left are pressure, temperature and humidity elements which go aloft.

MAKING OUTDOOR CHRISTMAS TREE ORNAMENTS

by F. Leland Elam



Above—All of these ornaments can be made by following the directions given. The numbers correspond to the detailed drawings above.

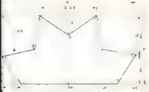
DECORATING and lighting outdoor Christmas trees has become a popular annual Yuletide custom. To decorate such trees dozens of small fixtures must be used. The ordinary glass fixture one buys at the store becomes a [illegible] because of the large number which must be used and the ease with which they break. By the use of paint and tin, Christmas shapes [illegible] can be made to look attractive and give beauty to an outdoor tree both day and night. Likewise the original cost will be less than that of fixtures bought in stores. They will also prove [illegible] for neither wind nor rain can damage them. They will not break so there is no replacement cost!

Decorations [illegible] from tin can be easily cut and [illegible] into many different designs. The number of designs depends upon the skill and imagination of the person making them.

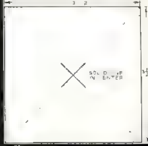
To hang the tin decorations on trees, solder a piece of stiff wire to the fixture. Bend a ring in the other end. A piece of light wire fastened to the ring and a limb of the tree will hold it securely.

Before a decoration is cut out a pattern should be drawn and cut so that the design can be transferred to a piece of tin. This

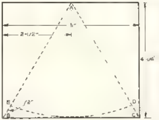
[Continued on page [illegible]3]



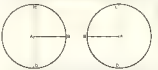
Above—Design 1—A 4 by 8 rectangle is marked off as shown in the pattern. Folds are made along the lines IB, BF, DF, FH, [illegible] and [illegible]. Solder the sides [illegible] after the folds [illegible] have been made. Complete by bending the points A, C, E and G together along the lines IB, BD, DF and FH. [illegible] bright metal is used no form [illegible] is necessary, but if not, a coat of paint and an application of artificial snow will complete it.



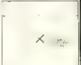
Left—A 3½" square is required for design 2. Draw diagonal lines from corner to corner. Measure ¼" from the ends of each line, and cut off each corner at this point. Cut along the lines to a point about a half inch from the center. Give one side of each triangle thus formed a quarter turn forward and the other side of each, a quarter turn backward.



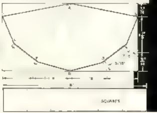
Above, Design 3—A piece of metal 5 by 4½ is required for this ornament. With point A as the center describe an arc having a 4½" radius. Then draw the lines AB and AC. Cut out the portion ABC. When the edges AB and AC are soldered together the resultant figure will be a cone.



Above, Designs 4 and 17—Draw two circles on a piece of tin and cut them out. Make a cut in each piece from the edge to the center of the circle. Slide the two pieces together so that the cut portions overlap the uncut portions. A drop of solder at the center will hold them together. At this point, design 17 is completed. Design 4 is made in the same way with the addition of another step. After the two pieces are soldered together bend each of the loose sides formed by the cuts in opposite directions as shown in the photograph.



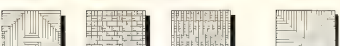
Right, Design 5—Draw diagonal lines from each corner of a three-inch square. Round off each corner as shown at A, B, C and D. Cut along each diagonal line to a point one-quarter of an inch from the center. Twist each triangle section a half turn.



Below, Design 6—This ornament is made up of three individual parts. Two pyramids are made first. Draw the pattern shown to you using the dimensions given. Bend along lines AC, AE, AG, AJ, and AL. Fasten the edges AB and AM together with solder. When both pyramids are completed, mark off a strip of metal six inches long and one inch high into one-inch squares. Make a bend at the dividing line of each square. Then solder each of the pyramids to the hexagonal strip. A coat of paint completes the ornament.

Right—This shows how the two circles of metal are slid together for designs 4 and 17. The tops of old tin cans are satisfactory. If the tin is bright, no paint will be necessary

Hickory splint weaving is commonly used for chairs having round rungs set into the legs. At right are some of the designs possible for this type of weaving.



This is an interesting and productive pastime.

New Chair Seats For Old

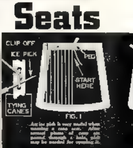


FIG. 1

An ice pick is very useful when weaving a cane seat. After several planes of cane are passed through a hole, pick may be needed for opening it.

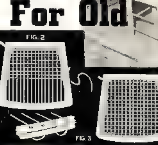
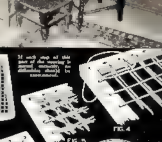


FIG. 2

FIG. 3



If each step of this part of the weaving is moved correctly, no difficulty should be encountered.

FIG. 4

FIG. 5

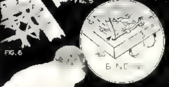


FIG. 6

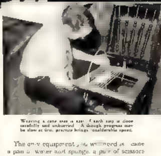
By Fred A. Beard

YOU can give your home-made projects that finished quality and just right appearance by using different cane and fiber weavings for the seats and backs. The materials are available at upholstery shops, and the work is fascinating. Here are instructions for making three types of seats: caning, hickory splint weaving, and fiber roving.

CANING. The cane is obtained from the rattan, a product of the tropics, and is shiny on one side. It comes in four sizes: coarse, medium or common fine, and fine fine or superfine. The width used depends on the distance between the holes. If the holes in the seat are 15 to 17 per foot, use coarse; 19 to 21 holes per foot, use medium; 22 and over, use superfine. Cane is sold in bundles of about 1,000 feet—enough for three or four chairs. Wide cane for binding is sold by the foot.

Perhaps a chair lies discarded in your own attic awaiting these instructions to restore it to usefulness, or you may wish to weave cane seats for benches, seats, chairs, etc., that you build yourself.

To drill the holes for caning, use a ¼ or [illegible] inch drill, spacing the holes evenly and carefully.



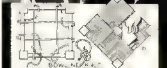
Weaving a cane seat is easy if each step is done carefully and unhurried. Although progress may be slow at first, practice brings considerable speed.

The only equipment you will need is cane, a pan of water and sponge, a pair of scissors, an ice pick or awl and several wooden pegs.

It will be found convenient before starting to roll each cane up and tie it with a string. This prevents tangling and also allows a cane to be dampening while work proceeds.

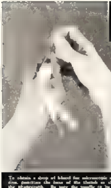
Dampen a piece of the cane with the sponge or immerse it in water for 2 or 3 minutes, and insert the end of it downward through the center hole in the back of the seat, allowing it to project about three inches below. Stick a peg into the hole to hold the cane in place and draw the cane toward you. Thread it downward through the center hole in front, always keeping the shiny side up. Draw the cane upward through the next hole to the left at the front of the chair, across to the corresponding hole at the back of the seat, downward through that hole, then upward through the next hole beside it and so on until you have reached the left-hand side. Peg the cane there and repeat for the right-hand half of the chair. This procedure is illustrated in Fig. 1. Always keep the cane moist and untwisted and keep the strands parallel even if you have to skip holes to do it. Tie on additional pieces so that the splice

Fiber roving is not difficult to do and makes an attractive seat for the chair or stool.

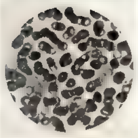


Study Blood With a Microscope

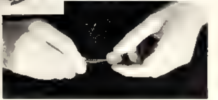
by Julian D. Corrington, Ph.D.



To obtain a drop of blood for microscopic examination, puncture the base of the thumb as shown in the photograph. Be sure the needle to be used is sterile, and the hands have been washed thoroughly.



Above—A prepared slide of human blood to which Wright's stain has been applied. The object in the center is a polymorphonuclear leucocyte. Others around it are red corpuscles.



Right — Making a blood film between two cover glasses which are then rapidly drawn apart.

FEW [illegible] the almost innumerable subjects for study beneath the microscope have so wide an appeal as blood. Through detailed knowledge of this vital fluid the physician diagnoses many of the serious diseases, prepares serums for prevention or cure and performs transfusions. The criminologist analyzes homicide cases, the bacteriologist and parasitologist study many dangerous microscopic invaders of our bodies. The student of anatomy, genetics, evolution and dozens of other sciences find it a source of never-ending interest and [illegible] educational information. If you have a microscope magnifying three hundred or more diameters this chapter should prove as fascinating as any you touched upon in the series.

Blood is one of the few general tissues of the body that can be examined microscopically without killing the subject and preparing stained sections. A slight and superficial prick [illegible] and the entire panorama of this complex substance is spread before your eyes for inspection. Two types of slides will be described first: the fresh blood smear and that which is fixed and stained for permanent mounting.

Various portions of the body have been recommended as a source from which to obtain a blood sample, chiefly the thumb and lobe of the ear. Instruments for the purpose include a needle, a small and sharp knife called a blood lancet, or one with a spring-actuated plunger. Suppose we try a medium coarse needle on the thumb.

Precautions against infection must be carefully observed. Wash the left thumb well with soap and [illegible] wipe the back of this digit with alcohol. Pass the needle through alcohol or a flame to sterilize it. As soon as the blood sample has been obtained apply [illegible] or iodine to the puncture.

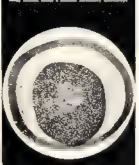
Begin by swinging the arm vigorously several times to drive blood into the fingers. Then wrap a handkerchief [illegible] spirally around the left thumb, beginning at the base and tightening as you go. Prick the thumb on the back or upper surface a short distance from the nail, causing a drop of blood to appear. Apply immediately to the center of a slide, add the cover and seal around the edges with vaseline or any fairly heavy mineral oil. Speed of manipulation is important to prevent clotting.

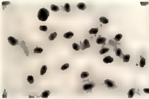
Continued on page 135)

This is the fourteenth in a series of articles published by MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED on the fascinating subject of microscopy. Previous articles are as follows:

December, 1938—Minerals Make Colorful Mounts For The Microscope
November—[illegible] Secrets of [illegible] With Microscope
October—Make Custom Slides For Your Microscope
July—Staining Slides For Your Microscope
June—[illegible] of Microscope Slides
May—How To Cut Sections For Your Microscope
April—Documentary Evidence
March—The Silent Sherlock
February—Finger Prints In Fur
December, 1937—Hitching A Microscope To Your Camera
November—The Autumn Bonfire [illegible]
October—Microscope Reveals Mysteries Of Life In Water
September—Visit New Worlds With A Home Microscope

This photograph shows a slide of human [illegible] being studied under a modern laboratory microscope

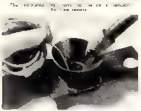




Above—A low-power photomicrograph of a cross section of a leg bone. Left—A slide of frog blood. Compare with the photograph of human blood and note important differences: in the frog blood, the red cells are large, nucleated and oval.

Revolving Filter Turret

The [illegible] filter turret [illegible] on a [illegible] cm camera



Soldering the lens shade to the disc bracket. The shade is painted black.

Riveting the filter disc. A thin washer is used on each side of the disc.

PERHAPS the striking beauty of many color-filtered motion picture scenes has been responsible for their development, but color filters are now available in greater variety than ever before. No serious amateur photographer considers his equipment complete without one, and the majority have on hand a set of four or five that will handle most any scene you would care to point your lens at. The question most often raised is whether or not a particular filter has unintentionally been left at home, the question being accompanied by a hasty search through pockets and camera case.

Not only does the Revolving Turret keep your filters together and minimize breakage, but it is so very simple to use that you will not wish to be without one. Most filters are available in either the more expensive slip-in mounts or cells, which must be handled individually, or in the form of stained glass discs which must be fitted into a special holder before they can be attached to the camera lens. This all requires time during which a scene—or pose or action—may be lost forever. With the Turret all that you need do is to slip it over the lens, and five or more filters are immediately available. Any particular one can be turned to a position in front of the lens in an instant. In addition, you can forget about a lens shade, for it will already be in place. The entire unit is complete and self-contained.

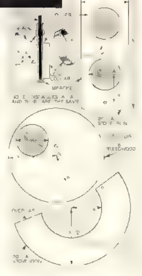
The dimensions given here are for a Turret fitting a 9 by 12-cm camera and may readily be altered to fit a smaller or larger job. The camera has a 5¼-inch focal length lens, the outside diameter of the mount being 1½ inches and the lens aperture itself being 1¼ inches. Five 1¼-inch stained-glass filter discs were purchased, in two shades of yellow, one of green, one of red and one of the colorless U-V type. Other combinations may be preferable, according to the type of work you will use them for. The Turret may be made considerably larger to hold any number of filters you could possibly have use for, or to allow room for two or three auxiliary lens discs which alter the focus of the regular lens for wide-angle, telephoto and closeup work.

To make a Turret for five 1¼-inch filters, first cut a 4-inch disc from ⅛-inch black tempered Presdwood. Other material may also be used, but this is particularly well adapted to the purpose. Following the method shown in illustrations, divide the disc into sections 72 degrees apart for cutting evenly-spaced 1¼-inch holes. These must all be exactly the same distance from the center of the disc. While the holes can be made with a hand or scroll saw, if an expansive bit is available the work will be much more accurate. In this case drill a test hole in a piece of waste stock and try one of the filters in it. As a tight fit is desirable, the bit should be adjusted until considerable pressure is required to force one of the filters into the hole.

The two metal parts of the Turret were shaped from ordinary sheet stove iron and later given an attractive finish. After bending a 3-by-5-inch piece for the bracket, insert a scrap of Presdwood inside to support it while cutting the 1¼-inch hole. Each side must then be scraped clean for soldering the collar on one side, for fitting the Turret to the camera lens, and the lens shade on the other.

The shade was laid out with a compass using a 1½-inch radius for the inside and 2½-inch radius for the outside. For other sizes it is a good plan to first cut a paper pattern. The lap of the shade is riveted together before soldering it to the bracket.

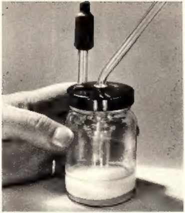
A superlative, professional appearance was given all parts of the Turret, including the Presdwood disc, by coating them with air-drying crystallizing lacquer. This can be purchased in 25-cent cans from radio supply houses. When the lacquer is fully dry, which will require about an hour, coat the inside of the lens shade with a dead-black paint in order to eliminate all reflections. You can then fit the disc into the bracket and rivet them together as illustrated. If a small fiber washer is used on each side of the disc it will turn freely. Make sure that each of the holes in the disc line up perfectly with the hole in the bracket. Force one of the filters in each of the holes, and if a tight fit has not been secured, use a toothpick to apply a very small quantity of cellulose cement which will hold them securely.



Constructional details of the revolving turret

The filters are held by friction; however, a small quantity of cellulose cement is desirable.

Left—As the gas is generated it is simply poured into the mouth of the bottle. Above—When the gas is poured into a drinking glass containing a lighted candle, the light dies.



Left—Close-up of completed generator.

GAS GENERATOR Prevents Developer Oxidation

ABSORPTION of oxygen from the air is a greater cause of developer deterioration, in ordinary circumstances, than is exhaustion of the chemicals from developing films and prints. If you do not believe this, occasionally uncork a bottle of fresh developer and you will find that it becomes discolored as quickly as if it had been in regular use.

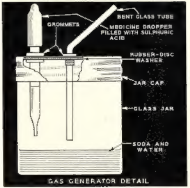
One method of preventing oxidation is to keep the bottle filled to the cork, but this is not very practical. Instead of keeping the bottle filled with developer, it has been found from exhaustive experiments, an inert and chemically inactive gas will serve the same purpose and absolutely prevent oxidation.

This method may also be utilized for preserving tank developer, providing that there is a two or three-inch space at the top of the tank for the gas, and that a cover is provided to confine it.

Merely remove the cap of the generator to refill the medicine dropper with acid, then replace the cap over the generator.

The gas generator is a unique but simple device for making and delivering a heavy, odorless, inert gas (carbon dioxide) as it is required. One filling of inexpensive, common chemicals will generate from one to two dozen charges, according to the amount of gas required each time. For the housing secure a 4 oz. wide-mouth glass jar with a Bakelite or screw cap. You will also need a bent glass drinking tube and a medicine dropper equipped with a large bulb.

With a file remove a piece from the longer end of the glass tube, so that it will extend several inches inside the jar. Drill a hole in the center of the cap for this purpose and fit it with a rubber or metal grommet from an old radio or electrical part. Also drill a hole near the edge of the cap, fitting it with another grommet, for insertion of the medicine dropper. A rubber disc, with holes to match those in the cap, should be fitted into the latter to prevent gas leaks.



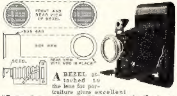
To charge the generator, place two teaspoons of baking soda (sodium bicarbonate) in the jar and add just enough water to cover it. Squeeze the bulb of the medicine dropper and fill it with sulphuric acid.

By squeezing the medicine-dropper bulb so that one or two drops of acid mingle with the soda, the gas is generated instantly. It is somewhat heavier than air and will drive the latter from the top of the bottle or tank.

One of the illustrations shows an easy test to prove that the gas displaces air and will not support combustion.

In replacing air in the top of a bottle with the gas, use only one or two drops of acid and cork the bottle immediately. The solution will last two to three times as long and give better results.

Practical Portrait Attachment



A BEZEL attached to the lens for portraiture gives excellent diffusion. It is made by attaching a piece of stiff wire to the bezel and looping the other end around the lens.

Emergency Spotlight

TO MAKE this emergency spotlight, cut a hole in one end of small tin can for a socket and use a photoflood bulb. The light can be attached to a stand and is small enough to conceal for backlighting.

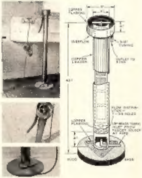
Iron For Dry Mounting

AN INEXPENSIVE, low wattage soldering iron serves ideally for use in dry-mounting photographs. Form the end of a piece of copper into a tube to fit over the tip of the soldering iron. Flatten the remainder of the tube and bend it at right angles for passing over the prints to be mounted.

Safety In Changing Film

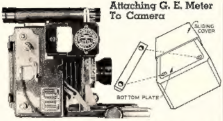
A PIECE of black paper folded over the roll while threading the leader will protect the film while loading in bright sunlight. The paper is removed after slipping the roll in place.

Photo Negative Washer



THIS negative washer insures a flow of water past the entire area of the negative. It consists of a vertical metal tube sealed at the bottom. Film is suspended at the top from a bar.

Attaching G. E. Meter To Camera



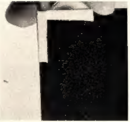
THE G. E. exposure meter with sliding hood may be fitted snugly in the flash gun fitting on the side of the camera. It was fitted by attaching a wedge-shaped piece of brass ⅛ in. thick to the bottom of the meter. In this position, it does not interfere with the adjustment of the camera.

Improvised Tripod Screw

A ¼-in. carriage bolt with a nut and wing nut makes an excellent tripod screw. The wing nut is screwed onto the bolt to serve as a lock for the square nut and as a handle in tightening.

Timer Holder

WHEN the self-timer is hung from the cable release, the cable eventually becomes worn. This may be avoided by attaching a screw eye or cup hook to the tripod top to support the timer.



Protecting Corners Of Squeegee Tins

A GOOD way to protect the corners of squeegee tins from catching and becoming bent is to cover the corners with adhesive tape.

A Cover For The Camera Film Window

A COVER for the camera window to prevent fog when using panchromatic film may be made from a stiff clock spring bent to cover the width of the camera, and over the sides.

CAMERA AND DARKROOM SHORTCUTS

Amateur Photo Puzzlers

COLD WEATHER PHOTOGRAPHY

What is the effect of "cold" on developing?—T. R. Williams, Bellmore, N. J.

During the winter months photographic operations are somewhat changed to compensate for the change in temperature of water, etc. This is especially true in development. The developing solutions should be kept at about 65 degrees. If you attempt to develop a normal negative in icy cold water as it comes from the tap, it will look as though it were underexposed. This is due to the fact that cold retards the chemical action. The remedy, then, is to warm up the solutions until their temperatures are right. Keep in mind that some chemicals, like hydroquinone, in solution are practically inert when very cold. One method of warming chemicals is to place the trays in warm water and then pour the chemicals into the warmed trays. Of course, the temperature of the room also controls the temperature of the equipment and chemical solutions. Therefore, in attempting to control temperature, don't forget the condition of the room itself which should also be near 65 degrees.

CONTACT AND ENLARGING PAPER

What is the difference between contact and enlarging papers?—F. G. Haill, Jr., Anchorage, Ky.

Contact paper is usually sensitized with chloride salts while enlarging paper is sensitized with bromide salts. Chloride sensitizer is less sensitive to light than bromide and therefore more suitable for contact printing, which in itself requires little light because of the close proximity of the paper to the negative. A faster paper is desirable in enlarging, so a bromide sensitized paper is used. Some enlarging papers are sensitized with a chloro-bromide solution to obtain certain printing qualities. Many printing papers are sensitized by a combination of these salts (in different degrees) to produce different tonal effects.

CLEANING NEGATIVES

I have some old negatives, mostly photographic plates, which are covered with dust. What is the best method for cleaning them?—R. H. McGinnis, Milwaukee, Minn.

A complete rewashing of the plates and film should remove the dust entirely. Try washing them in several changes of water at a temperature of between 65 and 70 degrees. After washing, squeegee them on both sides with a chamois or cellulose sponge. Wipe lightly using different parts of the sponge each time and rinse it frequently in order not to carry dust or lint from one film to the other. Then place film to dry, preferably at an angle so that any water still remaining will drain off from a corner of the film instead of settling along one edge.

PURE WATER IN SOLUTIONS

Tap water in my region is highly chlorinated and distilled water is not easy to get in large amounts. What is the best thing to do under these circumstances when pure water is needed for mixing chemical solutions?—R. H. Tate, Dallas, Tex.

Water of excellent purity free from sediment and salts of the vicinity may be obtained by boiling the amount of water desired for about 10 minutes. Then it may be allowed to cool and settle and filtered through a chemist's filter paper which has been placed in a funnel. The result will be water free from impurities. A glass vessel for boiling may be used as an added precaution.

MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED AWARDS $40 EACH MONTH FOR BEST PHOTOS SUBMITTED BY READERS

The editors of MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED distribute $40 in cash awards each month to the five persons who, in their opinion, submit the best pictures suitable for publication in the MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED Photographic section. Full particulars regarding these awards will be found in this issue on page 107.

KODAK CHRISTMAS CATALOG

KODAK SENIOR SIX-20 (f.4.5) . . . Combination of body shutter release and eye-level finder offers new picture-making certainty . . . minimizes camera movement, catches the scene when it's exactly right. Kodak Anastigmat f.4.5 lens; 1/200 Kodamatic shutter. One-finger bed release. 2¼x3¼-inch pictures. **$28**

CINÉ-KODAK EIGHT
"Economy" movie camera. Gives you 20 to 30 movie scenes of newsreel length on a roll of film costing $2.25, black-and-white, *finished, ready to show.* Kodachrome (full-color) movies cost just a few cents more a scene. **$32.50**

KODAK BANTAM SPECIAL (*right*)
Lens, Kodak Anastigmat EKTAR f.2.0—extra-fast, super-corrected. Shutter, 1/500 Compur-Rapid. Built-in military-type range finder linked with lens mount gives hairline focus instantly. Film-centering device locks film accurately in position for each exposure. New low price includes field case. **$87.50**

KODAK BANTAM FAMILY also includes Kodak Bantam f.4.5 at $27.50 and Kodak Bantam f.5.6 at $16.50. All three models load with full-color Kodachrome Film. Lower priced Kodak Bantams, for black-and-white pictures only, include the f.6.3 model at $9.50 and f.8 model at $4.75.

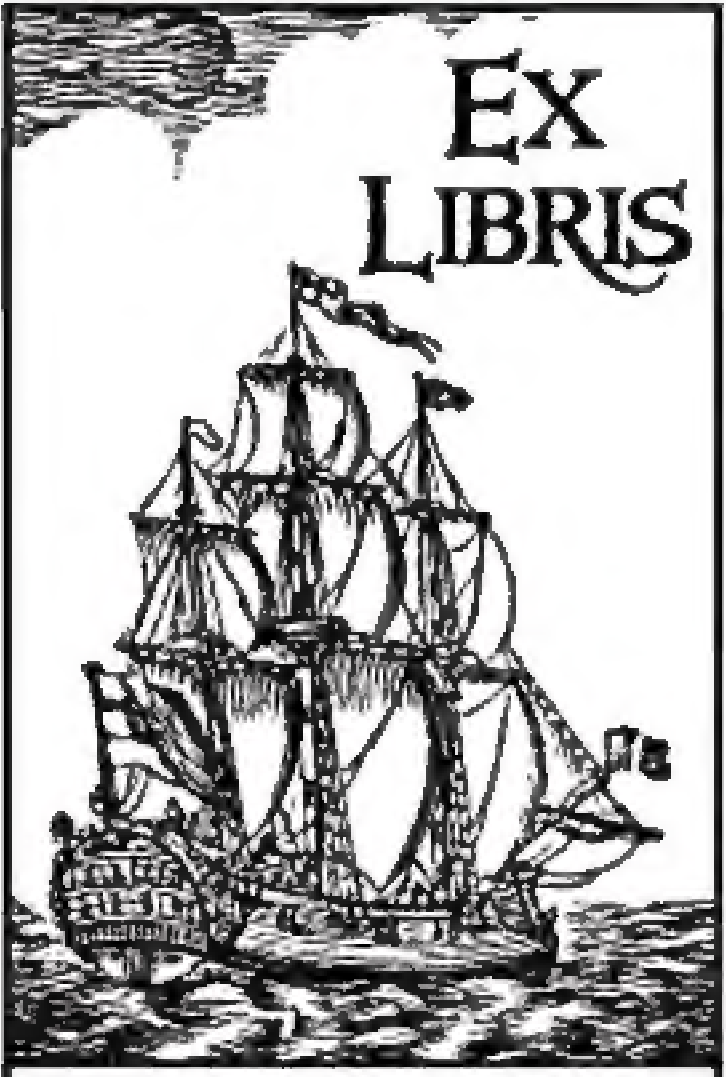
KODAK RETINA II (*left*) with anastigmat f.2.0 lens. 1/500 Compur-Rapid shutter. Coupled range finder. Body shutter release. Price, $140. Kodak Retina II, f.2.8, $115. (Prices include sportsman's field case.) Both models load with a wide range of Kodak Film, including Kodachrome for gorgeous full color. **$140**

KODAK RETINA I (*not illustrated*) . . . the original Retina, with Kodak Anastigmat EKTAR f.3.5 lens. Shutter, 1/500 Compur-Rapid. Film-centering mechanism. Exposure counter. **$46.50**

NEW KODAK 35 FAMILY (*left*)
A really outstanding group of new precision miniature cameras that are priced impressively low. Fast lenses—fully corrected for color—and accurate shutters. For critical results in black-and-white, or full-color Kodachrome. Kodak 35, with f.5.6 lens and 1/100 Kodex shutter (*illustrated*), $18.50; with f.4.5 lens and 1/150 Diomatic shutter, $29.50; with Kodak Anastigmat Special f.3.5 lens and 1/200 Kodamatic shutter, $39.50. **$18.50**

BROWNIES FROM $1—KODAKS FROM $4.75—SEE THEM AT YOUR DEALER'S
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Only EASTMAN makes the KODAK



Anon. Malefactor